

# Diocese of Coventry: Register of Cases since 1 January 2000

---

Church

---

Alcester, St Nicholas

Case No: C5189/2014

Repairs to external stonework and windows as highlighted in the 2009 QI Report.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C/1999**

Re-wire Chancel and Tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C137/2000**

Installation of two safety rails at the steps up to the chancel from the nave - affixed to the floor for especial use of the elderly

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. Non ferrous 'sleeves' to be used

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C136/2000**

1. To inter cremated ashes in an area clearly delineated by four stones set into the turf flush. This area would be 18' x 8' behind the High Altar and up against the boundary wall. Ashes will be interred, having used an augur (no memorial stones)  
2. A Book of Remembrance will be placed in a glass topped case (48" x 28" 40") which is already situate at the back of the church. Ashes will be interred at the same depth as has been done previously.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. Area to be established in accordance with Diocesan Guidelines for Churchyards

**Case No: C052/2000**

Modification to Heating System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C078/2001**

Replacement of interior lighting system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C064/2001**

Installation of 3 external floodlights in church grounds and on the roof as per drawing STN.01A (revision A Nov 2001) of architect Peter Short

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C053/2002**

Installation of safety hand rails from the pavement up to the main entry door at the west end

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C005/2003**

Removal of existing heating system and replacement with new gas fired boiler system including provision of two new boilers, radiators and fan convectors in accordance with the approved specification prepared by Dr Colin Bemrose

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C112/2003**

Creation of a sensory garden in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C033/2004**

To clean and re-decorate Chancel area walls and inner roof as per specification

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/07/2004

**Case No: C145/2005**

To create a Sensory Garden

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C172/2006**

Repairs to the Pulpit

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C036/2007**

Repairs to the Tower battlements

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C040/2007**

Replacement of the organ blower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC must obtain a method statement from the contractor for the disposal of the asbestos under the Waste Management Regulations

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2007



**Case No: C014/2009**

In the Garden of Remembrance, installation of memorial plaques on the churchyard wall to commemorate the interment of ashes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC ensures that the wall is in good repair before the plaques are

**Case No: C030/2010**

Replacement of lighting in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2010

**Case No: C045/2010**

Replacement of gas pipe in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the trench is hand dug within the existing cut
- 3. That if there is a need to widen the cut, or digress from the existing route, then the

**Case No: C163/2010**

Cleaning and repair of organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the organ must be suitably protecting during the installation of the protective

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2010

**Case No: C069/2010**

Conversion of redundant gas lamp to electricity

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That, as the churchyard walls and gates are independently listed, the PCC obtains Listed Building Consent for the works from Stratford-on-Avon District Council

**Case No: C121/2012**

Repair of North churchyard wall and gate pier

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C067/2012**

Upgrading of sound system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C104/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent:-  
Replacement of boilers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Alderminster, St Mary and Holy Cross

**Case No:** C5199/2014

Introduction of a plaque (Welsh slate) in the churchyard adjacent to a tree planted to the memory of David Jones (for which permission has already been granted).

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the dates of the deceased are included, and the quotation is placed within inverted commas.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C5196/2013**

Repairs following the 2011 QI Report as per the specification by Steven Matthews (January 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C038/2000**

Installation of 6' wooden bench in churchyard against south wall of chancel, to stand on local stone paving

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C038/2000**

Proposed area of local stone paving slabs to be laid and teak seat to be fixed, in the position shown on Doc 1, along the south wall of the chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. Excavations for the stone paving must be no deeper than 10cm

**Case No: C081/2002**

Repairs to the ceiling of the north transept in accordance with the approved specification prepared by the Brown Matthews Patnership dated September 2002

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C069/2004**

1. Remove all infra-red heaters in the nave and north transept and replace with 2kW "Quartzone" white light wall heaters HE7920 manufactured by Consort Claudgen, fixed directly onto the wall
2. Fix new cabling at wallplate level both sides of south transept with drop-down cabling for fixing 2kW "Quartzone" heaters as in item 1 on each wall at the same height as those in item 1 and to provide local switching
3. Wire up additional point in vestry area and fit 2kW wall heater (inner vestry)
4. Additional wire to be laid to fit 2 twin sockets in tower area
5. Supply and fix 2 Par38 spot lights at wall plate level for use at choir and concert performances

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That long-term deterioration to the fabric through damp problems caused by the very limited heat inputs
3. That very limited comfort benefits to the congregation, which is one of the stated

**Case No: C156/2005**

1. Installation of powder coated black stainless steel mesh grilles to stained glass windows: - 1. South transept vestry window
2. Window near the lectern
3. Single window at back of nave facing Alderminster Lodge

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C113/2005**

- 1. Replace all infra-red heaters in the nave and north transept with 2Kw "Quartzone" white light wall heaters HE7920 affixed directly to the wall
- 2. Install 4 twin 13amp sockets in the tower crossing together with 4 portable CM3ST 3Kw convector heaters
- 3. Install 2 13amp sockets at the rear of the pews of the nave together with 2 portable CN3ST 3Kw convector heaters
- 4. Install power point in vestry area together with 2Kw wall heater
- 5. Install 2 PAR38 spot lights at wall plate level
- 6. Fix new cabling at wall plate level both sides of the south transept with drop down cabling for fixing 2 "Quartzone" heaters on west wall and 1 heater on east wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That electrical sockets should not be installed on either the columns or their bases in the crossing
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C027/2006**

Installation of 6' 6" Ritmuller German Iron Frame Overstrung small Grand Piano of dark figured walnut at the entrance of the south transept

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/10/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2006

**Case No: C165/2006**

Restoration of the organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C148/2006**

Works to a number of trees including felling and crown reduction

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/01/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C073/2007**

Introduction of new Hymn board

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C003/2008**

Quinquennial Inspection repairs comprising: -

- 1. Re-pointing using lime mortar: -
  - a) Lady Chapel north window
  - b) Internal cill of South transept south window
  - c) Cracks in lower tower wall and south-west corner
  - d) External walls
- 2. Repairs to remedy ingress of water through south transept and chancel roofs adjacent to south & east faces of tower
- 3. Lift and re-bed woodblock flooring replacing blocks as necessary
- 4. Replacement of 12 broken and missing roof tiles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, before any remedial works are put in hard, the DAC's recommendation of approval is obtained on the detailed specification

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

06/05/2008

**Case No: C027/2009**

Re-ordering of South Transept comprising: -

1. Removal of pews and redundant heating pipes in south transept
2. Installation of new raised floor and cupboards in south transept and outer vestry
3. Installation of servery hatch in vestry screen
4. Installation of carpets and noticeboard
5. Re-decoration of South Transept
6. Re-staining of vestry screen
7. Installation of stainless steel sink in outer vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the cupboards should be of an appropriate quality and style for their

**Case No: C057/2011**

Installation of: -

1. Mains water supply
2. Trench arch drainage system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 22/12/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C067/2011**

Introduction of furniture for the refurbished South Transept comprising: -

1. 1 x small Oak desk/table (90 x 77 x 50) with one drawer
2. 1 x "Farrington" oak chair
3. 15 x stacking "Wellesbourne" chairs in "sand"-coloured tweed
4. Noticeboard to match existing on opposite wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C163/2012**

Works to trees as per the Tree Report by John Crawshaw

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C045/2013**

Planting of a tree in memory of David Jones

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Allesley Park & Whoberley, St Christopher

Case No: C5232/2014

To replace around 100 chairs in the church hall

#### Conditions: -

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C051/2000**

Stage 2 of Parish Project: -  
1. New heating system (drawing no 936-HL-233a)  
2. Kitchen modernisation (drawing no 936-KL-240)  
3. Toilets modernisation (drawing no 936-SK-241)  
4. Emergency exit  
5. Loop system  
6. Fire alarm system  
7. Emergency lighting  
8. Replacement of some electrical wiring  
9. Additional ramps

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That all work is carried out at the direction of the architect  
3. The installation of the sound induction loop is not agreed

**Case No: C057/2003**

Re-ordering of vicar's vestry by: -  
1. Removal of redundant toilet and washbasin  
2. Demolition of dividing wall and door  
3. Installation of cupboard units and new hot water unit  
4. Installation of additional electrical sockets and additional lighting  
5. Re-decoration and fitting of new carpet  
All in accordance with the approved specification prepared by Peter Sheen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 31/05/2002

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C075/2003**

Installation of sound and induction loop system into the church, main hall and meeting room in accordance with the specification from GDS Sound and Light

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
3. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an

**Case No: C074/2003**

Installation of 10 clear polycarbonate panels between the re-inforced concrete mullions of the main church windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the panels should be shaped to fit the windows

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C062/2004**

- 1. To fell dead 45-year old flowering cherry tree
- 2. To prune 6 flowering cherry trees

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C029/2006**

Installation of display case for Book of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the case must have airholes to allow the Book of Remembrance to breathe
- 3. The case should have a fabric cover over the glass
- 4. The case should not be placed in direct sunlight

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 25/08/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 11/10/2006

**Case No: C156/2006**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**

To install polycarbonate sheeting on the unprotected windows on the road side elevation

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C086/2008**

**Installation of: -**

1. High-level security light  
2. Alarm bell box  
3. CCTV camera  
to the Church Hall

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/02/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C168/2008**

Re-furbishment of Sound System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C147/2008**

1. Replacement of cracked rainwater hoppers and down pipes as identified by the 2008 Quinquennial Inspection
2. To make permanent the installation of security devices installed under the Minor Works provisions

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the rainwater goods should be replaced in cast iron rather than aluminium

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/11/2008

**Case No: C213/2009**

1. Re-decoration of the church: -  
a) Ceiling with a change of colour from dark green & dark red to light blue and cream  
b) Walls with a change of colour from 'mushroom' above cream to cream above 'mushroom'
2. Installation of OHP Screen and data projector
3. Replacement of existing window blinds with a change of colour from cream to dark blue

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC considers installing a cream blackout curtain rather than the

**Case No: C145/2009**

Up-grading of existing Sound Reinforcement System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C221/2010**

Refurbishment of the Church Hall as per the Architect's Schedule of works

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the old fusebox is disposed of in an appropriate fashion as it may contain

**Case No: C119/2013**

Installation of blind in church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Allesley, St Christopher**

**Case No: C109/2005**

Re-plastering in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2005

**Case No: C134/2009**

In the Nave

1. Removal of dangerous hanging plaster
2. Investigation of remainder of plaster

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the investigation be carried out under the direction of the Church Architect
3. That the Church Architect submits a set of before and after photographs to the DAC

**Case No: C102/2009**

1. Removal of 7 x existing fan convector heaters
2. Installation of: -
  - a) 1 x 600 x 1000 double panelled convector radiator and valves in room behind the organ
  - b) 5 x Biddle 935 forceflow fan convector heaters (1305 x 660 x 207 mm) in Nave
  - c) 1 x Biddle 930 forceflow fan convector heater (1055 x 660 x 207 mm) in Chancel
  - d) Controls for each heater

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C201/2009**

Repairs to: -

- 1. Roofs
- 2. East and west parapets
- 3. Rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C170/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -

Installation of an additional memorial to Peter Ralph Cole, in grey granite with coloured lettering on the grave of Minnie Ossendew, which is marked with a marble vase

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/01/2010

**Case No: C182/2010**

- 1. Removal of 4th Bell (1562) and re-hanging as an electrically operated chiming bell
- 2. Installation of new 4th Bell
- 3. Removal of the 3rd Bell (1708) to facilitate its use in another church
- 4. Replacement of clappers, bearings, pulley blocks, twiddle pins and clapper adjusters
- 5. Removal of hand chiming mechanism

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C173/2011**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out with Chancellor's consent: -  
Repairs to roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 06/01/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 06/10/2011

**Case No: C058/2011**

Works comprising: -  
1. In the Churchyard: -  
    a) Renewal of pathways  
    b) Creation of Community Memorial Garden  
2. Renovation of the Porch to allow access for the disabled

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that

**Case No:**

Works to lighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C059/2013**

In the Churchyard:

1. Plant an English Oak tree
2. Install a plaque on a post in front of the tree in memory of Captain Tomasz Jennings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Alveston, Old Church of St James

**Case No:** C123/2004

Complete renovation consisting of:

1. External works -
  - a) Renovation of roof, parapet and gutters
  - b) Re-pointing and repairs as necessary to the external brickwork and damp proof course
  - c) Structural stabilisation work
  - d) Decoration
2. Internal works -
  - a) Repairs to wall finishes and ceiling
  - b) Complete internal decoration
  - c) Connection and provision of electrical lighting and power

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the introduction of a damp-proof course and Newtonite lathe be removed from the architect's specification

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

06/07/2005

**Case No: C155/2005**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**

- 1. Replace decayed gateposts with stone-effect piers and cap piers with Cotswold stone
- 2. Replace stolen wrought iron gate

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C065/2006**

Installation of new altar

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C030/2006**

- 1. At the entrance to the churchyard
  - a) Remove two recently built gate piers
  - b) Install two new piers and a shoulder to incorporate the meter box for the newly installed mains electricity
- 2. Install a small plaque acknowledging the grant from Stratford Town Trust for the restoration works to the church
- 3. Install a noticeboard close to the entrance to the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. Item 1 relating to the gate piers removed from this petition and subject to separate petition

**Case No: C051/2007**

- At the entrance to the churchyard: -
- 1. Remove 2 gate piers
  - 2. Install 2 new gate piers in Cotswold stone, which will incorporate the meter box and control box for the mains electricity
  - 3. Installation of a wrought iron gate between the piers

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/06/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/06/2007

**Case No: C142/2010**

Installation of shed in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C072/2012**

Replacement of copings as per the specification by David Neale

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Alveston, St James**

**Case No: C5222/2014**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:  
Memorial to John Gisbourne

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C132/2000**

Renovation and repair of organ in accordance with schedule of work provided by D H Edwards of Organ Tuning Services

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C078/2005**

To replace existing plaster statue of Our Lady Immaculate with wooden carved statue of Our Lady of Walsingham

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/03/2006

**Case No: C111/2006**

Re-ordering

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C169/2006**

1. Introduction of a reproduction of Michelangelo's Pieta in the Lady Chapel and the following associated works: -
- a) Install a re-inforcing structure of steel plate with 6 support columns in the disused furnace room beneath the Lady Chapel
  - b) Construct a stud wall in the external doorway arch in the east wall of the Lady Chapel
  - c) Install a small oak shelf in the s-e corner of the Lady Chapel for the oak replica of Our Lady of Walsingham (introduced under Case No. C078/2005)
  - d) Construct a brick & concrete marble-faced plinth in front of the stud wall for the Pieta
  - e) Repair existing damage to the plaster on the wall of the Lady Chapel near the disused furnace chimney
  - f) Following appropriate survey, if necessary, up-grading of the electrical circuits in the Lady Chapel and installation of a spotlight to illuminate the Pieta
  - g) Install new door to the disused furnace room
  - h) Install new carpet in the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)
- 3. That the church architect approves the cable runs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/01/2008

**Case No: C068/2007**

Installation of new oak external noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C070/2007**

Installation of new small patterned dark red Axminster carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2007

**Case No: C069/2007**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**  
Installation of a bench in the churchyard in memory of Peter Homer and his daughter Emma

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C128/2008**

1. Replace the wiring in the Choir Vestry, Chancel, Lady Chapel, Organ and main body of the church  
2. Install new: -  
    a) 60amp supply from the toilet are to the vestry with new 13-way metal clad distribution board in the vestry to supply local lighting and power  
    b) Multi-gang switch to control lights  
3. Replace luminaries in Lady Chapel, Choir vestry, Nave, Chancel and main body of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/03/2009

**Case No: C078/2009**

Re-instatement of the missing 5th Chancel arch roundel

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C149/2010**

1. Refurbishment of the servery in the base of the Tower  
2. Disposal of: -  
a) 2 x long kneeling rails (1964) in oak and leatherette  
b) 1 x Wooden 'plinth' of unknown origin

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C222/2010**

In the Chancel, installation of a flower stand, in oak, in memory of the Revd George Burgess

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C118/2011**

- 1. Repair and renewal of Rainwater Goods
- 2. Install extra downpipe to Nave south wall with soakaway for drainage

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/03/2012



**Case No: C172/2011**

Replacing the Vestry roof cover, comprising: -

1. Stripping off old roof felt
2. Re-felt
3. Re-lay a base coat and in-bed a fibre matting
4. Lay a top coat of "decatane" seamless capsheet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C064/2011**

Repairs to the Tower (Phase II)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC submits with the Faculty application revised budget figures

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

08/06/2011

**Case No: C106/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION:-  
Memorial for Sean O'Grady

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the first, "supernova" inscription is used

**Case No: C183/2012**

Installation of bench in memory of Bill and Hilda Carter

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C155/2012**

Replacment of white festal altar frontal

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C096/2012**

Installation of bench with memorial plaque in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C063/2013**

Works as per the specification by Mark Evans:

1. Improvements to Tower access provision
2. External conservation repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C133/2013**

Fell two trees as per the tree report by Mark Newell

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Ansley, St Lawrence

**Case No:** C160/2000 & C002/2001

1. Demolish free-standing shed & WC (1947 vintage) approx 20 metres south of church, replace with single storey building with 2 WC, one for disabled use, and meeting room on same plot, as per drawings 978LP007, 978K008c, 978ME009b and 978SP010b of project architect Ken Holmes  
2. Removal of adjacent C.leylandii.var. approx 20' tall

#### Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. County Archaeologist, Mr Jonathan Prkhouse, Warwickshire Museum, the Butts, Warwick, CV34 4SS (01926 412276) to be given 14 days notice of the start of the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C037/2003**

Felling of yew tree in the churchyard which has become a danger to the neighbour's cattle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C066/2004**

Demolish and re-build the churchyard wall as per the Church Architect's specification.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2004

**Case No: C056/2004**

- 1. Remove the panel of glass in the large Chancel window on the south side of the church
- 2. Make temporary safety precautions
- 3. Repair and replace the glass
- 4. Replace the mesh with polycarbonate

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The PCC to be recommended to accept the quotation from Nick Bayliss
- 3. The window guards should be of black powder-coated stainless steel and made to fit the profile of each window and afixed with non-ferrous screws to the joints rather

**Case No: C105/2005**

Replace churchyard gates

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/11/2005

**Case No: C068/2005**

Tower repairs as per the architect's specification

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C015/2006**

Re-decoration of the church using Classidur paint

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect  
3. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, that the works stop immediately and the advise of the DAC is sought

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2006



**Case No: C139/2007**

Works to the roof comprising of introduction of: -

1. CCTV
2. Bulk head light with sensor
3. Anti-vandal paint
4. Auto-dialer mobile phone
5. Roof alarm sensors / ray

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C054/2007**

1. Creation of a Garden of Remembrance (6.28 sqm) for the burying of ashes
2. Introduction of Book of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/04/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2007

**Case No: C092/2007**

Repairs of the rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C082/2007**

- 1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Emergency temporary works to make the church water-tight
- 2. Re-lead the roof to repair damage done by thieves

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit
- 3. Butt jointed timber boards are used instead of marine ply decking
- 4. The Church Architect considers whether the underside of the lead should be

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 06/11/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2007

**Case No: C074/2007**

To fell 1 dead Cherry Tree

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C093/2008**

Re-pointing of the churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Church Architect must agree a sample of the: -

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/08/2008

**Case No: C110/2008**

Repairs to: -

- 1. Stone walls
- 2. External render
- 3. Internal lime plaster and gypsum plaster
- 4. Pews

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C147/2009**

Re-decoration of the church using Corical paint: -

- 1. Chancel
- 2. Nave
- 3. North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That Nick Reading receives an invitation to observe the application of the paint

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/11/2009

**Case No: C042b/2010**

- 1. Removal of existing protection grill to the Chancel south window
- 2. Installation of polycarbonate sheeting as protection for 8 windows to match 1 window already so protected

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C246/2010**

Repair of guttering to Boiler House roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Resitrix SKW is fitted in line with the manufacturer's specifications

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C042a/2010**

Replacement of damaged panel of glass in the Chancel south window

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C231/2010**

Replacement of the roof coverings to the Chancel and the 'Altar Room'

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 29/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C080/2011**

- 1. Replace with 'cathedral glass' (like for like) two smashed windows 25" x 15" behind the organ
- 2. Seven security notices (as per police instruction) at all 6 churchyard entrances and on boiler house door
- 3. Make good ripped out boiler house flashing
- 4. Revise smashed annexe external lighting and incorporate police provided camera light
- 5. Restrict access to tower gate per EIG instruction
- 6. Additional PIR in North Aisle per EIG requirements

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C123/2011**

Introduction of floodlighting around the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C065/2011**

- 1. Investigation of the source of water ingress to the Tower
- 2. Rake out and re-point 25sqm of pointing to lower stage of Tower east wall
- 3. Replace stonework as necessary
- 4. Re-fixing of flashings

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C185/2012**

Repairs to churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C046/2013**

Repairs following the 2012 QI Report by Peter Sheen:  
1. Re-pointing of boundary wall  
2. Repair of lead work around central weather-vane pole  
3. Replacement of lead flashing on porch  
4. Replacement of mortar on Nave Tower abutment

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C140/2013**

Introduction of new stained glass window:  
1. Removal of existing plain glass window  
2. Introduction of new stained glass window as per the design by Claire Williamson  
3. Introduction of polycarbonate protective sheet

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ansty, St James**

**Case No: C/1999**

Repairs of vandalised stained glass windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C171/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -  
Installation of a memorial to John Robinson in dark grey granite with gold lettering bearing a picture of a canal boat

**Conditions: -**

1. The proposed: -  
a) Symbol of a canal boat  
b) Material with gold lettering  
can only be installed with a Faculty from the Chancellor

**Case No: C113/2011**

Introduction of bench into churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Arrow, The Holy Trinity**

**Case No:** C007/2001

Removal of funeral helm (Flemish c1520-30) which probably belonged to Edward Conway (d1631) ancestor to present Marquess of Hertford, to the church at Ragley Hall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C083/2002**

Fixing of mesh to prevent pigeons entering air vents

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C089/2010**

Renewal of Rainwater Goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the Church Architect inspects the fascia boards prior to the new gutters being

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/01/2011

**Case No: C255/2011**

Investigation of the extent of the dry rot problem in the roof by creating a series of 7-8 inspection holes along the base of the valley gutter

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C033/2012**

Repairs to the roof and internal repairs as per the specification by Mark Evans

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2012

**Case No: C174/2012**

- 1. Temporary removal of up to five rows of pews at the East end of the North aisle
- 2. Treatment of dry rot in North aisle pew platform

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Church Architect is involved and has a watching brief throughout the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ashow, The Assumption of our Lady**

**Case No: C071/2003**

Installation of sound and induction loop system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all fixings should, where possible, be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
3. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C164/2006**

1. Installation of new electrical services: -  
 a) Storage heaters and over door heating  
 b) Associated wiring and trunking  
 2. Installation of secondary glazing to the south windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
 2. That the electrical work should be carried out in consultation with the church architect  
 3. That the installation of secondary glazing must be carried out under the direction of

**Case No: C016/2008**

Disposal of: -  
 1. 4 Altar Frontals  
 2. Altar Frontal box

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 20/02/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Astley, St Mary the Virgin**

**Case No: C5211/2014**

Replacement of broken pane of secondary glazing as per the quote from Art of Glass (January 2014)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That no damage is caused to the stonework and that the mortar/putty at the edge is neat and discreet

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C010/2000**

Designation of area of churchyard for cremated remains

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the site is moved at least 1 metre away from the walls and buttresses

**Case No: C097/2000**

To establish an area (16' x 18') on the southeast boundary of the graveyard for the interment of cremated remains

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C009/2000**

- 1. Repair tower roof and parapets
- 2. Re-glaze with clear glass five windows

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C079/2001**

To continue the programme of re-leading existing plain glazing of nave windows by re-leading plain glass lights of the 3 northern windows of the nave, as per the specification of Dr Charles Brown

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C072/2003**

Introduction of two commemorative brass plaques (8" x 6") into the church adjacent to northeast chancel window and north nave window

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all fixings should, where possible, be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C136/2004**

- 1. To erect an external scaffold to enable the glazing to be removed from the West window of the bell ringing chamber
- 2. To remove the present leaded light glazing (clear glass) and remove it to workshops for cleaning and re-leading
- 3. To erect scaffolding in bell ringing chamber up to ceiling level to enable inspection of failed timber beams
- 4. To carry out repairs to beams (nature of work cannot be decided at present without scaffolding)
- 5. Replace re-leaded glazing in west window
- 6. Dismantle external scaffolding

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C107/2004**

To install a marble plaque - the back plate will be maroon marble (losso -laguna) and cream (crema marfil) - size 20.75" X 26.5" onto the south-east Chancel wall in memory of the late Viscount Daventry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C094/2005**

To seal an area of Asbestos Cement in the main church building

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C067/2005**

- 1. Roof repairs to the nave
- 2. Render / stonework repairs to north and south walls
- 3. Installation of cast iron rainwater goods
- 4. New underground drainage & soakaways

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works to the drainage requiring new runs shall take place until the PCC,

**Case No: C008/2007**

- 1. Window repairs: -
  - a) N tower window
  - b) Chancel south wall
- 2. Installation of protective grills to two windows in the chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, in the tower window, all existing quarries to be re-used as far as possible
- 3. That the window grills are shaped to fit into any tracery on the windows
- 4. That the grills are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/08/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/04/2007

**Case No: C032/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: -  
Consolidation of the Wall paintings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C210/2009**

1. Full conservation of wall paintings  
2. Stabilisation and reduction of the of wax coating  
3. Cleaning and limited re-touching  
4. Limewashing of un-painted surfaces

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC keeps the Church Architect informed of the progress of the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/03/2010



**Case No: C167/2010**

Repairs to Chancel roof and removal of wasps nest

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C179/2011**

Treatment of woodwork, following 2011 timber report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C185/2011**

Restoration of Pipe Organ (1906)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C176/2012**

Re-roofing of Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC liaise with Warwickshire County Council and Natural England on the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C039/2013**

Installation of memorial plaque to Iris Ivy Morris

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Aston Cantlow, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C067/2000**

Investigate and undertake remedial works to: -

1. Walls
2. Foundations
3. Roofs
4. Ceilings
5. Tracery of the chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C066/2000**

1. Repair of: -  
a) Stonework all round church showing shaling of external faces  
b) Stone mullions and tracery  
c) Cracking of cills  
d) Belfry openings  
2. Replacement of mullions and tracery to east window of n aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C009/2003**

Disposal of harmonium from church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C008/2003**

Erection of small commemorative plaque on the south wall of the nave to mark the Golden Jubilee of HM Queen Elizabeth II

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C018/2006**

1. Replace ladder in tower from vestry to ringing chamber with a metal spiral staircase  
2. Alteration to ringing chamber floor to accommodate staircase and seal opening at ringing chamber level  
3. Re-position existing ladder between ringing chamber and silence chamber

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

14/02/2007

**Case No: C018/2007**

- 1. Plant a staywire in the churchyard from a pole to be erected on the adjoining property
- 2. Remove an existing staywire that is adjacent to the proposed staywire in the churchyard - this would be cut off below ground level

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That WES Ltd provide a method statement for the works, which must address any archaeological implications

**Case No: C065/2007**

Renovation of the chancel comprising: -

- 1. Investigation work to foundations and drains
- 2. Repair of: -
  - a) Stonework
  - b) Roofs & ceilings
  - c) Glazing
  - d) Rainwater goods
- 3. Make good & re-decorate internal plaster, including cleaning & restoration of decorated barrel ceiling

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/05/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/07/2008

**Case No: C062/2007**

Repairs to headstones and kerbstones including remedial work to those that are unsafe with particular reference to the following memorials: -  
E.12 William and Sarah Ann Davis  
E.43 John Snell  
C.2 Taylor memorial  
N.5 Indecipherable  
N.17 Brookes Family Tomb

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, as the PCC intends to do the work itself, the Church Architect should be consulted on the proposed works, and especially on the mortar mix
3. That the restoration of the railings on tomb N17 should be the subject of a separate

**Case No: C216/2009**

Repairs to the North Chapel Roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/10/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C152/2013**

Repairs following the 2013 Quinquennial inspection as per the specification by John Jones (September 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a simple drawing showing the new louvres is submitted to the DAC prior to the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Atherstone, St Mary**

**Case No: C5203/2014**

Installation of floodlighting around the church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C110/2000**

Major re-ordering - addition of floor (and new storey) to nave to create commercial offices above newly fashioned ground-floor church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C070/2005**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
1. Removal of dry rot fruiting body  
2. Repair of loose stonework allowing ingress of water  
3. Removal of plasterwork and timbers in affected area  
4. Treatment of walls and timbers for replacement by Dampco  
5. Re-building of roof  
6. Re-plastering of wall  
N.B. a) Plaster and timber removed according to Inspector's satisfaction  
b) New timber treatment and wall injection according to enclosed specification

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2005

**Case No: C028/2007**

Re-ordering of church comprising: -  
1. Introduction of upper floor in Nave and Aisles  
2. Construction of ancillary buildings to replace existing temporary buildings

**Conditions: -**

1. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the PCC and approved by the DAC

**Case No: C237/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out with Chancellor's consent: -  
Re-roofing the pre-fabricated buildings in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/03/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/01/2012

**Case No: C096/2013**

Disposal of the piano

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C110/2013**

Disposal of organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Attleborough, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: C083/2000**

Place wooden park bench in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C061/2005**

Repairs to the block-paving outside the main door to the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C060/2005**

Installation of new radio microphones

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C072/2007**

Re-decoration of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C016/2009**

- 1. Dismantling & re-construction of East and West parapet gable walls with DP protection
- 2. Removing and replacing of coping stones
- 3. Installation of flashings and soakers to abutment of parapet
- 4. Removing and relaying all slates, ridges etc
- 5. Renewing all battens
- 6. Replacing all gutters and downpipes on North wall to match South wall
- 7. Raking out and re-pointing

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the detailing of the eaves must be agreed with the DAC before the wroks

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/12/2009



**Case No: C013/2011**

Replacement of the data projector

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C213/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -

1. Repairs to the plastering
2. Re-decoration of the interior in a different colour scheme

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC, in consultation with the Architect, ensures that the organ is

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Attleborough, Lutterworth Road (Local Authority) Cemetery**

**Case No:** C066/2012

Repairs to 48 memorials

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the temporary support is only left in place until repairs can be effected and not

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/08/2012

---

**Church**

---

**Avon Dassett, St John the Baptist**

**Case No: C5219/2014**

Installation of CCT funded double-bay noticeboard adjacent to the entrance on the South West perimeter of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C054/2012**

Replacement of the concrete steps into the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Baginton, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C5186/2014**

Introduction of a steel storage facility in the South West corner of the churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That, rather than adding new yew hedging between the store and the existing hedge, the additional bushes are used to continue the line of the new hedge in a

**Case No: C046/2000**

1. Full interior re-decoration - identical colour 'magnolia' using Dulux water based trade emulsion (N.B. See Condition on Certificate)  
2. Undertake minor repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That limewash or soft water distemper (Farrow & Ball) be used instead of emulsion

**Case No: C046/2001**

Removal of fibreglass sheeting and replacement with polycarbonate protective sheeting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C011/2001**

Replacement of rotted wooden memorial cross for war dead of WW1 & 2 with Hornton Stone Celtic Cross

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C149/2005**

Installation of a memorial tablet to Joan Perrens

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

20/03/2006

**Case No: C129/2008**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**

Work to the panelling in the Vestry, on the north & south walls, comprising: -

1. Removal and disposal of oak panelling and, if necessary, defrass, rake and repoint underlying stonework
2. Install replacement oak framed worktops with oak faced plywood, instert protom panels to rear of panelling and re-attach to stonework
3. If necessary, install new oak panelling

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C065/2009**

1. Restoration and re-hanging of 2 bells
2. Installation of new fittings for swing chiming

Additional work authorised 31 August 2009

Work to the bell frame as set out in the letter of Taylors Eayre & Smith dated 17 August 2009

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/02/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/06/2009



---

**Church**

---

**Ball Hill (Coventry), St Margaret of Antioch**

**Case No:** C5223/2014

Repairs to bell as per the specification by Whites of Appleton (October 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

- 1. Conversion of existing vestry to toilet facilities
- 2. Re-positioning of vestry and creation of storeroom in north transept
- 3. Disposal of pews
- 4. Re-decoration

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C047/2000**

To cover north transept and aisle lower windows with vandal-proof polycarbonate panels

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That non-ferrous fixings are used and placed in the joints between the stones and not the stones themselves where possible
- 3. That an air gap is left between the polycarbonate and the window

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C026/2001**

Installation of a sound reinforcement and induction loop system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C058/2001**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
To install a security fence and gate attached to the side of the church building (beside the front entrance) and adjacent house, blocking the alley behind the bapistry at the back of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C078/2002**

1. Removal and sale of church chairs  
2. Replacement with new multi-purpose Coronet stacking chairs with square seat upholstered in two-tone red from Rosehill Ltd

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C017/2003**

Re-furbishment of church as a joint worship and community centre

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C092/2004**

To hang, in St Margaret's Baptistery, two paintings commissioned from Hannah Thomson, each 125cm (4'1") wide and 40cm (1'4") deep, in glass frames, and depicting the story of Noah's Ark and the Flood.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C057/2005**

Introduction of new Communion Table in medium oak, to be purchased from Kevin Mayhew, for the Lady Chapel (H 30" x W 46" x D 24")

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the existing altar is either retained somewhere in the church or destroyed by fire

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/03/2006

**Case No: C075/2006**

1. Re-location of the Burma Star Roll of Honour from the Memorial Chapel to the Lady Chapel  
2. To hang the colours of the Burma Star Association in the Lady Chapel above the Burma Star Roll of Honour

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C242/2010**

Roof repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 11/10/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C250/2010**

Re-rendering and re-decoration of the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the re-rendering and re-decoration be carried out on a like-for-like basis

**Case No: C051/2011**

Laying up of the Royal Warwickshire Regiment Association Standard in the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2011

**Case No: C229/2011**

Re-plaster and re-paint Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Barcheston, St Martin**

**Case No: C130/2006**

Installation of under pew heating

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/01/2007

**Case No: C082/2009**

Installation of in memoriam plaque to Bert Hutchings to be located on the south wall to the left of the south door

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the text be amended so that: -

**Case No: C125a/2010**

Repairs following the 2005 QI Report: -

- 1. Nave roof and rainwater goods
- 2. Chapel roof
- 3. Tower masonry and vents
- 4. Churchyard drainage
- 5. Other masonry repairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/12/2010

**Case No: C125b/2010**

- 1. To replace the missing weathervane with a new weathervane
- 2. Re-site the monuments presently leaning against the trees
- 3. Provide a new cover for the electrical switch-gear box in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the enclosure of the Main Electrical equipment has ventilation slots at the top

**Case No: C070/2012**

- 1. Re-leading of Nave south window
- 2. Installation of protective grill to Chancel south window number 1

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/10/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C168/2012**

Installation of heaters as per the estimates by MKM

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C073/2012**

Replacement of Vestry floor as per the specification by Graeme Beamish

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That removal of material below the brick floor is archaeologically monitored

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C061/2012**

Re-leading of the Chancel east window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C173/2013**

Repairs to the Clerestory Windows as per the quotations from Norgrove and R N Fear and Sons

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the outside face of the mullion is retained if possible

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Barford, St Peter**

**Case No: C153/2000**

The creation of screened Sunday School area in the west bay of the south arcade

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C039/2001**

- 1. Sundry repairs to brickwork, stonework, rainwater goods, weathervane, doors and gates
- 2. Remove redundant cast iron heating pipes from west end of the nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C032/2002**

Construction and installation of storage cupboards at the rear of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C047/2003**

Restoration of village War Memorial which forms an integral part of the boundary wall of the churchyard. Work to be financed by the Joint Parish Council (Civic).

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the works be the subject of an Archaeological Watching Brief
3. That the mortar to be used should match the colour of the mortar in the remainder of the wall

**Case No: C031/2003**

Repairs to the plasterwork

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C120/2003**

Design on memorial

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C121/2003**

Re-furbishment of the Walker organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C133/2006**

Memorial for Frances 'Jean' Smith

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C087/2006**

1. Replace boards on floor at back of church and stain  
2. Move front choir stalls forward 4.5"

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the new floor be stained to the colour of the existing floor

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006

**Case No: C113/2008**

West end re-ordering comprising:-

1. Removal of 2 pew platforms in southwest and northwest corners of the Nave
2. Renewal of floor at the west end of the Nave
3. Relocation of gas pipes
4. Disposal of 3 redundant pews
5. Replacement of cupboards on the northside of the Nave
6. Make good any plasterwork and re-decorate in limewash

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a photographic record of the Victorian raised area in the South Aisle must be

**Case No: C033/2008**

1. Repair and restoration of: -
  - a) Clock movement
  - b) Dial and dial motion works
2. Installation of: -
  - a) Automatic winding
  - b) Auto regulator
  - c) Night silencer
  - d) Metal-clad socket for auto-winding unit

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/12/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/06/2008

**Case No: C180/2009**

Felling of 2 self-seeded trees: -  
1. Holly Tree (number 5a)  
2. Sycamore Tree (number 12)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C045/2009**

Fell 1 x Ailanthus Altissima (Tree of Heaven)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 16/02/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 29/06/2009

**Case No: C197/2010**

**PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -**

Installation of a memorial in Serena Sandstone bearing the symbol of two swans in memory of Roger William Whiteley

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the symbol of the swans should not be used without a proper case being made by the Petitioner
3. That the proposed inscription as it is inappropriate for a Christian setting

**Case No: C063/2010**

**CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -**

Repair and replacement of rainwater goods and drainage system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

28/09/2010

**Case No: C086/2011**

In the Nave, Restoration of 2 information boards

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C038/2011**

- 1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with the Chancellor's consent: -
  - a) Removal of cracked and bulging portion of the Nave ceiling
  - b) Investigation works to establish the cause of the failure and remedial works required
- 2. Remedial repairs to Nave ceiling

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/07/2011

**Case No: C096/2011**

Repairs to: -

1. Stained glass window on north side of church and associated cill
2. Rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C099/2011**

Replacement of the rain disposal system on the south side of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C091/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Memorial for Christopher Hayward

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2012



---

**Church**

---

**Barton-on-the-Heath, St Lawrence**

**Case No: C024/2009**

- 1. Removal of redundant heaters and cabling
- 2. Installation of new electric heating system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That MICV (mineral insulated cables with a PVC/LSF sheath) or fire resistant

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/04/2009

**Case No: C160/2013**

Repairs to roof following QI report 2013  
Introduction of servery, and external WC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Bascote Heath, Chapel (Ufton)**

**Case No:**

No application for Advice / Minor Works / DAC Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Bearley, St Mary the Virgin**

**Case No: C037/2000**

To replace the existing southeast leaded light window with a stained glass Millenium window as per the design by Robert Paddock of the Art of Glass

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C058/2002**

Repairs to the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C047/2012**

Removal of branches from 4 Yew trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Beaudesert, St Nicholas**

**Case No:** C5210/2014

Resurfacing of churchyard path as per the quote from Ingon Tarmac

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

Repair or replace roof timbers, battens, plasterwork and rainwater goods and re-decorate as necessary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C234/2011**

Works to bells comprising:-  
1. Extensive repairs to bells and bell frame  
2. Installation of mechanised bell ringing equipment

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/04/2012

**Case No: C189/2011**

Possible damage to the Tower resulting from the shooting of pigeons

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Bedworth, All Saints**

**Case No:** C110/2003

Provision of a new path to the main entrance of the church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C129/2007**

- 1. Remedial work to the roof as per quotation, 18 September 2007, from John Viner
- 2. Remedial work to the roof valleys to be identified once scaffolding is in place

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit
- 3. That the Church Architect address the following points in the Schedule of Works: -
  - a) Contract - Reference to 1998 JCT Minor Works Agreement should be to

**Case No: C130/2007**

- Installation of new aluminium dibond signs & noticeboards: -
- 1. Noticeboard at north-east corner of church (to replace existing)
  - 2. Noticeboard at north-west entrance door (by floodlight in flower bed)
  - 3. Direction Sign at railings at south-east corner of church
  - 4. No Parking notice on railings on south side of church (to replace existing)
  - 5. Direction Sign on south door
  - 6. Welcome Notice inside porch on existing noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC complies with the conditions imposed by the grant of planning permission, namely: -
  - a) Written approval of the means of support for the noticeboards to be obtained

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/04/2008

**Case No: C064/2008**

In the Entrance Foyer: -  
1. Disposal of existing table / display stand  
2. Introduction of purpose-built cupboard and drawers

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C072/2009**

Affixing the list of benefactors onto the small left and right windows of the narthex

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC considers etching the list of benefactors into the glass rather than

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/06/2009

**Case No: C241/2010**

- 1. Disposal of Yamaha Clavinova CVP-96 (c 1999)
- 2. Introduction of new Yamaha Clavinova CVP-409

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the old Clavinova be disposed of in line with the guidelines for electrical and

**Case No: C102/2010**

- 1. Replacement of the North Door
- 2. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: - Sound System

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/10/2010

**Case No: C180/2011**

Repairs following the 2011 QI report as per the specification by John Dodson

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the church architect personally supervises the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Bedworth, Coventry Road (Local Authority) Cemetery**

**Case No:** C103/2010

Remedial works to 21 memorials in consecrated sections B & D of the Cemetery

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C055/2011**

Repairs to 68 unsafe memorials

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2011

---

**Church**

---

**Bedworth, Marston Lane (Local Authority) Cemetery**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / DAC Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Bedworth, St Andrew**

**Case No: C038/2010**

Re-ordering

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

---

## Church

---

### Berkswell, St John Baptist

**Case No:** C161/2000 & C003/2002

1. Erection of a two storied extension to the existing church to provide meeting rooms, office, kitchen and toilet facilities  
2. Demolition of a mid-20th Century extension containing boiler house and toilet attached to north side of tower

#### Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That no development shall take place until the applicant has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological work in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the application and approved in writing by the DAC's Archaeological Adviser

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C088/2001**

Removal of X Cupressocyparis Leylandii from churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C004/2004**

1. Install autowinding in church clock in tower  
2. Undertake dialworks support repairs.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/05/2004

**Case No: C123/2006**

Loan of Foxes Book of Martyrs (3 volumes) to museum

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months That the three volumes are lent to a museum on the basis of an exchange of letters to be kept in the PCC's records

**Case No: C012/2007**

Erection of congregation photo-noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C047/2007**

1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
a) Installation of 5 drive lights  
2. Installation of 3 drive lights

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C055/2007**

To fell 3 lime trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/06/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2007

**Case No: C070/2008**

Repairs to the Nave roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed,

**Case No: C170/2008**

Re-surfacing of the church path and car park

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/08/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/07/2009

**Case No: C043/2008**

Purchase and use of George III Mahogany drop-leaf table as portable altar

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the table is: -

**Case No: C211/2009**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -  
Inscribing of additional oak leaf emblem onto the memorial to Arthur Pettifor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/07/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/03/2010

**Case No: C182/2009**

Repairs to Tower comprising:-

1. Replacement of roof, gable cheek and gutter coverings
2. Treatment of all timberwork with associated timber repairs / replacement
3. Modification of roof access
4. Repairs to glazing, louvres and baffles
5. Refurbishment of weathervane
6. Replacement of flagpole
7. Replacement of defective stonework
8. Complete re-pointing of all external faces
9. Minor modifications to existing internal lighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That any replacement stones should be agreed by the architect

**Case No: C082/2011**

Up-grading of the Heating System comprising: -

1. Remove all existing radiators & visible pipework within the Church and invisible under floor gratings and three existing gas fired boilers
2. Install new low pressure heating system comprising 21 radiators via two pipe flow and return with new fully condensing gas fired boiler with fan assisted flue
3. Installation of Control thermostat linked to user-friendly control with fuel saving optimum start facility
4. Make good all floors including using specialist stone contractors to minor floor work in Chancel
5. Paint all visible pipe runs with heat resistant paint, colour as specified by Architect
6. Make good redundant flue accesses from boiler room to externals of Rooms

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Church Architect is involved in on-site discussions with the contractors

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/09/2011



**Case No: C119/2011**

Up-grading of the Sewage System for the Church Rooms

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C021/2012**

1. Up-grading of the Lighting Scheme
2. Replacement of gates at the crypt entrances

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2012

**Case No: C120/2012**

Installation of safety rails on tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C186/2012**

Introduction of bench in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C144/2013**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:  
Memorial for Noel and Constance Burns

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C179/2013**

Improvements to Tower lighting as per the specification by Alastair Dymond (September 2013)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Bidford-on-Avon, St Laurence**

**Case No:** C5224/2014

Repair to gutter following the theft of lead as per the specification by Reg Ellis (November 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C5235/2014**

Introduction of votive stand with plaque

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C/1999**

Repair churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C069/2000**

Addition of 4 names of men who served and died in WW1 or WW2 and are missing from the war memorial board

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C065/2001**

Repair the 3 stained glass windows on the south side of the chancel in accordance with the specification from Norgrove Studio dated 11 January 1996

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C041/2004**

To install a sound re-inforcement system in accordance with the specification drawn up by D Oliver dated 4 March 2004.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

**Case No: C127/2004**

To install a stained glass window in the three-light window on the south side of the Narthex (above the Choir Vestry door) in memory of Fred Spiers

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the progression from the darkness of sin to the light of new life runs from the west end of the church towazrds the altar

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/04/2005

**Case No: C030/2004**

1. Fix 3 ladders in the ringing chamber to give access to the various areas of the bellframe. The ladders will be of 50 X 10 flat steel with 20mm rounds and painted black. The ladders are to be raw bolted to the stonework  
2. Install an electrical power supply to serve one double 13amp socket in the bell chamber, additional lighting in the bell chamber and on the staircase  
The above proposals are for health and safety purposes.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C090/2005**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
1. Remove the gudgeons, bore out the headstock  
2. Fit new gudgeons to the headstock of bell number 5

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005



**Case No: C115/2005**

Install a new oil-fired boiler with associated works as set out in the specification, 9 July 2005, from Dr C Bemrose

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C143/2005**

Replacement of rainwater goods and associated works on the South Aisle and south side of the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2006

**Case No: C034/2005**

To install an autowinding mechanism to the clock in the tower in accordance with the specification of Smith of Derby (dated 21 January 2004), and the related electrical works

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C091/2005**

Repairs to the stone retaining wall alongside the churchyard in Davehouse Lane, as specified by Neil Alexander of Stratford District Council

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005

**Case No: C166/2006**

Lifting crown of 10 trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C060/2006**

To replace various electrical items as specified by J H L Electrical in quote dated 10 February 2006

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C144/2007**

Lopping of trees as per report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C141/2007**

- 1. Felling of three trees: -
  - a) Elder
  - b) Cherry
  - c) Wild Plum
- 2. Lopping of: -
  - a) Viburnum Rhytidophylum
  - b) Cherry Tree
  - c) Yew Tree
  - d) Conifer Tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

31/01/2008

**Case No: C066/2007**

Repairs to: -

1. South Aisle roof timbers
2. Tower roof and weathervane
3. Tower roof tie-beam

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the clock and bells are protected against the inevitable dust and debris that will arise from the works

**Case No: C063/2008**

Replacement of Nave Communion Table

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the existing Communion Table should be destroyed by fire

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/10/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/10/2008

**Case No: C047/2008**

Provision of Facilities

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C112/2009**

Restoration of the Dorothy Skipwith monument (1655) on the north wall of the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That a full photographic record of the memorial before and after the works should

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/10/2009

**Case No: C128/2012**

Moving of children's area from North to South Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C153/2012**

Fell two trees for safety reasons

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C045/2012**

Construction of an extension

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C147/2013**

Repairs to windows as per the specification by Tim Clevely (September 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That in replacement the glass is matched precisely

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C033/2013**

Repairs to boundary wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Billesley, All Saints**

**Case No: C044/2001**

Arboricultural work in accordance with proposal of T Mousley Tree Surgeon: -

- 1. Fell a chestnut tree
- 2. Pollard 9 limes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C006/2011**

Excavation against east wall of the church to allow access to the entrance to the vault under the apse for inspection purposes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, as the churchyard is a SAM, the NCT should confirm that the necessary

**Case No: C109/2011**

Re-building of collapsed part of churchyard dry-stone wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2011

---

**Church**

---

**Bilton, St Mark**

**Case No: C053/2000**

Construction of storage cabinet from unused (c1870) pew

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C025/2005**

- 1. Replace the existing audio and loop wiring
- 2. Replace the existing speakers
- 3. Replace the existing control console

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That individual checks must be made whilst the system is in use on both induction loops and sound reinforcement systems
- 3. That the feed to the loop system must be equalised to enhance the middle to

**Case No: C095/2005**

Extension

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C085/2006**

Possible disposal of 17th Century (post-Restoration) chair

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C139/2006**

To re-hang the bells

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, if the tenor bell is to be re-cast into a heavier bell: -  
a) A full record be made of the bell both photographically and audibly (on a digital disk) before it is re-cast

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/01/2008

**Case No: C097/2007**

Installation of grills to cover the face of 3 windows in the south aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. Any subsequent applications for window guards on all other elevations of the church should be on the basis of them fitting the tracery
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/01/2008

**Case No: C063/2007**

- 1. Removal of dead trees: -
  - a) 1 x Holly
  - b) 3 x Elm
  - c) 1 x Cherry
  - d) 1 x Cypress
- 2. Removal of dead limbs on: -
  - a) 1 x Fir
  - b) 1 x Pine
  - c) 1 x Silver Birch trees
- 3. Crowning of: -
  - a) 3 x Asycamore
  - b) 2 x Holly trees
- 4. Planting of 1 Rowan tree

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C111/2007**

Repairs to three windows on South Aisle following damage by vandals. This requires 50 panes of glass and associated leadwork to be replaced/repaired.

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C174/2008**

Private Faculty Application: -  
Installation of memorial made of slate in memory of Earnest John Lay & Gladys Sylvia Lay bearing the symbol of the Scouting movement (a decorated Fleur de Lys)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2009

**Case No: C123/2009**

Replacement of 2 external Noticeboards

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C173/2009**

Installation of 2 x three-seater benches in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C001a/2009**

- 1. Demolition of existing North Porch and construction of larger replacement
- 2. Installation of servery at west end of North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C135/2009**

- 1. Installation of protective sheathing on lower section of Lightning Conductor
- 2. Replace existing lightning conductor with new installation
- 3. New installation of earthing from metal bell frame

(2 and 3 added 10/08/2009)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C001b/2009**

Insertion of a mezzanine floor into the North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC causes the enclosed advertisement to be published in the local

**Case No: C208/2010**

Installation of a 2-seater bench into the Garden of Remembrance in memory of Jonathan Murley

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/04/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C174/2011**

Re-decoration of South Porch and Vestry comprising: -

1. Removal of existing loose paint
2. Repair of plaster with lime mortar mix
3. Paint in white Keim Mineral Paint

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the plastering is done by an experienced person

**Case No: C107/2011**

Installation of handrails to the steps in the churchyard leading to the Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

06/09/2011

**Case No: C108/2011**

Replacement of the Noticeboards in the South Porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C012/2011**

Repairs to windows N17, 18, 19, 20, 21 & 22 at the west end of the North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2011

**Case No: C127/2011**

Re-gilding of wood in Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C172/2011**

Works to trees throughout the churchyard, following 2011 Tree Report by Anthony Old, comprising: -

1. Remove deadwood from crown of tree – a Blue Atlas Cedar
2. Remove limb if required which is growing amongst canopy of adjacent yew – Black Pine
3. Remove deadwood from canopy of tree – Thuja Hybrid
4. Remove deadwood from crown of tree – Flowering Cherry
5. Dismantle tree – Hawthorn
6. Remove dying stems – Holly
7. Lift low branches - Flowering Cherry
8. Remove dead branch – Holly
9. Remove dead lower branches - Sycamore
10. Remove dead stems – Holly
11. Remove hung up branches – Hawthorn
12. Tidy crown as required- Paper Bark Cherry
13. Remove branch as required – Flowering Cherry
14. Prune to alleviate stress of wires – Hazel
15. Remove 2x leaders and inspect cavity – Blue Atlas Cedar
16. Cleaning out of lower canopy - Sycamore
17. Dismantle tree – Sycamore
18. Remove deadwood from the canopies – Common Ash, Flowering Cherry, Hawthorn
19. Remove dead from crown – 14 x Holly
20. Remove dying tree – Holly

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C216/2011**

In the churchyard: -

1. Introduction of new handrail along right-hand side of ramp leading to the Garden of Remembrance
2. Creation of two Hoggin paths within the Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C004/2012**

Extensive re-pointing following 2010 QI Report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/01/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/04/2012

**Case No: C036/2012**

Removal and re-location of carpets in the Chancel, Nave and Vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy

**Case No: C018/2012**

Disposal of about: -

1. 200 x Mission Praise standard size print
  2. 25 x Mission Praise large size print
- Hymn Books

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C111/2012**

Replacement of Boiler as per the specification by Colin Bemrose

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the place the boiler is located is referred to as a compartment rather than a

**Case No: C037/2013**

Works to trees as per the report by the PCC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the contractor be a qualified tree surgeon

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C107/2013**

Disposal of pew

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C031/2013**

In the Garden of Remembrance:  
Replacement of gravel on surface of raised beds with artificial grass

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C120/2013**

Reordering of tower, comprising of:

1. Removal of spiral staircase
2. Installation of new ladder staircase
3. Installation of cupboards
4. Refurbishment and decoration

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That if evidence of bats is found during works, work should stop immediately and

**Case No: C124/2013**

Repair to drains in churchyard as per the report by Auger Technical Investigation Services, 8th August 2013

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the excavation to repair the damaged drain is limited to the area which was

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C005/2013**

In the Garden of Remembrance:

1. Remove dead tree
2. Install two new memorial stones in honed granite

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C017/2013**

Replacement of the heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Script above the North Porch door be re-located before the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Binley Woods, The Church in Binley Woods**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Formal Advice has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Binley, St Bartholomew**

**Case No: C5230/2014**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:  
Memorial to Lillian Gudge and Phyllis Lines

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C/1999**

Re-ordering as proposed in drawings by Brown Matthews Partnership 8510-101, 8510-102, 8510-103, 8510-104, 8510-105 and letter SPM/JS/85-10

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The provisos of the DAC Certificate (85/00) are adhered to: -
  - a) That the replacement chairs and carpet be approved by the DAC
  - b) That active consideration be given to the appropriateness of raising the nave

**Case No: C085/2000**

Creation of Nave altar & Nave-centred worship, involving: -

- 1. Removal of 1930's pulpit and communion rail and replacement with lectern and curved communion rail
- 2. Removal of later C19 choir stalls and replacement with chairs
- 3. Construction of curve-fronted nave platform at the height of the sanctuary floor
- 4. Carpeting of new platform and sanctuary

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 15/04/2001

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C080/2001**

To replace the existing sound system with a new sound/loop system as per specification of Hilltop Audio Supplies

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C094/2002**

Installation of: -

- 1. Altar
- 2. Lectern

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2004**

**Retrospective application to: -**

1. Replace 2 ferrous corrosion cracked stones on north face of vestry with Grinshill stone pieces
2. Replace 1 loose stone, which was subject to spalling at north east side of vestry door with a Grinshill stone piece
3. Relay stone flags under vestry portico, where they had developed trip points
4. Fill in large cracks between stonework on:
  - a) west outer faces of vestry at high and low level
  - b) outer north face and adjacent buttress on nave
  - c) outer south face of naveApplication for future works to the tower and dome
5. Remove hard cement pointing on dome, replace iron cramps in dome with stainless steel where practical and re-point with lime mortar
6. Cut-out 5 areas of spalled stonework on tower. Remove and replace iron cramp with stainless steel where practical
7. Cut-out loose and falling pointing and re-point
8. Replace/re-affix louvers in bell tower and treat
9. Clean moss from weatherings and re-check security of flaunched areas
10. Replace badly corroded finial in dome with new in wrought iron, hot dip galvanised to retard corrosion

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the architect
3. That appropriate remedial work is undertaken to improve the standard of the work that has already been done and for which a retrospective faculty is sought

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

24/09/2004

**Case No: C035/2005**

- 1. Sectional felling and removal of 1 Common Lime located to left of entrance gate
- 2. Crown raise 2 Purple Plum trees adjacent
- 3. Remove 3 large dead limbs on large Atlantic Cedar
- 4. Raise Lime opposite Cedar and cut Ivy
- 5. Fell small English oak in middle of graveyard near Cedars
- 6. Crown raise Lime adjacent to above Oak

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C135/2005**

Stonework repairs and re-pointing to all elevations

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 10/06/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2006

**Case No: C136/2005**

- 1. Re-name the "Garden of Rest" as "Garden of Remembrance"
- 2. Up-date the rules relating to the Garden of Remembrance
- 3. Remove all the placed memorials, vases, urns and other small objects within the boundary of the "New Garden of Rest"
- 4. Maintain the Garden of Rest as a grassed area with no memorials

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C024/2006**

- 1. Remove existing Livingston electronic organ and associated speakers and speaker wiring
- 2. Install Makin digital organ plus a midi box to augmient the range of sounds available

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 03/03/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 24/05/2006

**Case No: C020/2007**

- 1. Remove existing Livingston electronic organ
- 2. Install new Eminent digital organ
- 3. Replace existing and install 2 additional speakers

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C091/2008**

- 1. Up-grade of electrical wiring comprising: -
  - a) Replacement of fuse boards with two new distribution boards
  - b) New contactors and time switches for heating and some outside lighting
- 2. Installation of new MICC cables from switchroom, through the church, to the vestry for new storage heater and sockets
- 3. Re-wiring of lighting via switched fused spur
- 4. Replacement of rubber-covered wiring in switchroom, porch, etc.
- 5. Tidying-up of metal conduits to the tubular heaters under pews
- 6. Removal, if possible, of surface metal conduit in Crown Chapel supplying power to the vestry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/06/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 29/08/2008

**Case No: C074/2009**

Disposal of: -  
1. 1 x small safe plus key  
2. 1 x Oak desk  
3. 1 x Reading table

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the PCC makes a Faculty application for the disposal of the pine pews referred to in the application as a condition on the Faculty authorising their removal

**Case No: C153/2009**

Disposal of Choir Pews retained as a condition of the Faculty granted (April 2001) for their removal from the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/10/2009

**Case No: C013/2009**

Concerning the East window: -

1. Repairs to lower section
2. Replacement of existing polycarbonate protective screen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C031/2010**

To install a projector and screen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/04/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/08/2013



**Case No: C171/2010**

Repairs to the Vestry roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C127/2010**

Treatment of woodworm in balcony timber panelling

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C010/2010**

Installation of wrought iron gates or enclosed entrance to prevent vandalism

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C206/2010**

With regard to John William Braxton, Alice Braxton & Syd Braxton: -

- 1. Removal of the existing concrete plinth
- 2. Installation of replacement stone plinth that is consistent with the Chancellor's Regulations

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 31/03/2011

**Case No: C135/2011**

1. Repair:-  
a) Vestry roof  
b) Base of bell tower  
c) West end copings  
d) Vestry roof copings  
e) Rainwater goods
2. Renovation of:-  
a) Bell tower louvres  
b) Clock face

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That a lime mortar mix without cement is used (cf. p17 of the specification)

**Case No: C136/2011**

1. Stripping and re-painting of :-  
a) Walls  
b) Ceiling  
c) Sanctuary  
d) Craven Chapel
2. Removal of metal conduit above Vestry door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the existing colour scheme is followed as closely as possible

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/09/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2012

**Case No: C172/2012**

Works to trees as per the estimate by Beechwood Trees and Landscapes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C076/2013**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:  
Memorial to Joyce Gavaghan

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C012/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken:  
Installation of oak handrails to the balcony stairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Binton, St Peter**

**Case No: C5217/2014**

Cleaning, overhaul, and modification to organ as per the specification from Trevor Tipple

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C047/2001**

Installation of Aico 2kw, 3kW and 4.5kW 'Hot Spot' ceramic infra red heaters in the Chancel and nave as per plan AD/1A of Anthony Harman

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C113/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with the consent of the Chancellor:-  
Relocation of Bruce Memorial

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That a full photographic record is made of the memorial, including of its inscription

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C139/2012**

- 1. Installation of new memorial to Revd Lloyd Hervey Bruce
- 2. Display of original Bruce Memorial

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C095/2012**

Upgrading of the Sound System

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C129/2012**

Installation of additional electrical heaters as per the estimate by Yorke Electrical Installations

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Birdingbury, St Leonard**

**Case No: C095/2000**

- 1. Lay water supply from Bourton Road to the church
- 2. Repair roof of west end entrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C083/2006**

Replacement of existing cast iron downpipes with aluminium

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C011/2008**

Installation of new carpet to replace existing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/03/2008

**Case No: C046a/2010**

Provision of WC and Servery

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C046b/2010**

Re-ordering of Chancel to create a private prayer corner / Vestry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Bishop's Itchington, St Michael

**Case No:** C109/2001 & C125/2004

In preparation for future Tower Structural Repairs: -

1. Under the guidance of Clive Haywood (Structural Engineer), excavate 4 trial holes: -
  - a) Near the tower
  - b) Near the south buttress
  - c) Near the Chancel
  - d) Over the drain

#### Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/10/2009

**Case No: C084/2002**

Shortening of eight overlong and unstable pews to match the size of the rest of the pews in the church.  
Lost seating eventually to be replaced by chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C150/2006**

1. Replacement of pews and metal-framed chairs with 80 "Lewis" chairs  
2. Disposal of 12 redundant pews

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/02/2007

**Case No: C150/2009**

Rodding of drain

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C048/2010**

Repairs to the fabric comprising: -

1. Tower - Masonry repairs and roof renewal
2. Drainage System - Replacement of drainage system and repairs to valley gutters
3. South Buttress - Masonry repairs
4. Vestry & Nave - Localised plaster repairs
5. Replacement of Lightning conductor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010

**Case No: C151/2011**

Replacement of temporary AV System comprising: -

1. Sound system: -

- a) Run the multi-core cable under the floorboards to the front of church, where the sockets would be at floor level and eliminate the current trip hazard
- b) Run speaker cable under the floorboards to two new floor sockets  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the way down the church so the two free standing speakers at the back can be moved to a better place
- c) House the amplifier / mixing desk in a free standing desk, to be made by a carpenter in the church

2. AV System: -

- a) Site the data projectors at the top of the front Nave pillar on a stand (there is already a stand there that contained a speaker in a previous sound system), each servicing a different aisle
- b) Provide a new power socket at the base of the pillar to power the projectors
- c) Run a VGA or CAT 5 cable from the projectors to the back of church so that the laptop can be managed from there as well as at the front (along the same path as the multi-core)
- d) Put up two semi-permanent screens – one for the Nave and one for the North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C100/2011**

Installation of gates in South porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C004/2011**

Refurbishment of bells

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Bishop's Tachbrook, St Chad**

**Case No: C5188/2014**

Repairs to the stonework, fabric and rainwater goods as identified in the 2012 QI Report, and as per the specification by Steven Matthews, November 2013

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C059/2000**

- 1. Disposal of analogue electric organ and loudspeakers
- 2. Replacement with an Allen Protégé Chamber Series C12C and loudspeakers
- 3. Transfer original memorial plaque to new instrument

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C079/2002**

Construction of a single storey Church Centre, including the provision of offices, WCs, meeting rooms, kitchen and storage facilities as a detached building located in the churchyard on consecrated land

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That samples of the brick and tile it is proposed to use are submitted to the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C024/2003**

Removal of row of Leylandii trees along the western boundary of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C113/2004**

To fell row of Lawson trees on the western edge of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/02/2006

**Case No: C039/2005**

Install window protection to the Pugin windows and 16 other stained glass windows on the outside of each in stainless steel as quoted by Simply Stained Glass

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the grills are shaped to fit into any tracery on the windows
3. That the grills be of black powder-coated stainless steel
4. If the existing fixing locations cannot be re-used, that all fixings should be made

**Case No: C133/2005**

To conduct an archaeological evaluation of the proposed site for a new church centre located in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/04/2006

**Case No: C132/2006**

Repairs to 2 sections of the Hallett window in the chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C035/2008**

Re-furbishment of the clock-faces and mechanisms

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/05/2008

**Case No: C077/2008**

Tower roof and general repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Church Architect must: -

**Case No: C064/2009**

With regard to the boundary wall of the churchyard: -

1. Exploratory excavation to establish the composition
2. Repair as necessary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/06/2009

**Case No: C214/2011**

Replacement of the Nave and Chancel carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C087/2012**

Removal of three Cypress trees, numbered 0521, 0522 and 0527 in the Tree Report by T Mousley & Sons

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 11/01/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C041/2013**

1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with the consent of the Assistant DAC Secretary: Removal of existing vandalised Noticeboard  
2. Relocation and replacement of the noticeboard  
3. Installation of a new sign.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C038/2013**

Works to trees as per the report by T Mousley and Sons

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C026/2013**

Change in land use under 99 year lease for purpose of constructing St Chad's Centre

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C135/2013**

Confirmatory application for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent:  
Repairs to north aisle roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be photographed,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C053/2013**

Works to lime trees as per the estimate by CTS Forestry and Arboriculture:  
1. Felling of two  
2. Undertaking of maintenance to three

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C141/2013**

Hanging of British Legion Standards:  
1. Hang by the Croft door the British Legion Standard which formerly hung in the branch  
2. Relocate the British Legion Standard currently hung in the church to be adjacent to the new one

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Bishopston, St Peter Ecumenical Centre**

**Case No:**

No application for Informal Advice / Minor Works / Faculty has been made

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

---

**Church**

---

**Bourton-on-Dunsmore, St Peter**

**Case No: C003/2001**

Minor repairs to external stonework as stipulated by Steven Matthews in his specification of October 2000

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C103/2004**

Install and fit upto 3 bridging aerials in the spire to facilitate neighbourhood wireless broadband internet access to the villages of Draycote and Frankton. (The precise type of aerial will be decided upon once approval has been given. It is not possible to obtain at this stage which, of several commercially available options, will work best in this location)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2004

**Case No: C104/2004**

1. Remedial treatment to timbers infested with common furniture beetle *Anobium punctatum* and deathwatch beetle *Xestobiam rufovillosum* involving: -  
a) Remove plasterwork around concealed timbers to establish the precise extent of this infestation in the concealed woodwork, and thereby provide for a full estimate to cover complete treatment  
b) Make good plasterwork following the above inspection  
2. Carry out routine repairs to elevated windows whilst the scaffolding in is-situ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. Essential repairs to the defective rainwater disposal system, which is the primary cause of the internal problems, as outlined by Steven Matthews, are addressed prior to the remedial timber treatment  
3. The architect's specification for the work is agreed

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/02/2005

**Case No: C021/2006**

Installation of noticeboard at the front of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2006

**Case No: C154/2008**

- 1. Re-ordering comprising: -
  - a) In the Nave: -
    - 1. Removal of Open pews and Pew platform
    - 2. Replacement of floor to west end
    - 3. Installation of new entrance lobby and accessible WC
    - 4. Re-instatement of box pews adjacent to the organ
    - 5. Introduction of new carpet with underlay
    - 6. Re-location of the font to either northeast / southwest corner of Nave
  - b) In the North Aisle: -
    - 1. Installation of new floor
    - 2. Repairs to plaster
    - 3. Installation of servery and heater (re-located from Chancel)
  - c) In the Chancel (this item withdrawn April 2010): -
    - 1. Re-ordering of the pews
    - 2. Remove existing heater (to be re-located to North Aisle servery area) and install new heater
    - 3. Make good floor and install carpet with underlay
- 2. Install auto-winding mechanism to clock
- 3. Replace existing tower ladder with new steel ladder

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C005/2008**

- 1. Repairs to support to main buttress timbers
- 2. Treatment of deathwatch beetle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the works be carried out under the direction of the Church Architect

**Case No: C005/2012**

- 1. Support to main buttress timbers
- 2. Treatment of deathwatch beetle
- 3. Internal repairs comprising:-
  - a) Replace timber lintel and carry out plaster repairs to north aisle window
  - b) Repairing and patching of plaster to Shuckburgh Chapel
  - c) Replace worn carpets
  - d) Re-decoration of church interior
  - e) Replacement of broken window panes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the architect's comments, email dated 17th July 2012, are incorporated into

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/11/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Brailes, St George**

**Case No: C085/2002**

Repair works to pinnacles of Nave and South Porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the stone used to repair the pinnacles of nave and south porch

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C016/2005**

Installation of water supply to the church for freestanding sink and work top (tower ground floor)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the works to take the water supply through the threshold are subject to archaeological monitoring

**Case No: C026/2008**

Renovation of the rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
2. That a record of the work shall be entered into the Log Book

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/11/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C059/2008**

- 1. Tower repairs
- 2. Re-furbishing and re-gilding the windvanes
- 3. Cleaning and re-gilding the clock face

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the works are recorded in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C005/2009**

Installation of PA and Loop System

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/07/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2010

**Case No: C008/2010**

Works to the Chancel comprising: -

1. Repairs to north & south roofs and flashings
2. Re-leading of plain glass windows
3. Refurbishment of rainwater goods
4. Installation of French drainage system to north, south and east walls
5. Restoration of external stonework around northwest, east and south elevation windows
6. Re-pointing of external stonework and repairs to east gable copings
7. Re-pointing of internal stonework
8. Cleaning and re-treating of internal ceiling
9. Re-pointing of internal Sanctuary steps

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the position of the headstone to be relocated is agreed with the DAC prior to

**Case No: C189/2010**

At the east end of the North Aisle: -

1. Removal and disposal of 3 pine pews
2. Introduction of oak lectern and Communion Table (formerly in the Brailes Methodist Chapel)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/12/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/01/2011

**Case No: C142/2012**

Installation of security system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C136/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's consent:  
Investigation of dry rot and ensuing repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Brinklow, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C148/1999**

Installation of floodlighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C065/2000**

- 1. Conversion of choir vestry (west end of north aisle) into WC and cupboards
- 2. Screening west bay of south arcade to create kitchen and meeting room facilities

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C064/2002**

Installation of sound and induction loop system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C102/2004**

Disposal of: -  
a) George III oak chest of drawers  
b) "Arts and Craft" open wall hanging cupboard  
c) Pine constructed cupboard with a small storage area  
d) 5 pine wood pews

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C132/2008**

Display in the church of: -  
1. Brinklow Guides Flags  
2. 19th Century Bier

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 19/11/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 21/08/2009

**Case No: C134/2008**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**  
Installation of Fire Alarm comprising: -  
1. 2 x internal Smoke Alarms  
    a) In the roof over the organ  
    b) In the space where the clock weights pass through the ringing chamber floor  
2. 1 x external Siren affixed to the wall above the North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C133/2008**

In the tower, work to the: -  
1. Bells: -  
    a) Remedial works to the existing peal  
    b) Augmentation of the peal from 6 to 8  
2. Clock: -  
    a) Re-location so as to improve the ringing circle  
    b) Installation of auto-winding mechanism

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 21/08/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/03/2009

**Case No: C130/2008**

Repairs identified in the 2007 Quinquennial Inspection Report comprising: -

1. Wet rot damage in hip rafter of tower roof
2. Missing and slipped tiles on main church roof
3. Repair of external stonework

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the architect

**Case No: C237/2010**

Application of 'Smartwater'

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC applies "Smartwater" to deter metal theft, records the unique

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C253/2010**

Replacement of external Noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the proposed text be amended to insert "The" before "Rev"

**Case No: C208/2010**

Repairs to rainwater goods and disposal systems

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C090/2011**

Installation of a GuardCam security camera inside the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the contractor configures the system such that the light switches on both day

**Case No: C139/2011**

Repairs to the South Aisle roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the replacement lead ought to be Code 6

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C171/2012**

1. Reordering at the West end of the South aisle to create a Children's corner, comprising of:  
Disposal of two pews  
Relocation of two pews  
2. Installation of opening light into tower window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C170/2012**

Relocation/Disposal of two pews at West end of South aisle to create Children's Corner  
Removal of up to 3 rows of pews at front of nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Broadwell, The Good Shepherd**

**Case No:** C122/2012

Removal of pews

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Brownsover, Christ Church (LEP)**

**Case No:** C057/2007

Replacement of the existing carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C032/2012**

Construction of an extension

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Brownsover, St Michael**

**Case No: C2037/2014**

Installation of CCT funded single-bay noticeboard to the entrance on the West perimeter of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Bubbenhall, St Giles**

**Case No: C099/2000**

Placing of 6' seat in churchyard in memory of William Holloway

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C051/2000**

Design and decoration of recently re-ordered west end of nave and base of church tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C006/2005**

Re-building 36m long section of boundary wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/04/2005

**Case No: C066/2009**

- 1. Replacement of / repairs to Rainwater Goods for the south wall
- 2. Replacement of / repairs to adjacent tiles and stonework
- 3. Renewal of drainage gulleys on southeast walls

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Rainwater Goods should black powder coated

**Case No: C138/2012**

Repairs to stonework as per the estimate by Harborough Stone

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 15/06/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Budbrooke, St Michael**

**Case No:** C109/2002

Formation of Garden of Remembrance and installation of a rock dug up in a local farmer's field as a marker for the Garden

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C077/2007**

Remedial work for damp in N Transept

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C167/2008**

1. Fell diseased Horse Chestnut Tree (T722)  
2. Crown reduction and other remedial works to Trees 705, 710, 711, 714, 716, 717, 718, 719, 721, 724, 725

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C120/2008**

- 1. Re-wiring and upgrading of the electrical system
- 2. Installation of fire alarm system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC to provide details of the proposed alterations to the doors

**Case No: C025a/2011**

Installation of churchyard lighting in memory of the late Jim Hall – former Churchwarden

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/04/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C024/2011**

Internal re-ordering to address: -

1. Health and Safety of the heating pipes, which are a significant trip hazard as they cut across the church
2. Medium / long-term need to replace the heating system
3. Access for the disabled, including problems with the heating / floor levels
4. Uneven flooring and possible problems with the church floor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C025b/2011**

Construction of a terrace to allow: -

1. Safe access from the yard to the field
2. A seating area for social events and retreat groups
3. Provision of storage for the field

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

30/01/2012

**Case No: C075/2011**

Installation of monitor on east facing wall of Chancel arch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C074/2011**

Repairs to organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C176/2013**

Extension to the Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Bulkington, St James**

**Case No: C147/2000**

1. Opinion sought on possible sites for an extension
  2. Work to bells in the light of the tower movement

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C165/2000 & C063/2001**

Installation of a sound induction loop system as per estimate 22371 of Acoustic Arrangements of Nuneaton

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C070/2002**

1. Extending and improving nave altar platform  
2. Repairs to plasterwork and electrical wiring  
3. Re-decoration of church  
4. Repairs to rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C109/2003**

Replacement of asbestos cement gutter running along length of nave and the valley gutter taking water from the north aisle roof prior to obtaining specification from the architect

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C096/2004**

1. Partially demolish the west wall of the north aisle and re-build to make safe  
2. Eradicate dry rot in roof timbers by chemical treatment and renewal of some timber  
3. Renew the valley gutter between the wall of the nave and the roof of the north aisle  
4. Make good internal decoration  
All works in line with specification ref 1058/April 2004 and drawing No. 1058 SK 006a

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the Specification is amended as per letter dated 5 November 2004, from Kenneth Holmes Associates

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/12/2004

**Case No: C081/2005**

Installation of new altar made by Wippells

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C082/2006**

1. Installation of 5' table for the dispensing of service sheets  
2. Replacement of holder for Bristish Legion flag

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C171/2006**

To earth and make safe wiring in the tower, switchboard on the organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. The works must be undertaken by an approved NICEIC electrician in consultation with the Church Architect
- 2. Any enhancement of the electrical system will require a faculty

**Case No: C039/2007**

- 1. Re-ordering of the west end
- 2. Repairs to the Nave floor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/09/2008



**Case No: C076/2008**

Crown reduction by 30 - 35% of heavily limbed sycamore tree on rear boundary of churchyard together with removal of deadwood in the crown

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C198/2009**

Replace flooring and memorials in west end of Nave with York stone to match rest of church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/11/2011

**Case No: C175/2009**

Removal of illegal additions to 5 graves: -

1. Albert Maurice Olnier
2. Ivy and Albert Cox
3. Mandy
4. Kenneth James Harding
5. John Charles Hayden

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That each family of an affected grave must receive a copy of the Public Notices

**Case No: C135/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's consent: -  
Replacement of flashings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C091/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with DAC consent: -  
Replacement of flashings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C033/2010**

Installation of a bench in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C119/2010**

- 1. Fell 2 x Conifer Trees
- 2. Plant 3 x Western Red Cedar Trees

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C063/2011**

Installation of telecommunications equipment in the Tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C169/2011**

Creation of Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Chancellor's Regulations are enforced in the new Garden of

**Case No: C120/2011**

Private Application: -  
Inscription of the symbol of a bird to the existing memorial to Betty Bowns

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/02/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/08/2011

**Case No: C016/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Re-gilding of the clock face

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C189/2012**

Works to roof following theft:  
1. Replacement like for like of lead flashings  
2. Replacement of lead gutters with stainless steel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/04/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C149/2012**

Fell 1 Conifer

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C078/2013**

Recreation of altar table currently dismantled and located in the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C106/2013**

PRIVATE APPLICATION for memorial for John Law

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That it is confirmed that permission for the use of the badge is not required

**Case No: C175/2013**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLCIATION:  
Memorial for Terry Jones

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C074/2013**

Repairs to 2 Grade II Listed chest tombs in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C060/2013**

In the North Aisle:

- 1. Disposal by sale of 4 pews
- 2. Introduction of 16 chairs to match those already in place

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C091/2013**

Replacement of tower doors with glazed versions to match the west end screening

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Burmington, St Barnabas and St Nicholas**

**Case No: C101/2000**

Restoration of the Summoning Bell (cast 1594) and frame

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C070/2003**

Re-hanging of 5 slate tablets depicting the Ten Commandments and Lord's Prayer, etc in the the chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That fixings should, where possible, be made in to joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C124/2006**

- 1. Undertake final phase of landscaping of new churchyard known as 'The Manor Memorial Ground' to create hardstanding for a picnic table
- 2. Introduction of: -
  - a) 3 benches with a picnic table
  - b) 2 litter bins
  - c) 2 hardwood signs (one supported by posts)
  - d) Replacement church noticeboard affixed to the end wall of the village hall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2006

**Case No: C079/2006**

To plant: -

1. One Field Maple tree
2. Two Silver Birch trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C127/2006**

Raise the height of the balcony balustrade

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC provides a final drawing of the new balustrade

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

22/02/2008

**Case No: C172/2009**

- 1. Removal of 8 pews from the pew platform at the west end of the Nave for retention in storage
- 2. Installation of softwood boarding across aisle between cleared pew platforms
- 3. Replacement of carpeting for Nave and Chancel
- 4. Installation of carpet to cleared pew platform
- 5. Installation of slimline cupboard (39" high x 54" long)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C098/2009**

To box-in the electrical switchgear: -

- 1. In the Nave
- 2. On the Gallery

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the cuboards be stained / painted to match the surrounding areas

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/01/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C141/2009**

Installation of internal noticboard

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Burton Dassett, All Saints

Case No: C043/2003

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Repairs to: -<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) South door</li><li>b) Bell louvres</li><li>c) South transept east window</li><li>d) North aisle west window</li></ol></li><li>2. Re-wiring of church</li><li>3. Improve breathability of south transept floor</li><li>4. Re-furbishment of bell frame and provision of new sets of ringing fittings for 2 largest bells</li></ol> |
|--|

#### Conditions: -

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C131/2007**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: -  
Re-roof the north aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C085/2007**

1. Conservation of Wall Paintings  
2. Re-decoration of the interior of the church  
3. Installation of downpipes to the Nave roof rainwater outlets  
3. Adjustment of the gutters to the South Transept  
5. Re-pointing of upstand flashings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/07/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/04/2009

**Case No: C011/2009**

Installation of roof security system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C130/2011**

Plant small ornamental tree (Crab Apple or Flowering Cherry)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/05/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C079/2013**

Replacement of Nave roof with terne coated stainless steel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C162/2013**

Replacement of flagpole

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Burton Green, Chapel of Ease**

**Case No:**

No application for advice / Minor Wors / DAC Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Burton Hastings, St Botolph**

**Case No:** C183/2009

Installation of WC and servery into base of tower

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

---

**Church**

---

**Butler's Marston, St Peter and St Paul**

**Case No: C043/2000**

Install 600 gallon water tank on the boundary of the churchyard, collecting water from the roof of adjacent farm building

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C097/2001**

To replace the existing churchyard path made of Hornton stone flags

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C002/2002**

Installation of three new drains leading to three new soakaways

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. 14 days notice in writing of the proposed works must be given to the County Archaeologist, Mr Jonathan Parkhouse, Museum Field Services, The Butts, Warwick, CV34 4SS 3. The church architect is to be advised of the proposed works 4. Any human remains uncovered must be appropriately

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C003/2003**

Re-location of five old headstones from the eastern area of the churchyard to a new site close to the south-eastern boundary wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C010/2004**

Refurbishment of the churchyard path

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Stones to be arranged as described in the DAC Secretary's letter of 9 December 2003

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004



**Case No: C152/2009**

Following the 2005 Quinquennial Inspection Report, repairs of the South Porch: -  
1. Roof  
2. Rainwater Goods

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put

**Case No: C164/2009**

Removal and disposal of: -  
1. 3 x rows of pews adjacent to the Font  
2. Associated pew platforms

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 08/12/2009

---

## Church

---

### Caldecote, St Theobald and St Chad

**Case No:** C045/2000

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Complete replacement of all guttering and downpipes</li><li>2. Replacement of rotten battens</li><li>3. Replace broken or slipped roof tiles</li><li>4. Renew lead flashings</li><li>5. Repair or replace damaged roof timbers exposed in above operations</li></ol> |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li><li>2. That code 4 lead is used for soakers to tiling</li><li>3. That code 6 lead is used for the flashings</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C155/2009**

- 1. Repairs to steeple
- 2. Replacement of weathervane
- 3. Up-grading of Lightning Conductor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/12/2009

---

**Church**

---

**Canley Garden Cemetery**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Advice / DAC Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Canley, St Stephen

**Case No:** C203/2010

1. Replacement of the windows in the following walls: -
  - a) East
  - b) West
  - c) South
2. Replacement of existing wooden part of west wall with brick

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2011

**Case No: C080/2010**

Felling of: -  
1. 1 x Multi-stemmed Sycamore  
2. 1 x Large Leylandii  
3. 2 x Conifers

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C154/2011**

Removal of organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the blower (which contains asbestos) is removed from the church intact and

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/09/2011

**Case No: C156/2011**

1. Install 12 way fuse board
2. Replace external light fitting
3. Install light fitting in office and store room
4. Install over-door heaters in both toilets
5. Extend cables from 10 existing light fittings
6. Fix 10 new light fittings to new ceiling
7. Remove old light fittings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C155/2011**

Installation of ceiling

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C136/2012**

Resurfacing of the Churchyard driveway

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Chadshunt, All Saints**

**Case No:**

No Faculty / Informal Advice / Minor Works application has been made

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

---

**Church**

---

**Chapelfields (Coventry), St Mary Magdalen**

**Case No:** C007/2002

Installation of a bronze head-and-shoulder sculpture of St Mary Magdalen on a brick plinth to match church walls in the western most bay of the north side of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C112/2005**

To erect a sign over the entrance of the Magdalen Centre

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C094/2006**

Install new carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the contractor complies with items 3 - 6 of the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/09/2006

**Case No: C012/2008**

Replacement of existing cast iron rainwater goods on south wall with aluminium

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the aluminium should be powder-coated to match the stonework
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C159/2009**

In the Lady Chapel: -

1. Replacement and re-positioning of curtain tracking on the north wall
2. Removal of existing plastic sheeting above curtain tracking on the north wall
3. Replacement of existing curtains hanging on the north wall
4. Installation of new curtains and tracking at entrance from south aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/10/2009

**Case No: C095/2009**

Re-location of distribution board from basement to the vestibule outside the Choir Vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C192/2009**

In the Magdalen Centre: -

1. Install new sub-feed from main distribution board to board in kitchen
2. Remove existing gas heaters
3. Install 4 x Dimplex electrical heaters, time clock & thermostat

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/01/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C146/2009**

Replacement of lead box guttering on the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C072/2010**

Replace 20' section of boundary brick wall with fencing

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the new wooden fence should, as far as is practical, match that which already

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/08/2010

**Case No: C140/2010**

Extension to the Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C140/2011**

Addition of disabled WC and chair store in Entrance Lobby

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/04/2012

**Case No: C141/2011**

Introduction of partition wall for office in Entrance Lobby

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C052/2013**

Installation of bench in Churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 29/03/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Charlecote, St Leonard**

**Case No: C124/2000**

1. Fabric repairs as specified in Appendices B, C, D & E  
2. Stained glass repairs as specified by Anthony Naylor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C027/2002**

Installation of amplification and induction loop system in accordance with specification WQS-10928 of Soundabout

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C063/2002**

Repair and refurbishment of the spire and Rose window, and installation of lightning conductor in accordance with the schedules of architect Rodney Melville, and Gifford consulting engineers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Detailed drawings of the proposed tower works to be approved by the DAC before work commences 3. Detail of the choice of stone and mortar mix to be approved by the DAC before the work commences

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/09/2005

**Case No: C061/2003**

Installation of Allen Digital Computer Organ. Existing organ to remain in situ.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C010/2007**

Repairs to 3 windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C127/2007**

- 1. Re-grade the external ground levels to remove the step up to the threshold of the church
- 2. Re-set the existing stone flag in front of the step to the same level as the threshold and re-grade adjacent gravel and grass
- 3. Remove the existing black iron handrails outside the west door

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C085/2009**

- 1. Repairs to south roof of the Nave
- 2. Repair a gutter between two pitched rooves

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/07/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2009

**Case No: C104/2009**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -  
Installation of memorial in Blue Hornton stone in memory of Frederick Oliver (Barry) Barrett CBE DFC bearing the emblem of the RAF

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C044/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation of a wedge-shaped marker for the interment of ashes in memory of the Revd John Corke, a previous Vicar of the parish, bearing an engraved picture of Charlecote church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 22/12/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Cherington, St John Baptist

**Case No:** C064/2003

Removal of two pews and re-alignment of tow further pews at the back of the church to create an open corner for youth work and meetings. Confirmation of Archdeacon's consent for temporary re-ordering granted in January 2002

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the ends of the re-located pews be stained and varnished to match the existing

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/02/2004

**Case No: C084/2004**

To install two automatic winding units to the 1872 church clock.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The recommendations made by the DAC Clocks Adviser, Paul Platt, to the PCC regarding keeping the clock clean and oiled are implemented

**Case No: C050/2005**

1. Renovation of the existing bells
2. Installation of a new bell
3. Installation of a new steel bell frame
4. Moving the ringing chamber to a new floor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the bell frame must be recorded and copies of the report and colour photographs are sent to the Diocesan Record Office and the Warwickshire Sites and Monuments Record (SMR)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/12/2005

**Case No: C144/2008**

Installation of new mains water supply from the churchyard gate to the vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C050/2009**

Installation of: -  
1. New oil boiler  
2. Replacement oil tank

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/03/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 27/10/2009



**Case No: C128/2009**

Installation for baffles to the belfry louvres

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C115/2010**

Following the Quinquennial Inspection Report of 2009, repairs to the stonework as follows: -

- 1. Central South elevation (excluding the Porch)
- 2. Eastern South elevation extending to 500mms below the roof line
- 3. Eastern elevation below the rendered area
- 4. West elevation
- 5. Western elevation of the bottom of the tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. Mortar pointing must be kept slightly recessed from face of stone and never

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C071/2010**

Repairs to the churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C228/2011**

Replacement of bench in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C042/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Introduction of a memorial to Georgina Mawle in Portland stone with an incised heart at the top of the memorial

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the commas be removed from the proposed text

**Case No: C167/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Introduction of a memorial to Agnes Gerrard in Portland stone with an incised thistle at the top of the memorial

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 02/04/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C067/2013**

Replacement of missing cross on the Nave roof with flat version

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Chesteron, St Giles**

**Case No: C023/2000**

Replacement of oak double gates in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C051/2004**

- 1. Installation of electricity supply, storage heaters, lighting, water supply
- 2. Creation of car park
- 3. Disabled access measures
- 4. Installation of WC in Vestry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C045/2005**

- Repairs to: -
- 1. Stonework
  - 2. Gutters
  - 3. Plasterwork
  - 4. Leadwork

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the DAC is notified of the locations of the lead repairs
- 3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2006

**Case No: C067/2008**

Installation of: -

1. Diesel generator in the churchyard
2. Housing (1.2m x 1m x 1.2) for the generator
3. Suitable electrical connections to the portable heaters in the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C103/2009**

Replacement of the Bell fittings (1705)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a full photographic record of the bells and bellframe should be made before

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2009

**Case No: C038b/2009**

Replacement of Rainwater Goods

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C038a/2009**

Repairs to 34.5m of churchyard boundary wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC obtains Scheduled Ancient Monument consent for any works to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/08/2011



**Case No: C201/2010**

Installation of a plaque (14" x 4") in the church in memory of Florence Hilda Warhurst beneath the window dedicated to Charles H Warhurst

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC satisfies itself that the installation of the plaque will not create the

**Case No: C156/2010**

Installation of memorial in light brown York Stone bearing:-

1. Symbols of a pony and lilies
  2. Inscriptions on both sides
- in memory of Ventia Hardy-Hill

**Conditions: -**

1. That the stone, although permissible under the Chancellor's Regulations, is not appropriate for this particular churchyard
2. That the proposed inscription on the reverse of the memorial is: -
  - a) Incomplete

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/12/2010

**Case No: C092/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
Removal of Peyto Gates

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C201/2011**

Works to the parapets on north and south walls

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C018/2011**

Treatment of woodworm infestation to: -  
1. Pews  
2. Wooden flooring  
3. Altar rail

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That Charles Brown be notified in advance of the commencement of the works so

**Case No: C007/2013**

Replacement of noticeboard as per the estimate by K-Graphics

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the sign is altered to read "in the church porch"

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C174/2013**

Installation of brass plaque on the north wall of the Chancel in memory of the Peyto family

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the plaque is reworded to begin: This plaque is placed here to commemorate the life of John Peyto (1478-1542) and his wife Margaret (Baynham) Peyto (c.1490-

**Case No: C040/2013**

Works to the Tower as per the specification by Mark King

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/07/2013

---

**Church**

---

**Cheylesmore, Christ Church**

**Case No: C061/2004**

To replace the complete heating system in the church plant in 3 phases:  
Phase A - Church and vestries area  
Phase B - Church hall  
Phase C - Offices and classrooms

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/09/2004

**Case No: C060/2004**

- 1. To replace the roofing over the hall, offices, vestries and covered walkway including the removal of the skylights which are the cause of some major leaks
- 2. The removal of asbestos cladding to the dormer window and small alteration to include an upstand

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. All works to match existing features e.g. the copper trim
- 3. The felt to be green in colour to match with the roof of the church

**Case No: C058/2004**

To replace the current Public Address system in the Church, including the installation of a new 24 channel mixing desk and a new induction loop system, together with other ancillary equipment

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That the mixing desk is installed at the back of the pews to the south side of the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/09/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/09/2004

**Case No: C057/2004**

To enlarge the area for the music group in church by: -

1. The permanent removal of a choir pew as agreed to on a temporary measure by the Archdeacon
2. The permanent removal of another choir pew
3. The permanent re-location of another choir pew to provide more space
4. The re-location of a pew front panel to enclose the front area of the music group thereby improving the visual appearance of the area

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The displaced pews must be retained within the church

**Case No: C059/2004**

To replace the outside church noticeboards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 28/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 19/08/2004

**Case No: C077/2004**

- 1. To install 2 blackout roller blinds in the church at the south facing windows nearest the Chancel
- 2. To install 2 light diffuser roller blinds at the remaining 2 south facing windows

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C117/2005**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
To glaze the apertures to the first floor corridor the church hall centre

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC checks with the local authority whether planning permission should have been obtained for the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 22/09/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/03/2006



**Case No: C116/2005**

Provision for wheelchair users to comply with DDA by removal of two pews

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the 2 displaced long pews need not be retained

**Case No: C118/2005**

To create a private area within the main body of the church for prayer ministry, midweek prayer and services of smaller groups of people

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the pews should be retained within the church complex
- 3. That the DAC must be consulted on the proposed replacement chairs, which should preferably be the Howe 40:40

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/03/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/03/2006

**Case No: C089/2005**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Re-wiring of the church and church hall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C046/2006**

To re-develop two rooms in the vestry area: -  
1. Convert existing toilet for use by the disabled  
2. Provide a drink-making/washing-up facility

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/03/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 19/09/2006

**Case No: C035/2007**

To replace the ground floor flooring of the Community Centre

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C048/2007**

Removal of asbestos pipework from boiler house as recommended in asbestos survey report by Assurve

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC obtains a method statement from the contractor for the disposal of the asbestos under the Waste Management Regulations

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

26/06/2007

**Case No: C008/2008**

Installation of fire alarm system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C034/2008**

Conversion of upstairs gentlemen's WC in Community Centre to storage and maintenance room

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/04/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/07/2008

**Case No: C010/2009**

- 1. Replacement of the porch steps and improvement of access
- 2. Installation of an electronic screen in church
- 3. Repair of lintels
- 4. 'Laying up of a standard' from the Royal Air Force Association
- 5. Introduction of external signage

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C056/2009**

Replacement of cracked / loose stone flags to front porch steps

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/06/2009

**Case No: C053/2009**

Installation of retractable OHP screen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C055/2009**

Laying up of the Midland Region Royal Air Force Association Standard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/08/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/06/2009

**Case No: C054/2009**

Installation of a handrail to the right-hand side of the porch steps

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C088/2010**

Installation of external tap with "box" cover

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/06/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/07/2010

**Case No: C070/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repairs to the lintels

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C049/2010**

1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out with the consent of the Archdeacon of Coventry: -  
a) Opening up of the south Nave roof to allow investigation of the sub-strata  
2. Repairs to the roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC ensures that the organ is protected from damage by dust etc during

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/09/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/06/2010



**Case No: C060/2011**

Installation of external signs: -

1. Access for disabled
2. Main Entrance
3. Welcome
4. Upstairs Offices
5. Fire Exit
6. Vehicle Parking

**Conditions: -**

That the DAC remains unconvinced of the utility of the signs

**Case No: C059/2011**

Installation of 3 x sprung boundary posts at the rear of the church to protect the serpentine retaining wall of the church garden

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/10/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2011

**Case No: C034/2011**

Replacement of rainwater downpipes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C105/2013**

Repairs to roof comprising:

1. The application of a compatible silicone sealant to the joints and splits where water ingress has been identified
2. The installation of copper clad plywood cappings to the ventilators over softwood timber battens

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/09/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C177/2013**

Replacement of the vestry room floors with carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Chilvers Coton, All Saints**

**Case No:** C/1999

Wire and fit 3 bollard lamp units to illuminate walkway between parish hall car park and church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C116/2000**

Install 750mm low energy bollard lamp units on path from parish hall car park to church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C056/2000**

Replacement of water supply pipes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C138/2000**

Renovation of the organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C086/2000**

Repairs to tower roof tiling, west windows and church buttress stonework

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the works be carried out under the direction of the Church Architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C018/2000**

- 1. Disposal of sundry items of ecclesiastical furniture currently in store and likely to have derived from two mission churches and a workhouse chapel
- 2. Move into permanent storage choir pews and clergy stalls currently removed under Archdeacon's Licence
- 3. Purchase and install Clavinova to replace existing church piano

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C113/2001 & C086/2002**

Re-location of headstones within the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C001/2004**

1. To alter existing WC and washroom to enable disabled access and use  
2. To install ramp to enable disabled access to the communion rail  
(See specification and plans of 13 May 2003 from Martyn Jones and Associates).

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C001/2005**

Church tower clock: -  
1. Repair to full working order and face to be restored to original  
2. Installation of autowinding, night-time silencer and pendulum regulator  
All according to specifications and plans from Smith of Derby Ltd

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/03/2005



**Case No: C115/2006**

Repairs to flat roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C087/2007**

Repair to 7 meters of boundary wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. The course heights and character of the existing wall must be replicated  
3. The mortar must be a lime mortar not containing any cement  
4. Weep holes should be incorporated into the re-building of the wall

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/10/2007

**Case No: C212/2009**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Concerning the memorial to Charles, Lucy, Walter and Jean Ball: -  
1. Removal of existing flower vase  
2. Installation of additional flat headstone to commorate Edna May Rich

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C121/2009**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation of a bench in the churchyard, in memory of Pauline Mary Halliwell, with the inscription: - 'The Reunion Place' - Polly'

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/04/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C105/2012**

Upgrading of AV and PA systems comprising:-

1. Installation of a data projectors and monitor screen on the east facing walls of the easternmost pillars of the Nave, and double electrical sockets to provide power to projectors and monitors.
2. Installation of an electrically operated projection screen on each of the west faces of the walls, north and south of the Chancel arch, above the pulpit and the lectern with associated electrical wiring.
3. Re-location of the sword currently on wall above pulpit to a location to be finalised after the screens have been installed.
4. Replace existing wall mounted light for the lectern to facilitate the positioning of the screen.
5. Installation of a monitor screen on the east face of the pillar behind the pulpit facing into the Chancel and associated provision of electrical power.
6. Replacement where necessary of existing audio cables and stage boxes for sound system in the chancel.
7. Installation of additional Speakers (white two pairs) to the archway between the Nave and the South Aisle, and the Nave and the North Aisle.
8. Replacement of existing sound system equipment, including sound desk, amplifier and other items such as microphones.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C080/2012**

Replacement of Laptop computer

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C103/2012**

Repair to lightning conductor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C077/2012**

In the North Aisle: -

- 1. Installation of Servery at the west end
- 2. Re-location of laid-up standards from the west end to the east end

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C020/2013**

Installation of handrail on Chancel steps, as per the drawing by R Jones and Co.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Chilvers Coton, Edward Street Mission Church**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Faculty has been made

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Church Lawford, St Peter**

**Case No: C/1999**

Donation of hand-made and engraved silver communion wafer box

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C098/2000**

1. Repair lifting slabs in the chancel  
2. Isolate and renew electric cables URGENT due to health and safety issues

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C123/2000**

Engraving of silver communion wafer box

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C079/2001 & C011/2002**

Repair of guttering and downpipes as indicated by the 2001 Quiquennial Inspection C3758 - March 2001 to specifications by Church Architect Mr K Berry - as requested by Mr N Watson, Secretary to the DAC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C030/2002**

Removal of existing electric lights in belfry tower and replace with two new low energy lights

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C096/2002**

- 1. Replacement of areas of suspended flooring
- 2. Installation of toilet facilities
- 3. Disposal of pews and possible replacement with chairs or re-alignment of pews in the side aisles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C061/2002**

- 1. Repairs to stained glass window following vandalism
- 2. Installation of stainless steel window guards

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C025/2002**

- 1. Removal of pews and rotted timber floor
- 2. Fill in cavity and concrete floor
- 3. Replace pews

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C160/2006**

South porch 'extension' to provide WC

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the location of the memorials needs to be clarified
- 3. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

10/04/2008

**Case No: C071/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
N Aisle roof repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the works are recorded in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit

**Case No: C096/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Creation of Garden of Remembrance in 1980

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/05/2011

**Case No: C214/2010**

Construction of: -  
1. WC and Servery at the west end of the South Aisle  
2. Meeting Room at the west end of the North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C157/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken:  
Replacement of the South Porch roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/08/2012

**Case No: C088/2013**

Replacement of south aisle and vestry roof with zinc

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C118/2013**

Replacement of churchyard gate

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Churchover, The Holy Trinity**

**Case No:** C154a/2012

Removal of 2 pews to provide a children's area

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

- 1. Stripping and re-roofing of the: -
  - a) Chancel
  - b) Vestry
  - c) South Porch
- 2. Replacement of rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That natural stone slates must be used
- 3. That GRP guttering is not used
- 4. That all rainwater goods must be of either extruded aluminium or other cast metal, preferably to match that existing currently, provided that it is not plastic

**Case No: C093/2001**

- 1. Construction of WC and kitchenette in the base of the tower
- 2. Replacement of heating
- 3. Replacement of door for exterior of porch
- 4. Installation of sound induction loop

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C032/2001**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION (following storm damage): -

1. Repairs to tiebar, weathervane and capstone on the spire
2. Repairs to open joints, loose mortar and cracks in stonework on the spire
3. Upgrading of lightening protection system to BS6651 current standard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C008/2005**

To dispose of pews previously removed under faculty

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

20/04/2005

**Case No: C042/2007**

To convert the clock to autowinding

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C017/2009**

Plant 1 Oak sapling

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C088/2009**

Repairs indentified by the 2004 Quinquennial Inspection: -  
1. Tower  
a) Stonework replacement on: -  
i) All four walls  
ii) East wall copings  
2. Rainwater Goods and associated fittings  
3. Chancel east window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C083/2010**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation of a kerbed memorial to Roger Anthony John Hopkins in black granite in the shape of a book and with gold lettering

**Conditions: -**

1. That the proposed memorial would be inconsistent with the Churchyard Regulations

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C154b/2012**

1. Introduction of WC and servery  
2. Introduction of grey water tank in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C014/2012**

Installation of bird box for kestrel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/03/2012

---

**Church**

---

**Claverdon, St Michael and All Angels**

**Case No:** C/1999

Installation of Millenium commissioned stained glass window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C001/2000**

Installation of damp proof course and associated works at the rear of the nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the works be the subject of an archaeological investigation
- 3. That photographs of the pews be sent to the DAC
- 4. That a breathing space be placed at the edge of the solid floor

**Case No: C040/2000**

Removal of pews and raising floor at the front of the nave adjacent to the chancel step

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C089/2001**

Removal of trees from churchyard as specified by churchyard survey and schedule of T Mousley & Son

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C043/2002**

Provision of new furniture at the back of the church: -  
1. 'L'-shaped unit for the reception area  
2. Wall-mounted literature display unit  
3. Wall-mounted noticeboard  
4. Book display/storage unit  
5. Refreshment storage/serving unit  
6. Re-furbishment of existing cupboard housing electric switches

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C038/2004**

Positioning of descriptive plaque to commemorate the Millennium stained-glass window. Brass plaque 12" X 10" black etched lettering in 'Times New Roman' print face, upper case.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C138/2004**

- 1. Installation of induction loop system
- 2. A vocal microphone to be fitted at the rear of the Chancel arch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/02/2005



**Case No: C008/2009**

Improvements to the access to the belfry comprising: -

1. Enlargement of existing trapdoor
2. Re-siting of ladder

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C004/2010**

Restoration of Sir Francis Galton tomb

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the paint on the railings be analysed to identify the correct paint to be used for

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

16/06/2010

**Case No: C089/2012**

Resurfacing of churchyard path

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the large sandstone paving slab in front of the South vestry entrance door

**Case No: C138/2013**

Improvements to Tower access as per the quotation from Taylors

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Clifford Chambers, St Helen**

**Case No: C008/2004**

To install three-person bench into churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C005/2005**

1. Removal, by the competent authority, of the electricity supply pole in the churchyard as detailed in Plan No. D McD 0847
2. Install a new cable, by Central Networks (previously The Midlands Electricity Board) underground, by the route defined on the Plan, which has been approved as being clear of any graves, by the Minister, the Revd M Gorick

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the Church Architect must be consulted over the entry of the services in to the church
3. The specification be amended to provide contingency excavations to retrieve any

**Case No: C023/2006**

1. Replace the existing electric wiring to the same light fittings and the same power points; with the proviso that some points need to be doubled
2. Install a hearing loop in the body of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the wiring must re-use the existing routes and fixing points
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/01/2007

**Case No: C091/2007**

Installation of : -

1. Mezzanine ringing chamber in the tower
2. WC and servery into the base of the tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C178/2008**

Works to the tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the design of the new gargoyles should be based on study of all four existing

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

30/06/2009

**Case No: C062/2009**

Fell 1 Yew Tree

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C017/2011**

Loan of St Helen's: -  
1. Chalice  
2. Paten  
to the "Shakespeare and the Theatre of the World" exhibition at the British Museum

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2011

**Case No: C029/2012**

Repairs to churchyard fence

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That this is replacing the delapidated fence on a 'like-for-like' basis and that no

**Case No: C018/2013**

Loan of St Helen's Chalice and Paten to Compton Verney, 18th March - 20th December 2013

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C128/2013**

Construction of gated enclosure in churchyard to hide bins

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That suitably substantial hinges are used

**Case No: C184/2013**

Repairs and Re-roofing of vestry roofs, and introduction of insulation between rafters

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Clifton-on-Dunsmore, St Mary**

**Case No: C035/2001**

Works to church clock on south facing wall of tower: -  
1. Gild dial hands in 23.5 carat double thick gold leaf  
2. Dismantle (as far as possible) the dial works, hour tube and minute shaft and clean, lubricate and re-assemble

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C018/2002**

Felling of 3 trees in the churchyard and remedial work, including lopping and crown lifting, to other trees in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C040/2002**

To fit a wooden handrail, fixed to a mild steel frame, to steps leading to the pulpit

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C108/2003**

To repair a Table Tomb in the closed churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C043/2004**

Install sound system and loop

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background  
3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/08/2004

**Case No: C101/2004**

- 1. Repair and conservation of masonry of external walls of the tower with the exception of the west wall below the clock chamber (previously repaired). Internal faces and copings of the tower parapet
- 2. Repair of masonry to south clerestory windows, refurbishment of glazing to north and south clerestory windows and installation of new vents
- 3. Repairs to masonry of windows: -
  - a) Window 3 - inner left jamb, external left-hand jamb, tracery descale and re-point
  - b) Window 7 - piecing repairs and re-pointing
  - c) Window 11 - de-scale and re-point
  - d) Window 12 - mullion and inner jamb, point open joints
  - e) Window 13 - tracery descale and re-point
- 4. Window 13 - restoration of glazing
- 5. Guards to all stained glass windows

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C070/2004**

- Disposal of: -
- 1. Frontal chest and contents
  - 2. Front part of pews-kneeler
  - 3. Kneeling prayer desk and chair
  - 4. Long low bench near south door; 5. Camode cupboard (in the vestry); 6. Cover for the font (1892).

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the font cover should be retained, which the Committee considers should be retained because of its quality

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2005

**Case No: C103/2005**

- 1. Remove the platform on which the font stands
- 2. Move the font further to the rear of the church by 2' 6"

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C062/2006**

- 1. North porch extension with entrance and WC for the disabled
- 2. Servery in tower base

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/01/2009

**Case No: C147/2006**

Re-decoration of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C074/2006**

To remove 1 pew each side of the nave aisle to create space for those in wheelchairs at the front of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C039/2008**

To fell Yew tree in preparation for the proposed extension at the north door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C119/2008**

Installation of second arbour automatic winding units to the church clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2008

**Case No: C104/2010**

In respect of the chest tomb to Thomas Jenaway (1818), Eliz Jenaway (1836) and Mary (1791): -  
1. Take apart the chest tomb  
2. Level the ground and lay the inscribed panels flat on the ground  
3. Removal of the remainder of the tomb

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C084/2010**

Replacement of the North door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/12/2010



**Case No: C102/2011**

Installation of security system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C103/2011**

To make permanent the temporary installation of Security System permitted as a Minor Work

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/08/2011

**Case No: C161/2013**

Replacement of rainwater goods, changing cast iron for aluminium

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Combroke, St Mary and St Margaret**

**Case No:** C024/2008

Felling of 2 Lawson Cypress trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C050/2010**

- 1. Replacement of the existing wiring, switch-sockets, switches etc and the consumer unit
- 2. Installation of additional lights and 13amp switch-sockets

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C021/2013**

Introduction of Altar Frontal

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/09/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Compton Wynyates, St Mary Magdalene**

**Case No:** C/1999

Archaeological study of crypt and installation of drainage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Copston Magna, St Johny the Virgin**

**Case No:** C/1999

To construct a cupboard for altar frontals and shelves for hymn books using pews purchased from Warton

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Corley**

**Case No:** C5216/2014

Installation of a bench into the churchyard in memory of Marion and Kenneth McGlone

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C023/2003**

- 1. Masonry repairs to gables, re-pointing of stonework, installation of new east nave gable cross
- 2. Timber treatment for beetle infestation

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C087/2003**

- Erection of new free-standing meeting hall in the south-west corner of the churchyard including provision of: -
- 1. Refreshment area
  - 2. Disabled toilets and baby changing area
  - 3. Room envisaged to be used by Sunday School, Mothers' Union, Mother and Toddler groups and provide an opportunity to develop youth groups and encourage the older people in the community to use the meeting room for recreation and enjoyment

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the new location of the 2 tombs and the monument be clarified
- 3. That the works be the subject of an Archaeological Watching Brief

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C025/2004**

Tree works as specified by Arboricultural Report by Capabilities Landscapes dated July 2003.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The PCC to comply with the requirements of North Warwickshire Borough Council as set out in their letter of 18 August 2003.

**Case No: C014/2005**

To replace three trees lost during high winds in recent years along the perimeter fence & about 10m from the nearest memorial.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 15/03/2005

**Case No: C083/2005**

Restoration of wall painting of St Christopher

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the wall painting must be recorded and copies of the report and colour photographs are sent to the Diocesan Record Office and the Warwickshire Sites and Monuments Record (SMR)

**Case No: C052/2005**

Removing some lateral branches from a mature cedar tree

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC also considers a 15% thinning of the branches of the tree as well

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 21/10/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C041/2005**

- 1. Removal of all upvc and asbestos rainwater goods around the church
- 2. Install replacement rainwater goods in cast iron painted black
- 3. Treatment of beetle infested timbers to the roof and belfry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the contractor undertakes localised brush applied preservative treatment of those timbers with active infestations, rather than the defrassing originally proposed
- 3. That the Bat Roosts Survey be undertaken before the works commence

**Case No: C103/2006**

Installation of bench in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/09/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/09/2006

**Case No: C175/2008**

- 1. Replacement of the Chancel roof and ceiling
- 2. Installation of a commemorative plaque in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C109/2009**

- 1. Removal of 1 wooden bench (decayed)
- 2. Installation of new bench with plaque in memory of Derek Tatlow

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/04/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2009

**Case No: C113/2010**

Replacement of carpet

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy

**Case No: C178/2010**

Replacement of existing churchyard fencing and gate

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C241/2011**

Replacement of external Noticeboard near Lychgate, wood with aluminium

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C249/2011**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation of a memorial in part polished dark grey granite with light grey lettering to Pauline Joan Turner

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC ensures that another row of non-conforming headstones is not started

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C011/2011**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation of a memorial to Andrew 'Andy' Bernard Stanley Miles in polished granite with silver lettering

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C010/2011**

1. Construction of extension to existing Vestry  
2. Re-location of 3 headstones  
3. Removal of small Cherry Tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/03/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2011**

Installation of a wooden bench in the churchyard in memory of Margaret Cecelia Barton

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C001/2011**

Installation of new external Noticeboard on a 1960s outbuilding in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2011



**Case No: C055/2011**

Minor Repairs identified by the 2010 Quinquennial Inspection: -

1. Replacement of mortar fillet to abutment walls to two sides of the Nave roof
2. Replacement of flashing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C211/2011**

Installation of a stay for existing electric pole in churchyard and replacement of low hanging wires

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C160/2012**

Replacement of heater

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C008/2012**

Construction of extension to the existing utility block in the churchyard to provide a Sunday School Room

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the alterations described in the 23 April 2013 email from project architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/07/2013

**Case No: C161/2012**

Following the 2010 QI Report:  
Repair of brick lined drainage gullies

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C065/2013**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:  
Memorial to Patrick O'Malley

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C093/2013**

Repair of churchyard path

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Corley Moor, Mission Church**

**Case No:**

No application for Advice / Minor Works / DAC Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coughton, St Peter**

**Case No: C070/2001**

Repairs to the stonework of the tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C069/2001**

- 1. Replacement of existing light fittings with new as shown in drawing 451 by Jeebra Metalwork and attendant photograph
- 2. Masonry repairs to church tower as specified by architect William Hawkes (AC.50E)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. Light fittings to be suspended from hooks secured either direct into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous fixings, or from hardwood blocks, themselves secured direct into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-

**Case No: C015/2004**

- 1. Install sound system with hearing loop to improve access to services for the hard of hearing
- 2. Speakers to be fixed in church in positions specified in floor plan
- 3. Discrete mounting of loop cable around walls - sympathetic to the fabric of the building
- 4. Housing of cabinet under tower stairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C101/2005**

- 1. Repairs to north aisle roof
- 2. Masonry repairs to the tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC, in due course, provides the DAC with a Method Statement for for the adaptation necessary to lower the centre ceiling joist and adapting the cross beam

**Case No: C190/2012**

- 1. Pollarding 1 yew tree adjacent to boundary wall on west side of churchyard
- 2. Removal of laurel bushes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/11/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C075/2013**

Re-wiring and other works to upgrade the electrical system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the works be undertaken by an electrical contractor who is NICEIC, ECA or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coundon (Coventry), St George**

**Case No:** C043/2001

Purchase of new oak altar to replace trestle table

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C080/2002**

Disposal of baby grand piano and installation of new Yamaha Clavinola keyboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C108/2005**

Install projector screen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2005

**Case No: C044/2005**

Proposals for new main entrance from Banks Road, better access for the disabled, WC for the disabled, new storage facilities and repairs to flat roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C155/2006**

Disposal of: -

1. Chairs - to be replaced on a gradual basis
2. Portable font

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

16/05/2007

**Case No: C021/2007**

Installation of a blackout blind

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C097/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repairs to the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/05/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/12/2009

**Case No: C026/2009**

Installation of wall-mounted short adjustable boom arm on south wall of nave for data projector

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coventry Cathedral, St Michael**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Advice / Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coventry, Croft Road Mission Church****Case No:**

No application for Advice / Minor Works / DAC Certificate has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Coventry, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: C5233/2014**

Repairs following the 2012 QI report by Peter Brownhill

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C5192/2013**

Replacement of sound mixing desk

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C/1999**

Complete renovation of the spire

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C053/2000**

Installation of newly designed weathervane to replace stolen weathercock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C006/2000**

Replacement floodlighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C164/2000 & C040/2004**

Major Re-ordering

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C038/2001**

Refurbish existing gentlemen's WC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C031/2002**

Installation of internal lighting on existing pillars to illuminate the west window - work to be done under a City Council scheme as an extension of previous work to illuminate the spire

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C010/2002**

Cleaning and conservation of Doom wall painting on the chancel arch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C046/2003**

Introduction of a commemorative plaque into the church to be fixed on flat surface of stone pillar adjacent to the "Peace Chapel". The plaque has been presented to the Coventry Branch of the Airborne Forces Association.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C002/2003**

1. Replacement of porous stonework to the west elevation of the base of the tower above Doom wall painting  
2. Cutting out of relevant joints at cill level of the tower windows to receive lead dressings to the cills and cover flashings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C016/2004**

Works of repair to the roofs and stonework as set out in the specification and schedule of works prepared by Brownhill Hayward Brown, dated May 2003, and on drawing number 36/109/01

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That any graffiti or inscriptions incorporated in the lead sheets that are to be removed should be recorded and incorporated into the new sheets
- 3. That the details must be recorded and details sent to the Coventry Sites and

**Case No: C037/2004**

- 1. Installation of new 32amp electricity supply from the main distribution board next to the Vicar's Vestry to feed the 4No lighting boxes on the nave aisle roofs. Cables hidden within existing heating ducts
- 2. Providing and fixing 2No plywood external mounting boards to receive 4No fibre-optic lighting units. 3No fixings to mortar joints
- 3. Forming cable exit holes through clerestory window glazing by removing a single light from 1950's lead windows to North and South
- 4. Laying cables to outside and pinning to stonework in mortar joints with stainless steel screws
- 5. Fixing 4No light boxes and connecting cables to mounting boards
- 6. Fixing of 4No fibre-optic lighting battens to prepared faces of truss using single screw and stainless steel clamps
- 7. Making all connections and testing

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C021/2004**

Phase II of works to the Doom painting consisting of:-  
1. Re-touching of joints, filled with linseed oil putty, using 'rigitini'  
2. Application of a coloured wash to recent grout fillings  
3. Integration of the soffit  
4. Integration of the monitoring cable  
5. Monitoring of particulate deposits

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C059/2006**

1. Install electricity supply to 'Doom' painting display board  
2. Replace existing external noticeboard located on Priory Row

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C039/2006**

Replace existing wooden panels to the inner doors of the west porch entrance with re-inforced glazed panels

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C039a/2006**

1. Removal of the existing unauthorised external ramp  
2. Construction of a ramp access at the west end of the church as detailed on drawing 36-109 Ramp Rev 'A' (30/05/2007) from Brownhill Hayward Brown

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2007

**Case No: C140/2006**

Installation of stainless steel eye bolts, resin fixed, into the internal face of the stone parapets to the west end of the church to be used as anchor points for the new Christmas lighting display on the west face of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That the Church Architect must be consulted on the fixing of the lights and the

**Case No: C034/2007**

Installation of telecommunications equipment

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C015/2007**

Replacement of existing noticeboard on the right-hand side of the west doors

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C017/2007**

1. Removal of existing pipe organ  
2. Making good of floor and Vergers' Vestry rear wall  
3. Installation of temporary protection of the 'Doom' painting  
4. To make permanent the installation of the Phoenix digital organ permitted under Archdeacon's Licence (expires 24 June 2007)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the location of the speakers for the electronic organ is agreed with the DAC and English Heritage at a subsequent site visit

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/11/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No:**

Installation at the crossing of:-

- 1. Altar
- 2. Dais

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C060/2008**

Works of repair to the chancel roofs and parapets as set out in the specification and schedule of works and materials prepared by Brownhill Hayward Brown dated September 2006 and on drawings No. 36-109-01 and 36-109-01A

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/08/2008

**Case No: C061/2008**

Electrical maintenance contained in schedule, initially those in Category / Code 1

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C051/2008**

Removal of redundant fire hydrant and pipework from organ space and make good the floor

**Conditions: -**

1. That the works are recorded in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C001/2008**

Re-location of some west end pews to the North and South Quire Aisles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C117/2009**

Installation in the churchyard of 8 cycle racks

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the holes for the fixings should be hand-dug

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 11/09/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C220/2010**

- 1. Installation of gates into the external arch of the North Porch
- 2. Removal of graffiti on the: -
  - a) Stonework in and around the North Porch
  - b) North Doors

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C219/2010**

- In respect of: -
- 1. The Archdeacon's Court
  - 2. Marler Chapel
  - 3. South Choir Aisle
- closing of perimeter gaps to roof-line with black netting and insulation (where required)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/12/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C044/2011**

- 1. Replacement of 95 cast iron floor gratings in the central aisle of the Nave and Chancel, and North and South Quire Aisles
- 2. Repair and make good the walls and supports of the original Victorian seating within the heating ducts to enable installation and stability of the new gratings

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC should either obtain additional units at this stage for possible use

**Case No: C083/2011**

In north-east corner of the churchyard: -  
Creation of additional space for the parking of cars

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/06/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C223/2011**

Construction of an extension in "alcove" between west wall of the North Choir Aisle and the east wall of the North Aisle for WCs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C204/2011**

Re-ordering of the northwest corner of the churchyard comprising: -

- 1. Removal of: -
  - a) Broken-down 'rockery' type circular low walls around the front trees facing Broadgate
  - b) The 'green box' serving the now redundant spire projection equipment
  - c) Large bush used to screen the box
  - d) Very large display board (to the left hand side when facing the church)
- 2. Installation of: -
  - a) New power cable to the position of the proposed Christmas tree at the front of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any stones are not disposed of if they are of either historical or archaeological

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C098/2012**

Replacement of the Vestry roofs with terne coated stainless steel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C126/2012**

Installation of roof security system on the lower vestry roofs and Marler Chapel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C115/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken:-  
Replacement of stone churchyard gate pillar

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C100/2012**

1. Remove 12 pews currently in storage (previously removed from church under Faculty approval 2008)
  2. Dispose of said pews to The Parishes of: -
    - a) Saint George Hanworth/St Mary's Stanwell, Middlesex
    - b) St Michael and All Angels, Great Torrington, Devonfor use as pews in restoration of those churches
- This work to be carried out under the supervision of Messrs Howell and Bellion, specialist church interior decorators and restorers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a full photographic record of each pew is made and submitted to the DAC,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C134/2012**

Works to the Peace Chapel and War Memorial comprising:

1. Relocation of the War Memorial to the Peace Chapel
2. Carpeting of the Peace Chapel
3. Installation of stained glass window in the Peace Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That care is taken not to carpet over heating ducts

**Case No: C042/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: Provision of office and storage space:

1. Works undertaken under Archdeacon's Licence dated 13 March 2008: conversion of space previously occupied by the Organ into a Servers' Vestry
2. Works undertaken: Conversion of vicar's vestry into a dual purpose room that includes office space

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C004/2012**

Introduction of AV link to observe peregrine falcons

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C178/2013**

Installation of Organ speakers and housing

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coventry, Lentons Lane Cemetery**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Advice / Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coventry, London Road Cemetery****Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Advice / Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coventry, St Anne and All Saints**

**Case No: C013/2002**

Erection of a 2m high metal security fence along the front of the church and a 1.5m high metal safety fence to the rear of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C118/2004**

Re-ordering comprising: -  
01. Ramped access and landing  
02. Pair external porch doors  
03. Pair inner glazed doors  
04. Pair new glazed doors to the Nave  
05. New lighting installation  
06. Improved lighting  
07. Improved wall finishings  
08. Improved heating fan convector and controls  
09. Barrier carpeting  
10. Flexible seating  
11. Window renewals  
12. Improved floor finishings  
13. Installation of DWC and baby changing unit  
14. Carpet Chancel area  
15. Redecorate throughout  
16. Insulation over ceiling  
17. Induction loop  
18. Review security issues  
19. Communion rail relocated to front step  
20. Provide additional storage  
21. Remove toilets on half landing, refurbish to create storage area  
Kenneth Holmes Associates Plan No 1120 sk002 February 2004

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That Item 11 - window renewals - are to be on a like-for-like basis
3. Item 10 - flexible seating - the design and colour of the seating will need to be approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

04/02/2005

**Case No: C095/2006**

Disposal of chasubles

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C038/2008**

In the Lady Chapel: -  
1. Disposal of the existing altar by burning  
2. Introduction of new altar (H 30" x W 46" x D 24")

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/07/2008

**Case No: C196/2009**

Repairs to windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C188/2011**

Refurbishment works, comprising: -

1. Replace windows with double-glazed units
2. Repair of window frames
3. Upgrade the heating system
4. Upgrade the lighting and electrics
5. Insulate the loft
6. Sand and varnish floor
6. Re-decoration

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the organ be protected from dust ingress during the works (especially during

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C108/2013**

Replacement of Noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That "Diocese of Coventry" be moved to above "St Anne and All Saints" so that the

**Case No: C151/2013**

Introduction of security systems and/or fencing to combat anti-social behaviour around the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coventry, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C080/1999**

Install new heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C059/1999**

- 1. Installation of a new system of floodlighting to the exterior of the church
- 2. Installation of window guards

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Window Guards Certificated 18 April 2000

**Case No: C055/2000**

Repair of vandalised stained glass

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C108/2002**

Various issues including: -

1. Installation of a security system
2. Installation of Window guards
3. Noticeboards
4. Restoration of Benefactors Boards
5. Provision of access for the disabled
6. Treatment of fragments of Victorian and Medieval glass
7. Glazed-in gallery around tower
8. Small extension

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C063/2003**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -

1. Replacement or repair of various panes of glass in three west windows, two east windows and five south windows
2. Fitting of wire mesh guards on five south windows, lower halves of main west and east windows and two side east windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C133/2004**

Treatment of Deathwatch beetle infestation

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C076/2005**

Restoration of reredos

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That a set of Conservator photographs be taken (before and after) and copies of the report and photographs are sent to the Diocesan Record Office and the Warwickshire Sites and Monuments Record (SMR)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005



**Case No: C123/2005**

1. Refurbish the church hall to provide access for those with disability and improve facilities  
 2. Improve access for those with disabilities from church to church hall  
 3. Refurbish vestries and create new doorway  
 4. Replace with plain glass 4 wooden panels in the inner south porch  
 5. Adapt existing gate between church and hall  
 6. Re-locate the pew front on north side of aisle to the Baptistry  
 Withdrawn Items: Construct new boiler house; make adaptations to heating system; fill-in and top-off the existing boiler pit repairing existing render as necessary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the DAC receives: - a) Further information on the necessary flashing, on 54B PO3, probably required between timber and white Hollington stone board of new door surround b) Confirmation that: - i) The new white Hollington lintel on 54B PO3 will need support for its long span ii) A flashing will be

**Case No: C148/2005**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY:-  
 Repair to northeast corner of chancel clerestory

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C009/2006**

1. Removal of existing pipe organ  
2. Installation of electronic replacement

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C126/2006**

Restoration of 20thC Aumbry frontage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/03/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2006

**Case No: C136/2008**

1. Replacement of: -  
 a) Lady Chapel roof  
 b) Rainwater goods  
 2. Improvement and repair of underground drainage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
 3. That the rainwater goods should be replaced in cast iron rather than aluminium

**Case No: C020/2009**

1. Removal, repair and re-installation of section of plain diamond lights (500 mm x 600 mm) from North Aisle 'Isabella' window  
 2. Installation of window grilles to 4 north windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
 3. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 06/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 07/04/2009

**Case No: C184/2010**

Repair and restoration of Paschal Candle stand

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C207/2010**

Repair of panel in the East window damaged by vandalism

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C252/2010**

Supplementary lighting scheme for the Sanctuary

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C186/2010**

- 1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -
  - a) Investigation into church hall roof
- 2. Remedial works to the roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That a separate application should be made for any remedial works as and when

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2011

**Case No: C052/2010**

Introduction of 200 beige cushions for use in the Nave, Aisles and Chapels

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C068a/2010**

Repairs to Bells

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C068b/2010**

Repairs to Clock

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C027/2010**

- 1. Replacement of Tower batten lights and installation of 2 sockets
- 2. Installation of new internal Noticeboard in the Nave
- 3. Re-location of 2 brass plaques

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C252/2011**

Installation of Phase 1 of a Security Camera System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C165/2011**

Repairs to: -

1. Window lights
2. Protective grills

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC considers installing window grills to the upper part of the east window

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C083/2013**

Works to the clock and associated electrical works as per the quotations by Smith of Derby and Paul Hunt:

1. Repair of clock
2. Installation of autowinding mechanism
3. Associated electrical works

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coventry, St Pauls Cemetery**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Advice / Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Coventry, Windmill Road Cemetery**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Advice / Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Cubbington, St Mary**

**Case No:** C111/2000 & C110/2002

Construction of an extension to the north of the north aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C062/2005**

Felling of diseased Lime tree situated to the right of the Church Lane entrance of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C137/2009**

Re-ordering / Extension

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C011/2010**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation of a memorial in memory of Edna May Whiteheart in 'Blue Pearl' Granite with: -  
1. Lettering and a rose motif in gold  
2. 2 x flower vases

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That 'Blue Pearl' granite should only be approved if there are similar headstones in the immediate vicinity and/or row as the grave
- 3. That there should be only one flower vase

**Case No: C012/2010**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
In respect of the memorial to Captain William James Vincent: -  
1. Drill and re-dowell existing kerbstones  
2. Install, within the kerbed area, a tablet in Carrara White Marble inscribed in memory of Muriel Florence Badger

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That no chippings should be introduced
- 3. That the material of the tablet must match that of the original memorial
- 4. That the tablets to be laid horizontally should all be installed at the same time so as

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/10/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/10/2010

---

## Church

---

### Darlingstott, St George

**Case No:** C132/2007

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Re-building of north gable of north porch above the springing point of the arch</li><li>2. Re-point all open joints to the north porch</li><li>3. Mortar plastic repairs to the damaged stonework</li><li>4. Underpin north porch with new cantilevered piled foundations</li><li>5. Repair glazing to nave west window and point up</li><li>6. Re-point south gable of the Reading Room</li><li>7. Re-roof nave, chancel, porch and Reading Room together with associated timber and internal plaster repairs</li></ol> |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

**Case No: C067/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION:-  
Removal of Victorian radiators

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C234/2010**

To make safe the Victorian toilet block in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2011



---

**Church**

---

**Dunchurch, St Peter**

**Case No: C5218/2014**

Installation of screen in Meeting Room

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C/1999**

External floodlighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C054/2000**

1. Installation of Vodaphone and Warwickshire polic antennae within a GRP flagpole, replacing existing flagpole atop the church tower  
2. Construction of an ancilliary equipment building within the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C019/2000**

1. Removal of two bench fronts and two benches in northwest corner to create exhibition space  
2. Removal of one bench front and two benches in northeast coner to create space for musicians group and ease of access to meeting room

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C098/2001**

Removal of cast iron gates at the church entrance, one of which had fallen recently

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C112/2001 & C062/2002**

Installation of new 3 in-line boilers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C067/2004**

To carry out a restoration of the clock dial situated on the West face of the tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

10/09/2004

**Case No: C092/2005**

To install a new headstone for a new grave in the churchyard for Peter Norman Prior

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C102/2005**

Installation of new altar frontals

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/12/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C162/2006**

Erection of oak post and rail fence in place of short brick wall taken down as it was in a dangerous condition

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C004/2006**

1. Repair lead sheet in north & south valley gutters of the roof  
2. Renovate the cast iron rainwater goods  
3. Remove any loose and dangerous material from the stonework on all four elevations of the outer walls of the tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the church architect must inspect and advise on the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/03/2006

**Case No: C134/2006**

To partly demolish the boundary wall between the churchyard and the Old Vicarage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C012/2006**

Installation of replacement tower door following vandalism

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C003/2007**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Licence: - Replacement of the storm drains at the northwest side of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C124/2007**

Replacement of the churchyard gates

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC obtains planning permission from Rugby Borough Council for the replacement gates

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/04/2009



**Case No: C071/2007**

Repairs to the tower roof and stonework

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C135/2008**

New Lighting System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C023/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: -  
Laying flat of 23 memorials

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the headstones / crosses are left in a such a position that does not leave them vulnerable to further damage
- 3. That, as the laying flat of many headstones is visually unacceptable and increases

**Case No: C082/2008**

Private Faculty application: -  
Installation of a headstone in memory of Alan Donald Turtle in grey sandstone with a carved turtle at the top left corner of the irregularly-shaped memorial

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/04/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/08/2008

**Case No: C133/2009**

Installation of protective guards as follows: -

1. Vestry east and north windows
2. North Chapel (east end of North Aisle) windows
3. Kitchen windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit

**Case No: C046/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repair of window W4 in the North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/09/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/06/2009

**Case No: C071/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -

1. Removal of existing memorial to Wilfred and Alice Wilson
2. Installation of new memorial to Wilfred and Allice Wilson in eggshell-finish mid-grey Granite with carved inscription (duplicating the original)

**Conditions: -**

1. That the proposed stone is not consistent with the Chancellor's Regulations and are not appropriate for the churchyard

**Case No: C132/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -

Installation of memorial in memory of Keir Maris in natural grey granite with honed (non-reflective) finish and inscription in non-reflective dark enamel bearing the engraved picture of a cyclist and a Celtic cross

**Conditions: -**

1. That the use of two images is not consistent with the Chancellor's Regulations
2. That the use of granite is not deemed to be acceptable

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C158/2009**

Installation of autowinding mechanism to the church clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C167/2009**

1. Installation of new Ringing Room
2. Removal of 3 Pews - to be converted into bench seats for the Ringing Room
3. Creation of new doorway from Ringing Room into existing tower stairs
4. Installation of bell rope guide
5. Refurbishment of the clapper and crownstaple assemblies
6. Installation of electro-mechanical system of hammer control for the clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. Details of the glass balustrades are finalised showing fixings and handrail (if any)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2010

**Case No: C110/2009**

1. Replacement of porch floor  
2. Repairs to floor at west end of the Nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the organ must be protected by the cutting of the tiles being done outside the

**Case No: C111/2009**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
Installation of handrail for pulpit steps

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C155/2010**

Installation of a 15" square plaque to the inscribed kerbed and gravelled grave of William Edward Dunkley (1911) to mark the centenary of his death

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C152/2010**

Repairs to the masonry of the Chancel south wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 18/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 05/10/2010

**Case No: C078/2011**

To make permanent the temporary installation of Security System above the North door permitted as a Minor Work

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C094/2011**

At the Kitchen door, alterations to: -

1. Step
2. Drainage channel
3. Rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/02/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C076/2011**

Installation of Security System above the North door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C133/2011**

1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION:-
  - a) Creation of Garden of Remembrance
2. Extension to Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/09/2011

**Case No: C130/2013**

Following the 2013 Quinquennial Inpection Report, repairs to the masonry on the tower and nave.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That if evidence of bats is found during works, work should stop immediately and

**Case No: C145/2013**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:  
Memorial for Gerald Ogburn

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C077/2013**

Making permanent of the re-ordering of the North Aisle permitted under Archdeacon's Temporary Re-ordering Licence (issued 9 May 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Dunnington, Unknown**

**Case No:**

No application for Advice / Minor Works / DAC Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Earlsdon, St Barbara**

**Case No: C5184/2013**

Introduction of banner to commemorate the centenary of the church choir

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C/1999**

Installation of sound induction loop

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C057/2000**

To make permanent a previously Archdeacon-licensed change in the Altar table position to allow a west-facing Eucharistic Presidency

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C061/2001 & C021/2003**

Install new stained glass panels, depicting the Presentation in the Temple, as secondary glazing to the inside of an existing window on the south side of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C122/2004**

1. Lighting in church  
2. Toilets - re-furbishment  
3. Noticeboard - internal  
4. Vestry - repairs and re-furbishment  
5. Church sign board - corner of Rochester Road

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C106/2005**

Install projector and flood/spotlight where the buttress joins the pillar (see photographs)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C130/2005**

Installation of replacement sign with display cabinet

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2007



**Case No: C131/2005**

To install a display case sign fixed to posts concreted onto position on the right-hand side of the foyer doors. Display case is 1200mm x 600mm with two opening doors. Posts and display cabinet surround to be in brown powder coated aluminium to match foyer doors

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C107/2005**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Installation of commercial entrance door finished in brown powder coated aluminium

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2005

**Case No: C119/2006**

Installation of new stained glass window in the most westerly south-facing window of the south aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the design be altered such that: -
  - a) The left hand of Christ is made to be open
  - b) The farramenta on the right arm is made to fit with the end of the sleeve

**Case No: C158/2006**

Roof repairs to Rochester Road side of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/09/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2007

**Case No: C010/2006**

- 1. Re-furbishment of the ladies toilet
- 2. Re-furbishment of gents toilet
- 3. Installation of wheelchair-compliant WC

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C154/2006**

Installation of new aluminium sign 5' x 6' with gold lettering on blue background to go on existing posts near the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the aluminium edges of the noticeboard must blend with the background provided by the church building

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2007

**Case No: C170/2006**

- 1. Re-roofing of flat asphalt roof to rear of church
- 2. Replace all broken, missing or loose tiles (including hip tiles) to all roof elevations

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C002/2007**

Works to the drains

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C017/2008**

Replacement of the heaters in: -  
1. Entrance Area  
2. Meeting Room  
3. Office  
4. Hall Store  
5. Main Hall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs  
3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C172/2008**

Installation of 2 wheelchair ramps: -  
1. 2560mm long x 1315mm wide from the South Aisle to the Lady Chapel  
2. 1 m long x 1200mm wide within the Lady Chapel to give access to the Chancel  
Ramps to be equipped with non-slip flooring and oak hand rails, spindles and newels

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/04/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2010

**Case No: C204/2009**

- 1. Removal of existing curtain behind the Altar
- 2. Installation of replacement of Altar Curtain to be hung on the existing pole

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C178/2009**

New lighting system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/11/2010

**Case No: C047a/2009**

Installation of new heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That none of the proposed heaters should be installed in the Chancel

**Case No: C144/2009**

Repairs to church organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010

**Case No: C047b/2009**

Re-ordering

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C175/2010**

Installation of new heating system for: -

- 1. Lady Chapel
- 2. Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the fan convector radiators must be of a colour to blend with their background

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/11/2010



**Case No: C091/2011**

1. Up-grading of: -  
a) Main distribution equipment in the South Porch  
b) Vestry corridor distribution board
2. Installation of 3 x small convector heaters in the WCs back wired to local distribution board

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C016/2011**

Repairs to and re-sealing of Granwood Block flooring in the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That these works be undertaken before the organ is restored

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/03/2011

**Case No: C015/2011**

In the church hall, replacement of: -  
1. 28 x windows (10 x ground floor; 18 x 1st floor; 2 x inner quadrant)  
2. Wooden facias surrounding the flat roof of the 1971 entrance lobby and Church Hall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C072/2011**

Installation of 116 Rasberry coloured carpet tiles (6.4m x 4.4m) in the Meeting Room in the Church Hall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 31/03/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/08/2011

**Case No: C093/2011**

Re-decoration of: -

1. Vicar's Vestry
2. Choir Vestry
3. North side WC and entrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Eastern Green, St Andrew**

**Case No: C073/2000**

- 1. Installation of wrought iron gates to the porch entrance
- 2. Installation of wrought iron bars across openings on east and west sides of the porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C034/2004**

To replace existing guttering at the front of the Church.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C093/2004**

To replace gates to the churchyard to match existing gates on the church porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2004

**Case No: C097/2005**

1. Remove 2 rows of pews from the front of the nave, level the floor and re-locate the font
2. Install ramps to give wheelchair access to the area in front of the chancel step
3. Remove 2 rows of pews at the rear of the nave to provide a meeting area
4. Alterations to existing WC (in extension) to make it wheelchair compliant

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C157/2005**

Installation of new sound system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
3. That individual checks must be made whilst the system is in use on both induction

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/09/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/03/2006

**Case No: C100/2006**

New heating system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That MICV (mineral insulated cables with a PVC/LSF sheath) or fire resistant cables such as Pirelli FP 200 GOLD should be used
- 3. That all external flue terminals and guards should be finished to match external

**Case No: C143/2007**

Removal of west end canopy and making good

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/09/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C140/2008**

Private Faculty application: -  
Installation of memorial in memory of Edward Griffin in dark grey granite with face and sides polished with inscription in 23ct gold leaf and two flower holders

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the lettering should not be in gilt

**Case No: C009/2008**

- 1. Replacement of: -
  - a) Lighting circuits and fittings
  - b) Electrical circuits and fittings, consumer units and switchboards
- 2. Installation of: -
  - a) Additional sockets
  - b) Emergency lighting System
  - c) Circuit isolators

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/03/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/10/2008



**Case No: C041/2009**

Fell Cypress tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C127/2009**

In the Nave, installation of Noticeboards: -

1. 1 on the south wall
2. 1 on the north wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C009/2009**

Re-decoration of: -

- 1. Nave
- 2. Chancel
- 3. Upper Room
- 4. Meeting Room, WC and kitchen
- 5. Lobby and staircase

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That where the wall is stained it should be brushed off and then given a coat of microporous damp proofing prior to two coats of moisture permeable emulsion

**Case No: C156/2009**

Installation of 12" circular plaque on gate post of the churchyard wall bearing the: -

- 1. Inscription: -  
"St Andrews Church, Vicarage and Old School 1875, a group of Victorian buildings designed by S S Teulon, Architect. Endowed by Mrs E Morgan."
- 2. Names of the sponsors (the Heritage Lottery Fund and Eastern Green History Group) around the outside

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That "Hostory" is corrected to "History"

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C042/2009**

- 1. Improvements to the heating system in the Upper Room (see C020/2010)
- 2. Installation of television monitors in the nave (see C157/2009)
- 3. Installation of pinboards in the Nave (see C127/2009)
- 4. Modifications to the kitchen in the meeting room extension (see C126/2009)
- 5. Creation of nature area within the churchyard (see C093/2009)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C209/2009**

Introduce new carpet tiles into upper room, landing, stairs, and side room

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010

**Case No: C126/2009**

- 1. Within the kitchen in the extension: -
  - a) Replacement of the existing work surfaces
  - b) Concerning the doorway into the kitchen: -
    - i) Removal of the sliding door
    - ii) Installation of low level sliding door beneath hinged counter top
- 2. Within the meeting room in the extension: -
  - a) Installation of new worktop to north of entrance into kitchen

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C157/2009**

- Installation of LCD Screens (with cabling and sockets): -
- 1. In the Nave, adjacent to the Chancel arch: -
    - a) 42" screen attached to s wall
    - b) 42" screen attached to n wall
    - c) portable 22" screen to be situated close to the Chancel step during services
  - 2. In the Chancel: -
    - a) 22" swing mounted screen on attached to s wall
    - b) 22" swing mounted screen on attached to n wall
  - 3. In the Upper Room: -
    - a) 26" swing mounted screen attached to s wall
    - b) 26" swing mounted screen attached to n wall
    - c) 26" screen mounted centrally on horizontal pole attached to the e end of the rafters

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/04/2010

**Case No: C093/2009**

- 1. Creation of wildlife / nature reserve within the churchyard
- 2. Installation of 2 benches

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, if at all possible, the inscription should be incised into the back bar of the

**Case No: C020/2010**

In the Upper Room: -

- 1. Removal of existing 2 x convector heaters
- 2. Installation of 3 x double convector radiators

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/08/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010

**Case No: C015/2010**

**PRIVATE APPLICATION: -**  
Installation of memorial to Jeffrey George Powles in black granite with gold lettering to match existing memorials for Leslie Vivian Powles and Monica Elsie Powles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the size of the proposed stone must be consistent with the Chancellor's Regulations
- 2. That the stone must be part of any existing row and not the first one in a new row

**Case No: C160/2011**

Installation of storage facility in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/04/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2012

**Case No: C084/2011**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation to existing family grave plot: -  
1. Memorial stone with inscription in white Roman type  
2. Vase holder (6" x 6" x 6") inscribed in white with "MANDY"  
in dark grey granite for Mandy Jane Mowbray

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the commemoration stone is laid horizontally

**Case No: C209/2011**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Memorial for Kevin John Stead

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the bridge and figure be omitted from the design due to the high risk of theft and vandalism

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/09/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2012

**Case No: C002/2011**

Introduction of row markers in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C200/2011**

Resolution of damp at the west end of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C199/2011**

In the Chancel, repairs to cracks in north and east walls

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C148/2012**

Works to trees as per the estimate from Benbow Brothers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C108/2012**

Introduction of a noticeboard on the south side of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory

**Case No: C051/2013**

Alterations to porch comprising of:

- 1. Installation of external door
- 2. Introduction of glazing in porch 'windows'
- 3. Installation of glazed panels into internal oak door

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C131/2013**

Fell two Leylandii trees

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C113/2013**

Installation of 2 benches into the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Emscote (Warwick Team Ministry), All Saints

**Case No:** C217/2009

1. Remove 2 x fixed windows and replace with opening windows fitted with manual hand turning devices in church
  2. Replace 1 x failed double-glazed unit
  3. Install hi-low in-line fan in Lady Chapel to existing duct

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
  2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C093/2010**

Repairs to the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the fibreglass should be "lead"-coloured

**Case No: C162/2012**

Replacement of Noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/01/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C063/2012**

Replacement of heating system: -

1. Replacement of fan convectors in Nave
2. Replacement of boiler plant

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C123/2013**

Installation of new lighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ettington, Holy Trinity and St Thomas of Canterbury**

**Case No: C5205/2014**

1. Temporary removal of two altar rails at the front of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C139/2000**

Repairs to church roof and stonework in accordance with specification by S P Matthews of the Brown Matthews Partnership

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. The mortar mix used for the bedding of ridge tiles and gable ends should be of the ration 1:1:16 lime putty:cement:sand

**Case No: C100/2004**

Re-ordering of the west end: -

1. Installation of wheelchair-compliant toilet
2. Installation of a servery
3. Installation of wood & glazed screening to provide separation from the main body of the church
4. Re-location of two memorials from the west end to the east end
5. Re-location of the font

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC submits a copy of the Method Statement for the cleaning and re-fixing of the monuments be submitted to the DAC for approval before the commencement of the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/08/2008



**Case No: C144/2005**

- 1. To plant a Mountain Ash (Rowan) tree
- 2. To fell dead Hawthorn tree

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C012/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Roof repairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/03/2010

**Case No: C118/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
Works to memorials in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C119/2012**

Conversion of North side of churchyard for allotments

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C157/2012**

Works to the Chancel East Window as per the estimate from Norgrove studios:  
1. Repair  
2. Cleaning  
3. Installation of window guards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C116/2013**

Reordering of church interior comprising:  
1. Creation of parish office space  
2. Disposal, one choir pew, a frontal box and a wardrobe  
3. Replacement of chairs with new chairs  
4. Removal of rails at the front of the nave  
5. Upgrading of heating and electrical systems

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C180/2013**

In the Churchyard:

1. Resurfacing of path
2. Installation of lighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ettington, Old Church of Holy Trinity**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works, Informal Advice or Faculty has been received

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ettington, Tower of St Thomas Becket**

**Case No:**

No Faculty/Informal Advice/Minor Works application has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Exhall (Alcester Deanery), St Giles**

**Case No: C5209/2014**

Removal of antiquated harmonium and replacment with pipe organ as per the specification by Trevor Tipple

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C132/2005**

Treatment of woodworm in: -  
1. South porch roof timbers  
2. Raised floor of the organ  
3. Pews  
4. Communion rail

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the contractor uses a preservative approved by English Nature

**Case No: C157/2006**

Repairs to stonework and general repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the Church Architect personally approves on site: -  
a) the stone and aggregate to be used  
b) a sample of the pointing

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/12/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2007



**Case No: C125/2007**

- 1. Remove antiquated harmonium
- 2. Install purpose-built 'Continuo' portable Pipe Organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC obtains written clarification of what would happen on the death of the anonymous donor

**Case No: C212/2011**

Repairs to the roof following 2010 QI Report

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC, in consultation with the Architect, ensures that the organ is

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/12/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/01/2012

**Case No: C163/2011**

Installation of memorial plaque for pilot William Edley Petch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2011

---

## Church

---

### Exhall (Nuneaton Deanery), St Giles

**Case No:** C151/2000

Opinion on proposed elements of re-ordering: -

1. Complete re-painting of church (peeling paint revealing earlier wall painting in the chancel)
2. Removal of information panels and commemorative panels on south wall to reduce cluttered appearance (to be re-sited in the vestry)
3. Replacement of current heating system with new wet system using existing pipework
4. Moving semi-circular communion rail to west end of chancel (to jut out into the nave) into a position appropriate for contemporary worship style.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C029/2001**

Re-ordering of vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C027/2001**

1. Installation of a replacement sound reinforcement and induction loop system  
2. Disposal of existing equipment

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C017b/2001**

Creation of nave platform with de-mountable communion rail as per architect's drawings 1007sk00, 1007sd1006 and drawing Sl. (17/01(b))

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work is carried out under the direction of the architect

**Case No: C050/2001**

1. Remedial glazing work to: -
  - a) south sanctuary south window
  - b) south choir south window
  - c) south nave south window
  - d) north nave north window
  - e) north choir window
  - f) north sanctuary window
2. Repair south sanctuary south window ventilator
3. To improve ventilation, introduce five stainless steel mesh inserts to eight glass panes in the north nave window
4. Clean hands and fac of church clock, repaint blue, signwrite numerals in gold, paint hands in gold, finish with coat of yacht varnish (This item not proceededm with)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C028/2001**

Installation of a 'Magiboard' articulated wall projector screen on the north side of the chancel behind the arch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C017a/2001**

Installation of replacement heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That no holes be made in the fabric of the building without the agreement of the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C044/2002**

1. Creation of Garden of Rest for the interment of cremated remains on land adjacent to old churchyard (closed) donated to the church for the purpose  
2. Re-location of sundial (Grade II Listed Monument) from beneath church tower to a more prominent position within the proposed Garden of Rest

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C102/2002**

To establish a general memorial in a new cremated remains area. A central stone, on which bi-annually new names would be carved, would be flanked by low plinths into which would be set vases to accommodate cut flowers.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C105/2002**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**

Installation of replacement heating system as per the specification and schedule of works of Kenneth Holmes and the architect's drawing 1007HL115b

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C074/2002**

Provision of guttering to both sides of the porch to control and direct all rainwater down to ground level

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C110/2004**

- 1. Stonework repairs
- 2. Replacement of pinnacle
- 3. Repairs to vestry window
- 4. Repairs to some buttresses and coping stones over East windows.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C087/2005**

- Installation of: -
- 1. 2m x 1.5m with a 1.45m Header custom made Electric Front Projection Screen (mounted above the chancel arch)
  - 2. Benq 3000 LUMEN XGA Data/Video Projector (mounted from 1st joist in nave ceiling using a Unicol Projector Ceiling mount)
  - 3. Notebook PC situated at the rear of the church and connected to the projector

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 03/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005

**Case No: C088/2005**

1. The removal of decayed flooring beneath the Sideman's chairs at the rear of the nave as recommended by the 2004 Quinquennial  
2. The removal of twin two-seater Sideman's pews immediately above decayed flooring  
3. The carpeting of the area  
4. The replacement of existing housing for the sound desk currently bolted to one of the Sideman's pews with a similar design only fixed to the wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C124/2008**

Planting 4 x 15-year old trees in the spinney area of the Garden of Remembrance.

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 21/10/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C008/2013**

Repairs to the roof gutters as per the specification by Hannah Crawford (April 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/08/2013

---

**Church**

---

**Farnborough, St Botolph**

**Case No: C5194/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken:  
Installation and replacement of electrical and heating fittings as per the quote from Mark J Electrical, 15 November 2013

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C045/2002**

Installation of a 15" x 12" memorial tablet to inside of south wall of nave. Inscription to read: -  
"In memory of Harold Gordon Rawbone 1926 - 2001. A loyal member of this church and churchwarden  
for 36 years"

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C060/2003**

Repairs to chancel and nave roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C125/2005**

1. Remove the existing headstone and kerbstones in memory of Charles Edward Gibbs and Elizabeth Jane Wigington and Diana Wigington  
2. Install replacement headstone in memory of Charles Edward Gibbs and Elizabeth Jane Wigington, Diana Wigington and Alice Martha Wigington

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C098/2005**

Sale of a knight's head in Purbeck stone dated approximately 1280

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C027/2005**

To carry out repairs to the spire and parapet as detailed under (a) and (b) of the estimate of M Hird and Sons Ltd, dated 30 July 2004

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the church architect is involved in the selection of the replacement stone
- 3. That the specification is amended to use lime mortar instead of epoxy resin (agreed by letter from the PCC 24 April 2005)

**Case No: C235/2011**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:--  
Wooden cross memorial for L B J and G E Walker

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the cross should be less in height (30" above the ground) than the maximum height of an upright headstone (48") and not less than the minimum height allowed under Regulation 5.2

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 06/07/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/06/2012

---

**Church**

---

**Fenny Compton, St Peter and St Clare**

**Case No: C020/2002**

- |  |
|--|
| 1. Removal of chest of drawers under tower<br>2. Install cupboard given by Mr J R Peers in memory of his late wife |
|--|

**Conditions: -**

- |                              |
|------------------------------|
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |
|------------------------------|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C139/2004**

Introduction of headstone in "Karin" stone

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C123/2008**

To reduce in height by 2 metres a Yew Tree

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2008**

- 1. Removal and disposal of 2 pews from South Aisle to create Children's Area
- 2. Removal of 3 under-pew heaters
- 3. Installation of new carpet

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

**Case No: C041/2008**

Installation of new external noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/07/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C169/2008**

Disposal of: -  
1. 62 x ASB Service Books  
2. 58 Rite 3 (1973 - 1977) Communion Service Books  
3. 20 Rite A (1980 - 2000) Communion Service booklets

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C132/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken under Chancellor's Licence:  
Repair to churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Fillongley, St Mary and All Saints**

**Case No: C052/2000**

Private application for the erection of a red granite memorial stone by wife of the deceased - modified to a light grey granite monument

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C018/2001**

Installation of 6' square wall mounted collapsible overhead projector screen - 12' up in northeast corner of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C096/2003**

Replacement of oil fired central heating boiler with gas fired wall mounted condensing boilers (Consultant Dr C Bemrose)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2006**

- 1. Repairs and renovations to exterior of the church tower, nave walls and Lady Chapel
- 2. Decorations to belfry louvres, clock face, west door and ironwork

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C094/2007**

To lop trees as per schedule

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C090/2010**

Re-ordering of Lady Chapel comprising:-

- 1) Removal of unused Hill & Co organ and pew partition
- 2) Repairs and redecoration of walls, floor and electrical control area
- 3) Introduction of upholstered chairs
- 4) Renewal of lighting
- 5) Installation of storage area

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C232/2011**

Refurbishment of clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C128/2011**

Repairs to churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That only 2m of wall should be worked at any one time

**Case No: C028/2011**

- 1. Upgrading of the Heating System comprising: -
  - a) Removal of existing radiators and single pipe water circuit from surface and trenches
  - b) Install appropriately sized wet feed pipe work in two pies format to existing ducts
  - c) Retain and connect 3 x Victorian radiators to new pipework
  - d) Install 7 x fan-assisted convector we feed heater units
- 2. Install roof insulation in roof void to a depth of 300mm

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/05/2011



**Case No: C029a/2011**

Re-wiring of: -

1. Incoming mains distribution boards
2. Tower lighting and power circuits
3. Nave ring main circuit

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the proposals for the lighting be considered as a separate application once

**Case No: C029b/2011**

Replacement of Nave lighting fittings and cablings

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C191/2012**

Works to trees as per the estimate by Treetop Arboriculture

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C068/2012**

Re-laying of South Porch floor with same tiles to level following damage from blocked drain

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C086/2013**

Replacement of Allen Electronic organ with the Allen CF-15DK

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Finham, St Martin in the Fields

**Case No:** C038/2005

1. Demolish existing narthex and stepped link corridor between church and meeting rooms 2. Construction of replacement narthex and meeting/entrance foyer to serve church and church rooms, incorporating access for disabled persons to all areas at various floor levels 3. External works to provide convenient and safe access into building from both rear car park and front pedestrian approach The above illustrated on architect's drawings 0137.01 (August 2001) and 0408.5A (November 2004), 00.12.1, 0408.5B, 0408.6A and structural calculation sheets 751.1 - 751.12

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 21/04/2005

**Case No: C094/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works already started: -

1. Repairs to failed internal plaster
2. Repairs to external failed render
3. Internal re-decoration of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C129/2009**

Re-ordering of the Chancel and Sanctuary of the church comprising: -

1. Removal and disposal of: -
  - a) Choir stalls
  - b) Pulpit
  - c) Lectern
  - d) Side Communion Table and Rail
  - e) 3 x bookrests from front of pews
  - f) 1 x bookcase adjacent to organ
2. Install: -
  - a) Raised and carpetted floor to Chancel to match that of Sanctuary
  - b) De-mountable supplementary Communion Rails between pillars at front of Chancel
  - c) Moveable Communion Table
  - d) Portable lectern
  - e) Chairs for the choir - 18 x stacking + 12 non-stacking Kingston Church Chairs
  - f) 1 x motorised screen in the Chancel
  - g) 2 x flat screen monitor - 1 in Chancel area and 1 outside organ loft
3. Re-wire Chancel and Sanctuary area
4. Re-location of the organ console

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the fittings removed from the Chancel should be retained within the church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

05/01/2010

**Case No: C187/2011**

Repairs to the dormer sides and gable

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Oak timbers are not stained as proposed but left to weather naturally

**Case No: C075/2012**

Replacement of chairs comprising: -

1. Sale of 200 existing chairs
2. Purchase of 150 new chairs to match 30 recently purchased chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC causes the enclosed advertisement to be published in the local

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C074/2012**

External re-painting as per the specification by Ken Holmes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Flecknoe, St Mark**

**Case No: C019/2002**

Replacement of 6 windows on the north side of the nave by three-pane sapele hardwood frame windows and clear glass

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C099/2010**

Alteration to the fixing method of the pews

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Fletchamstead, St James**

**Case No:** C152/2006

Building of a kitchen within the entrance area of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C153/2006**

Replace existing pews with 170 chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C210/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works permitted by the Archdeacon of Coventry: -  
Replacement of 6 fan-cooled convector heaters

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

20/12/2011

**Case No: C006/2013**

- 1. Replacement of 4 fan coiled convector heaters, and an installation of a 5th, in the upper room area
- 2. Replacement of boiler

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Foleshill, St Laurence**

**Case No: C084/2000**

Create "meet and greet" area by: -  
1. The removal of two pews, floorboards and re-carpeting of south-west corner  
2. Switching location of general noticeboard and memorial board currently on south-west wall  
3. Re-locating pulpit from south to north side of nave at chancel-nave junction

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C126/2007**

Installation of wheelchair-compliant toilet with trench arch drainage system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC

**Case No: C198/2010**

Replacement of valley gutter to clergy vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C053/2011**

1. Sub-structure timber repairs to and re-lining of 2 no.feltd valley gutters with Sarnafil roof covering at junctures between nave and north aisle and nave and south aisle, alterations and refurbishment to associated rainwater goods and carrying out of masonry repairs to tower western buttress  
2. Masonry repairs to tower western buttress to comprise re-pointing of areas of cementitious mortar with lime mortar where buttress adjoins valley gutter at juncture of nave and south aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/06/2011



---

**Church**

---

**Frankton, St Nicholas**

**Case No: C092/2001**

Construction of meeting room/WC extension onto the north-west corner of the Nave and north side of the west Tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C105/2004**

Installation up to 3 antenna in the tower to facilitate wireless broadband internet access to the village of Frankton

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C073/2008**

Repair to stained glass windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the Church Architect agrees the Method Statement from the contractor

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/10/2008

**Case No: C181/2008**

- 1. Repairs to the western 2 metres of the northern slope of the Chancel roof
- 2. Re-bedding of the verge & ridge tiles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C073/2009**

- 1. Remedial works to electrical installation
- 2. Amendment to the heating provision and lighting
- 3. Installation of under pew heaters

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/06/2009

**Case No: C115/2011**

Introduction of composting WC in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C114/2011**

Installation of PV Cells on roof of church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Galley Common, St Peter**

**Case No: C157/2000**

Structural repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Gaydon, St Giles**

**Case No: C100/2010**

Installation of "Balmoral" bench in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C145/2010**

Repairs to the west window stonework

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C094/2010**

Repair and re-decoration of the lantern light over the church entrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Grandborough, St Peter**

**Case No: C109/2000**

- 1. Re-wiring
- 2. Re-lighting
- 3. Renewal of heaters to the interior of the church in accordance with the submitted specification

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C053/2004**

1. Lay 9' stonework circle, to match colour of nearby old tombstones in grass of non-consecrated area of churchyard, near entrance from road  
2. Securely bolt bench (given some 10 years ago) to stonework  
3. Area surrounding has already been planted with 450 Crocus and 250 Aconites (corms donated)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C096/2007**

Re-pointing the exterior of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the Church Architect supervises the works and agrees a sample of re-pointing

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 19/02/2008

**Case No: C084/2007**

To convert the church clock to autowinding

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C092/2008**

CONFIRMATORY private faculty application: -  
Installation of a headstone in memory of Robert Howard Whittaker in York stone to mark the interment of the ashes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/10/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/08/2008

**Case No: C139/2008**

In the North Aisle, installation of: -

- 1. Accessible WC
- 2. Servery
- 3. Electrical, plumbing and new sewer connections
- 4. Lay new path surface to replace existing surface

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains

**Case No: C081/2008**

Private faculty application: -

Installation of a headstone in memory of Pamela Anne Harris in York stone with a carved wheatsheaf at the top left of the memorial

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/08/2008

**Case No: C191/2011**

Works to trees following the 2011 tree survey by Robert Yates, comprising:-  
1. Remove Hanging branches and carry out aerial inspection to better assess structural condition of upper crown following recent storm damage Feb 2011. Tree ID 14 :- Wellingtonia / Giant Sequoia  
2. Reduce length of extended branch by 2,5m with structural defect on north side at 18m approx and carry out aerial inspection to better assess structural condition of upper crown. Tree ID 15:- Wellingtonia / Giant Sequoia  
3. Remove west stem at source which is touching power lines. Tree ID 37:- Silver Birch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C244/2011**

Repairs to pew platforms as per the specification by John Wright

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

**Case No: C243/2011**

Repair to belfry mullions following the 2011 QI Report

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C041/2012**

Setting up of Farmers' Market

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That padding is always present between the pews and any boards placed on them

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C123/2013**

Repairs following 2011 QI Report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Great Alne, St Mary Magdalen**

**Case No: C133/2000**

1. Removal of existing Victorian pulpit and replacement with a portable lectern ("Classic" style as indicated). 2. To be added to the lectern a plaque to the memory of Muriel Wain, wife of Fran Wain, Rector 1955 - 1982 3. Timber from the Victorian pulpit to be used in the construction of a portable font by a local craftsman

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C150/2000**

Options on the following elements of a proposed minor re-ordering: -  
1. Complete carpeting of partially carpeted wooden chancel floor  
2. Removing chir benches from chancel to re-site them at the west end of the nave  
3. Replacing chancel benches with free-standing (linked but moveable modern chairs)  
4. Replacing Victorian oak rustic pulpit with modern free-standing lectern commemorating a former incumbent

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C027/2000**

Installation of a domestic garden style Cotswold stone sundial in the the southwest corner of the churchyard, with brass plaque on commemorating the demise of the Great Alne Senior Citizens Club

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C007/2010**

Following the 2006 Quinquennial Inspection, repairs to: -

1. Stonework
2. Rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, if possible, the new rainwater butt should be fitted with an overflow which

**Case No: C107/2010**

To fell 1 x Cupressus Tree

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Great Packington, St James**

**Case No:**

No Faculty/Informal Advice/Minor Works application has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Great Wolford, St Michael and All Angels**

**Case No: C013/2000**

Floodlighting of tower and placement of low level bollard lamps by churchyard path

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C068/2008**

Installation of: -

1. New heating system (now case C188/2012)
2. WC
3. Servery

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C235/2010**

Installation of: -

1. Sound Reinforcement
2. Induction Loop System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC ensures that the contractor checks whether a licence for use is

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C188/2012**

Installation of heating

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Halford, Our Blessed Lady St Mary**

**Case No: C144/2000**

Installation of flat tablet with sunken bronze plaque (15" x 18") in the churchyard - possible contravention of diocesan Churchyards New Monuments Rule B4

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C090/2001**

Re-wiring and re-lamping of church interior

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C040/2001**

Installation of 5' wooden bench on flagstones with concrete sub-base in the position shown on the attached plan with small engraved plaque

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C151/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
1. Removal of electronic organ  
2. Installation of replacement OPUS 5 RACO electronic organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C152/2008**

Installation of window protection grills to the east window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 08/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/01/2009



**Case No: C108/2008**

- 1. Creation of additional burial area, including the removal of septic tank
- 2. Repairs to churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That an amended specification taking account of the existence of cobb walling be

**Case No: C145/2011**

- 1. Re-pointing of walls: -
  - a) South Chapel
  - b) Porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C144/2011**

1. Felling of two trees: T7 and T18  
2. Other remedial works to trees as described in the Notice of Decision 20 May 2011 from Stratford-on-Avon District Council

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C146/2011**

1. Mortar Fillets check and repair  
2. Flagstone relaying  
3. Chapel Ceiling, repair plaster  
4. Repair timber in Vestry, South door Porch / ceiling

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Hampton Lucy, St Peter ad Vincula**

**Case No:** C033/1999

Installation of new lighting system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the design of the chandeliers be approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C039/2000**

Phase I works, as set out in the outline of work dated October 1999, to comprise: stonemasonry repairs to the church tower together with re-roofing the tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the precise siting of the stainless steel bird mesh panels as defined and drawn in Plan 1:2 to be re-examined to ensure no gap is left allowing birds to nest 2. The stone from the sanctus bell turret must be stored in a specified, dry area until the turret is re-constructed

**Case No: C073/2004**

To repair and re-instate accident damage to cast iron entrance gate, support, railings and support wall as per schedule.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2004

**Case No: C019/2005**

- 1. Replace stone doorstep at west entrance (main) - drawing no. 5520/03 {November 2002}
- 2. Re-plaster and plaster repair to walls and ceiling of vicar's vestry, north aisle around font, south aisle west end - drawing no. 5520/02 {November 2002}
- 3. Limewash areas of new plaster and any repair plaster areas as per specification 2005 Quinquennial Repairs {November 2004}
- 4. Stonework repairs to defective limestone and red sandstone floor tiles to entrance porch and nave as per drawing no 5520/03 {November 2002}

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C135/2006**

- 1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: - Dismantle the unsafe right gate pier
- 2. Re-construction of right gate pier

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C083/2007**

Repair of north porch following storm damage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C018/2010**

With regard to the Apse Chapel: -  
1. Re-roofing  
2. Masonry repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/10/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Harborough Magna, All Saints**

**Case No:** C5221/2014

Replacement of asbestos rainwater goods with plastic cast iron style

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C106/2009**

**PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -**

In respect of the memorial in memory of Eric Mason the installation of an additional: -

1. Inscription in memory of Mary Mason
2. Engraving of a sheep's head no bigger than 6" square

APPLICATION WITHDRAWN

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Harbury, All Saints**

**Case No: C5234/2014**

Creation of Memorial Garden

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Repair of storm drains on north side of Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C/1999**

Re-roofing bell tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C106/2000**

Replacement / restoration of c. C16/C17 sundial on south buttress of tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C081/2003**

1. Extension of Chancel area into main body of church at two levels  
2. Cladding of existing heating pipes.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the heating pipes will be housed in brick ducts with grills

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C111/2004**

Re-grading of a section of the surfaced footpath between main church access and the Tom Hauley Room

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C134/2004**

Removal of a diseased lime tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C112/2004**

Provision of additional storage shed in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C074/2004**

To provide two ramps within the Church for wheelchair access at a change of vertical height

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 04/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C140/2007**

To extend the Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC complies with the Chancellor's Regulations on:
  - a) The size and material for memorial plaques
  - b) Flowers and vases

**Case No: C100/2008**

Removal of wooden clock weight enclosure in the choir vestry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/01/2009

**Case No: C149/2009**

To extend the Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the wall be kept clear of vegetation

**Case No: C035/2009**

Replacement of existing clock face

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C091/2009**

Replacement of wood block flooring beneath 8 areas of pews (170sqm total) in: -  
1. Nave  
2. North and South Aisles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That Limecrete should be used instead of concrete

**Case No: C172/2010**

The application of Smartwater

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC records the unique signature in the Log Book so that items removed illegally can be traced back to the church of origin and displays the appropriate signs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 27/11/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C192/2011**

Fitting new window guards to 8 clear glass, leaded windows in the main body of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C012/2012**

Installation of new lighting throughout the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C013/2012**

Replacement of boiler

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2012

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C152/2012**

Replacement of rainwater goods with powder-coated aluminium

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C127/2013**

Introduction of an embroidered tryptych to be placed in the window lights at the West end of the North aisle (North elevation) as decoration in the children's corner.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C149/2013**

Introduction of Union flag adjacent to existing British Legion flag

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Hartshill, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: C5207/2014**

Replacement of noticeboard as per the quotation from Greenbarnes (December 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C5208/2014**

Re-paving of footpath as per the quote from J S Services

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C5226/2014**

Extension of the patio and hardstanding areas of the community centre as per the quote from J S services (January 2014)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C078/2003**

Work to trees in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C058/2006**

1. Install a library facility for Warwickshire County Council in the "Club Room" of the existing community buildings  
2. Allow BT access through the grounds from the road to the buildings for an underground digital cable

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That proposals for signage be submitted to the DAC for approval to the DAC before they are installed

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/06/2006

**Case No: C026/2006**

- 1. Consolidation of tower and stone roof
- 2. Structural repair to purlin
- 3. Re-tiling nave and apse roof
- 4. Replacement of lead flashing and flaunching
- 5. Replacement of rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C001/2006**

To move the OHP Screen and a banner

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/04/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C121/2007**

Installation of the War Memorial, currently located outside the Hartshill School annexe

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C004/2008**

Repairs to the west circular window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the birdnetting must be of an appropriate size and colour as to blend with the stonework  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/04/2008



**Case No: C052/2008**

Disposal of ASB Holy Communion booklets

**Conditions: -**

1. That the works are recorded in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C084/2009**

Re-furbishment of the Community Centre comprising: -

1. Re-configuring of entrance layout, providing new entrance with access for the disabled
2. Re-location of WCs
3. Replacement of existing flat roofs with clay pitch tile
4. Enlargement of existing library room
5. Provision of new meeting room
6. Re-decoration of existing hall to match finishes of new build
7. Installation of commercial kitchen
8. Installation of ground source heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2010

**Case No: C196/2010**

- 1. Removing of: -
  - a) 12 x 500watt Halogen lights
  - b) 2 x lighting tracks either side of the Altar
- 2. Installation of: -
  - a) 12 x 150watt HQI to existing brackets
  - b) 1 x Deta 18-way light grid switch
  - c) 2 x replacement lighting tracks either side of the Altar
  - d) 8 x 240volt gu white spot lights (4 per track)
  - e) 8 x Aurora gu 10 four watt led lamps

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C026/2010**

Fell Cherry Tree and remove roots

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C195/2010**

Repairs to the parquet flooring of the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C194/2010**

Regarding the bell (1847): -

- 1. Replacement of headstocks and rope wheels
- 2. Installation of electro-magnetic clapper

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2011

**Case No: C050/2012**

Making permanent the removal of pews allowed temporarily under the Archdeacon's Licence (issued: 23 August 2010; expires: 23 March 2012)

**Conditions: -**

1. That whatever method of securing the said pews to the floor is retained for the future
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C009/2012**

Re-ordering of Vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/03/2012

**Case No: C049/2012**

Installation of Noticeboard in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Haseley, St Mary**

**Case No: C096/2000**

Treatment of roof timbers against Anobium punctatum infestation and subsequent re-decoration

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C136/2007**

Replacement of the roof on south slopes of nave and chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the new tiling battens be fixed with screws rather than nails
3. That the mortar should be with hydraulic lime and contain no cement

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/02/2008

---

**Church**

---

**Haselor, St Mary and All Saints**

**Case No: C5200/2014**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chanellor's permission:  
Removal of lead roof and replacement with stainless steel following theft of a significant proportion of the roof lead

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C/1999**

Treatment of long standing decay and water erosion of window "WA" (rear south facing and adjacent to font) as detailed in letter dated 20 August 2001 from the Kellands

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C005/2002**

Interior and exterior repairs to stonework around south-west window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C137/2005**

Installation of induction loop and sound system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That cables to be affixed to the plastered walls should be white in colour to blend with the colour of the plaster and fixed with adhesive
- 3. That cables to be fixed to beams etc must be of a colour to blend with the

**Case No: C100/2005**

Installation of memorial for Mr M Redding into the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/01/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C014/2007**

Re-positioning of 3 pews adjacent to the font, floor levelling and carpeting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the carpet, which must comply with the DAC standard guidance on the fitting of carpets, must be agreed with the DAC

**Case No: C108/2010**

Re-pointing and repairs of stonework as identified by the 2008 Quinquennial Inspection to: -

1. South Porch
2. South Aisle
3. Chancel Gable
4. North Transept
5. Tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/06/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2010

---

**Church**

---

**Hatton, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: C148/2000**

Installation of a new noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C020/2000**

1. Partitioning of three arches of the south aisle to create two meeting rooms and kitchen
2. Construct extension at the south-west corner of the church for a disabled WC and store room, to be accessed via kitchen
3. Move altar forward to the Chancel and construct a storage area with a panelled and curtained partition

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C142/2007**

1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repairs to south face of Nave and Chancel roof
2. Installation of replacement gable finial cross

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the mix for the mortar should use hydraulic not hydrated lime

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/04/2008

**Case No: C133/2007**

Replacement of the carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC provides samples of the proposed carpet and underlay
3. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

**Case No: C095/2007**

1. Re-location of 42 headstones
2. Conversion of part of the churchyard to provide car parking for 17 cars

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/04/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C143/2011**

Repairs to the drainage system on the south side of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C147/2011**

Replacement of flooring in: -

- 1. Nave
- 2. North and South Aisles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That Option 4 in the Options Appraisal is adopted

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C158/2013**

Introduction of timed locking system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Henley-in-Arden, St John Baptist**

**Case No:** C095/1999 & C078/2000

Fit window guards to windows on north wall and replace guard on west window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C033/2000**

To remove the existing inner door from the west end of the church and replace with a suitable glass panelled door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C055/2000**

To repair as necessary and re-decorate the inside walls of the church. Classidur traditional paint to be used throughout - colour Magnolia

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Replacement plaster to be conformable with existing plasterwork

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C058/2001**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**  
1. Remove and store existing stained glass window in the middle of the south aisle  
2. Replace with new Millennium Window of 'Christ in the High Street' to the design of Robert Paddock of The Art of Glass

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C090/2008**

Installation of additional British Legion plaque for 12 names to be located beside existing plaque on north wall of church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/03/2009

**Case No: C242/2011**

Works to bells comprising: -

1. Modify head stocks of 6 bells and fit six new stays
2. Install mechanised bell-ringing equipment

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C146/2013**

Repair of Organ as per the specification by R&S Young (July 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Hillfields (Coventry), St Peter {Worship Centre}**

**Case No: C140/2000**

New Worship Centre

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Hillmorton, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C082/2000**

Establish cremated remains area within churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C050/2000**

Installation of sound induction loop

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C052/2002**

Repairs to chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C104/2002 & C016/2003**

1. Re-ordering of the west end comprising the creation of an enclosed space at the west end of the south aisle to facilitate children's activities involving the erection of a floor to ceiling partition across the aisle and the erection of a partition below/above gallery side
2. Re-siting of memorial wall plaque and an overhead radiant heater

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C083/2004**

1. To re-paint the existing areas of painted plasterwork in the Nave, North aisle, bell tower and porch. The colour to be the same as at present, and the type of paint to be determined in consultation with our architect and the DAC
2. Defective plasterwork to be made-good as specified by the Church Architect

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That distemper is used not emulsion - the colour to be similar to the preent effect of the old paintwork as set out in the DAC letter of 29 September 2005
3. That, for areas of bad blistering and plaster decay (e.g. at the west end of the north

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/12/2005



**Case No: C082/2004**

1. To remove the polycarbonate sheet from the window aperture in the north wall of the chancel  
2. Install clear glass and leadwork in a style to match the newly restored clear glass window in the chancel south wall  
(Drawing No. 27/84/14 {July 2002} from the faculty for the restoration of the chancel south wall and windows illustrates the proposed design)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C090/2004**

To make safe a partially collapsed burial vault in the churchyard to prevent vandalism/desecration of the interred remains and to eliminate risk of injury to members of the public by: -  
1. Remove thick covering of soil and grass  
2. Insert sand through existing hole in roof of vault, sufficient to cover interred remains  
3. Remove brick roof of vault, and top course of bricks from side walls  
4. Fill remainder of vault with sand  
5. Replace top soil and grass  
(See also the Report dated 28 June 2004 already submitted to the DAC).

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2004

**Case No: C121/2005**

To re-build the south porch and install new foundation

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. Leadwork must match material and weight of existing
- 3. The porch must be fully recorded, with photographs, and the record be deposited in the Sites and Monuments Record

**Case No: C120/2006**

Restoration of 4 stone painted panels: -

- a) Ten Commandments (2 panels)
- b) The Lord's Prayer
- c) The Apostle's Creed

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect
- 3. The church architect being satisfied as to the experience of Burton Fine Art
- 4. The conservator producing a report, to include photographs of the tablets before

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2006

**Case No: C102/2008**

Re-roofing of the south porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C197/2009**

1. For the North Aisle: -
  - a) Re-pointing of west wall
2. For the East wall of the Chancel: -
  - a) Re-pointing of the wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That if evidence of bats is found during works, work should stop immediately and

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C191/2009**

- 1. Repairs to the North Aisle Roof
- 2. Installation of cap to the western parapet of the North Aisle
- 3. Replacement of capping to westernmost buttress of the North Aisle
- 4. Remedial works to porch roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C095/2011**

Up-grading of Lighting Scheme

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 18/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/11/2011

**Case No: C107/2012**

- 1. Relocation of Sound system to West end
- 2. Installation of electrical socket at West end

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C184/2012**

Installation of noticeboard in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C090/2013**

Planting of memorial cherry tree with plaque

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C069/2013**

Installation of security equipment to improve security of the church in order to keep it open during daylight hours

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C068/2013**

Installation of AV equipment:

1. Projector
2. Screen
3. Speakers
4. Replacement mixing desk
5. Associated cabling

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C027/2013**

West end reordering including introduction of WC and servery

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C155/2013**

Creation of Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Holbrooks, St Luke**

**Case No: C5213/2014**

Repairs to the church fabric as per the specification by Mark Evans (January 2014)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C094/2001**

Construction of apsidal Lady Chapel abutting the north-west corner of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C034/2006**

1. Replacement of old storage heating system with new gas-fired "wet" system  
2. Making good of plasterwork and re-decoration of walls  
3. Stripping and re-sealing of nave parquet floor  
4. Replacement of old wooden seating with new "Jupiter 2: Damson" upholstered chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC provides heating system implementation drawings for approval before the works commence

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C017/2010**

1. Levelling of the Chancel / Sanctuary floor  
2. Replacement of Altar

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C032/2011**

Replacement of roof covering

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/09/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Honiley, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C063/2004**

Install induction hearing loop together with amplifier and microphones

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2004

**Case No: C075/2004**

- 1. To extract 2 large conifers and to trim up yew tree that is to remain
- 2. To fell 3 yew trees located on pathway towards church
- 3. To stump-grind 8 existing stumps in churchyard below ground level
- 4. To plant suitable tree on east boundary

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C014/2006**

Installation of memorial plaque to John Lander Osborne

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC considers positioning the plaque higher up the wall

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C056/2006**

Installation of 5' - 6' long bench in memory of John & Kate Osborne

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, if at all possible, the inscription should be incised into the back bar of the bench rather than be on a plaque screwed into the back bar
- 3. That the bench is adequately secured to the ground without the introduction of

**Case No: C138/2007**

- 1. Repairs to the churchyard wall
- 2. Permit the use of the full length of the wall for plaques for the interment of ashes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan Archaeological Adviser, has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/06/2008

**Case No: C088/2011**

- 1. To fell dead Fir Tree
- 2. To trim Maple Tree to protect churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Honington, All Saints**

**Case No: C084/2003**

Replacement of three lead gutter bays

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the work should be carried out under the direction of the Church Architect 3. That a description of the materials to be used in reforming the timber gutter under the lead should be submitted to the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C058/2007**

Repairs following the 2003 Quinquennial Inspection

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Hunningham, St Margaret**

**Case No: C039/2003**

Replacement of existing pipe organ with an a new electronic one. Existing pipe organ to be disposed of, preferably to another church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C076/2003**

1. Re-tiling of chancel roofs  
2. Repair work to gutters  
3. Re-pointing of any loose or dislodged lead flashings to the Chancel  
All in accordance with the specification prepared by Christopher Langstone

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C038/2003**

Repairs and restoration of oak porch and the windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C019/2003**

To re-lay the floor beneath the pews on the south side of the church and to raise the floor in the aisle to the same level throughout the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C078/2004**

To install a sound re-inforcement and induction loop system for the hard of hearing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2004

**Case No: C015/2005**

To move historic bell in the churchyard to a permanent plinth inside the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C130/2009**

Re-ordering at the West end of the nave comprising:-  
1. Removal the pew behind the bookcase and the seat against the west wall (hatched red on the plan)  
2. Installation of carpeting  
3. Introduction of 20 x Lewis Deluxe stackable chairs  
4. Introduction of mobile display unit

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/07/2010

**Case No: C225/2009**

Installation of bench in the churchyard in memory of: -  
1. Doris Phillips  
2. Derek Phillips

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C049/2011**

Replacement of the ceiling plaster in the Vestry (North Aisle)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That a subsequent application be made for the necessary re-decoration

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Idlicote, St James the Great

**Case No:** C013/2004

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Stripping away and re-tiling of chancel roof re-using existing tiles with matching material to make up quantity</li><li>2. Installation of new flashings to abutments to Nave gable</li></ol> |
|--|

**Conditions: -**

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li><li>2. The Church Architect must direct the work</li><li>3. That written confirmation should be given that the Church Architect's recommendations in the list dated 3 October 2003 will be implemented</li></ol> |
|---|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/07/2004

**Case No: C086/2009**

Repairs to stonework of the south and west walls

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That any Lias stone being replaced should be replaced with lias stone to ensure as

**Case No: C253/2011**

Heating works comprising:-

1. Re-fix heater that has come away from the wall
2. Install 500W Frost Watcher in the Pulpit
3. Replace one 3ft heater
4. Install 3ft heater under the Organ bench

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Ilmington, St Mary**

**Case No: C/1997**

Work to the bells: Application for an extension to the DAC Certificate issued in June 1997

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C016/2000**

Installation of hearing aid loop and sound system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the inspecting architect is consulted about the colour of the cable, the cable runs and the colour of the speakers

**Case No: C017/2000**

Placing a maypole in the church (unconsecrated) grounds. Temporary but with the provision for re-siting at a later date.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C086/2010**

Installation of WC, servery and meeting room

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C125/2011**

Introduction of statue in niche above South Porch entrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Kenilworth, St Barnabas**

**Case No: C100/2000**

Installation of floodlights

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That Ancient Monument Consent is granted for the proposed system runs through the scheduled ancient monument
3. That the material being used for the posts is clarified

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Kenilworth, St John

**Case No:** C012/2000

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Disposal of C19 mahogany harmonium</li><li>2. Transfer of Victorian chalices and matching paten to Bedworth Society Museum</li></ol> |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li><li>2. That the plate should not loaned for a period in excess of five years</li></ol> |
|---|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C075/2001**

Re-glaze window at west end of the nave, following the method statement of architect Steven Matthews of the Brown Matthews Partnership

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C003/2006**

Installation of video projection system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/03/2006

**Case No: C004/2007**

To dispose of the following redundant items: -  
a) 3 pews from the east end of the south aisle  
b) 2 pews from under the stairs to the Parish Office in the south aisle  
c) 3 pews from the church halls  
d) 2 book rests in the church hall (these used to stand in front of the pews before they were moved to the church halls)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C029/2008**

Installation of new Noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C030/2008**

- 1. Replace existing wooden ramp at the main door with lower incline permanent ramp
- 2. Re-ordering of the west end to accommodate people with disabilities comprising: -
  - a) Lowering of section of the raised plinth
  - b) Re-furbishment of existing WC area to: -
    - i) Install wheel-chair compliant WC
    - ii) Re-locate existing 'sink room' into cupboard in Vestry
- 3. Re-furbishment of existing WC facilities in church hall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C054/2010**

Installation of plaque in memory of Revd Desmond Digby Gritten in the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the proposed plaque will, as far as possible, 'match' the existing plaque in

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/02/2011



**Case No: C009/2010**

- 1. Installation of Secondary glazing
- 2. Replacement of West door internal lobby

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C020/2012**

Disposal of Billingham desk

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C011/2012**

Re-ordering Scheme

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Kenilworth, St Nicholas**

**Case No: C/1999**

Installation of exterior floodlighting scheme

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C163/2000 & C037/2002**

- 1. Re-ordering and creation of kitchen & WC
- 2. Modifications to chancel screen
- 3. Creation of nave altar platform

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C101/2002**

Installation of a single generic memorial as the centre piece of a new cremated remains area

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/05/2003

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C017/2002**

Installation of 5 bronze plaques in the churchyard - part of an overall Heritage Lottery funded scheme by Warwick District Council to interpret the remains of the Abbey of St Mary the Virgin

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C051/2003**

Re-location of priest's stall and desk and removal of platforms underneath

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C142/2005**

Installation of new : -

1. Wooden nave altar
2. Nave altar frontal
3. Brass plaque within the body of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C033/2005**

Transfer of a silver flagon to the church of Gosfield, St Catherine (Chelmsford Diocese)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The PCC records the transfer of the flagon in the Log Book
3. The PCC ensures that the receiving PCC has the necessary faculty authorisation for the flagon's introduction

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/02/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2005

Case No: C066/2006

Removal of fir tree

Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: C137/2006

To convert the church clock to automatic winding

Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2006

**Case No: C138/2006**

To introduce a new flagon to be engraved "In memory of Desmond F Jackson 1921 - 1981"

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C075/2007**

1. In the Lady Chapel  
a) Removal and disposal of existing 45 wooden chairs  
b) Make good the floor  
c) Introduction of 24 Newstead chair with brass donor plaques  
d) Introduction of 25 brown Polystack chairs  
2. Introduction of red carpet for the transept

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C090/2007**

Installation of memorial plaque to Mrs Margaret Bygate

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C088/2008**

Removal of the top to the panelling around the reredos to assess the feasibility of repairing the finials

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C057/2008**

Removal and storage of wooden carved finials from oak panels either side of the Reredos

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C028/2008**

Introduction of new music stand / lectern, with brass plaque, in memory of Evie Watson

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/07/2008

**Case No: C056/2008**

To excavate part of the churchyard, formerly 33 & 35 High Street

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C019/2008**

- 1. Creation of additional Garden of Remembrance in west churchyard
- 2. Installation of Book of Remembrance and stand
- 3. Installation of bench

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the works shall be in accordance with the Chancellor's directions in the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/04/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/07/2008

**Case No: C079/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out with Chancellor's Consent: -  
1. Repair and replace lower panel of Stained glass window and protective grill  
2. Replacement of Aumbry  
3. Replacement of donations safe  
4. Repair of door frame

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C044/2009**

Restoration / preservation of the emblem of the Bear and Ragged Staff at the east end of the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 05/10/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C205/2009**

Acquisition of stone from churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C150/2010**

Introduction of Altar Frontal panels in liturgical colours for the High and mobile Altars

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC gives consideration to the long-term commissioning of original designs appropriate for this Grade I Listed church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C087/2010**

Introduction of pew cushions

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C047/2011**

Disposal of: -

- 1. 2 x Prayer Desks
- 2. 3 x portable Prayer Rails stored in the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2011

**Case No: C039/2011**

Refurbishment of the Organ as per the estimate by Cousans

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That details of the cabling connecting the different parts of the equipment is

**Case No: C106/2011**

Installation of 2 Noticeboards in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/01/2012

**Case No: C001e/2012**

Upgrading of the Rainwater Disposal System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That planning permission is obtained for the use of GRP or, if not, that aluminium is

**Case No: C001b/2012**

Works to the Organ comprising: -

1. Decoration of the Pipes
2. Re-location of the Consul
3. Internal Refurbishment

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C001c/2012**

Installation of Audio-Visual Equipment and the replacement of the Sound System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C001d/2012**

Alteration of the West Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C169/2012**

- 1. Removal of stone slab beside vestry wall and replace with galvanised grid deck
- 2. Removal of moss from stonework
- 3. Introduction of flashing along stone ledge
- 4. Undercutting door by 15-20mm to allow additional ventilation

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C081/2012**

Replacement of 2 internal floodlights in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C001a/2012**

Up-grading of the Chancel lighting

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C125/2012**

Erection of stone marker for Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C185/2013**

Installation of new cables and cabinet for mixer desk, reusing existing audio equipment.  
Introduction of stage boxes mounted under the front pew for microphones, musical instruments etc  
Installation of two sockets for two monitors (freestanding, and brought out for services)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Keresley End, Church of the Ascension**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Faculty has been made as the congregation has no church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Keresley, St Thomas**

**Case No: C054/2000**

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Refurbish the two clock dials as per specification by R F Owens (28 April 2001)</li><li>2. Installation of brass plaque on the clock weight case in the base of the tower to commemorate Mr D L Pownet</li></ol> |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

- Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C015/2000**

Installation of wall mounted projector display screen attached to the north-east corner of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C120/2000**

To erect a light grey polished granite memorial measuring 2' 6" x 2' x 12" with gilded lettering to the memory of Ronald Frederick Vincent Booton on the grave of the aforesaid (private application)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C074/2001**

Installation of white marble headstone with carved stone angel to supplement existing marble kerbs (private application)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C114/2001 & C009/2004**

1. Re-ordering of the church  
2. Alterations and Extension to the existing parish rooms

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C086/2003**

Replacement of headstone in churchyard with a new headstone (black with two roses)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The proposed headstone is outside the Chancellor's Guidelines

**Case No: C102/2007**

Installation of replacement inscribed kerbstones in nabrisina granite to the memory of: -

- a) Doris May Smith
- b) Bernard Smith
- c) Emma Eliza Hunt
- d) John Foster Hunt

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/10/2007

**Case No: C109/2007**

Installation of: -  
1. Grey granite 1200mm x 915mm x 490mm bench with memorial inscription  
2. 6 granite paving slabs 450mm x 450mm

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. The propose design is not acceptable  
3. The choice of granit as the stone is not appropriate for the churchyard

**Case No: C107/2008**

Installation of replacement hardwood bench in churchyard with inscription "In Loving Memory of Frank Gaynor 1940 - 2008"

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, if at all possible, the inscription should be incised into the back bar of the bench rather than be on a plaque screwed into the back bar

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C025/2008**

Repairs to: -  
1. Boundary wall  
2. Plinth to church wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That a sample panel of pointing is approved by the Church Architect

**Case No: C153/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repair of Galilee Room roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That stainless steel rather than fibre-glass should be used for the repair

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 08/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C180/2008**

Replacement of bird netting to 4 high level louvers in the spire

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C018/2009**

Re-ordering of the church comprising: -

1. Reduction of sanctuary dais and replacement of Communion Rails
2. Extension of Chancel dais
3. Removal of pews, pew platforms and pulpit
4. Installation of chairs
5. Removal of existing stairs to front of west-end gallery
6. Enlargement of gallery and installation of new staircase
7. Re-location of font to west end and "sinking" of fontal plinth into floor
8. Replacement of stone flag floor and installation of under-floor heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C166/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -

1. Removal of existing deteriorated memorial with kerbs and grey chippings
2. Installation of replacement memorial in Lunar Grey Granite with kerbs, grey chippings and vase in memory of Andrew John

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C151/2010**

Conversion of WC into parish office in 1980s extension

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/01/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C134/2010**

Refurbishment of churchyard paths

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, if any tree roots are to be cut, care is taken that the tree(s) are not made

**Case No: C114/2010**

In regard to the existing memorial to Thomas T & Peter Moore: -

- 1. Re-gild the existing stone where appropriate and add the Burma star along with new inscription (Beloved brother Dennis 13.7.1924 - 17.4.2009)
- 2. Refurbish the small plaque (approx 6"x4"x1" with the name Allan Patrick 19.5.29-18.2.97) that sits in front of the stone (This has the name of the brother who's cremated remains are in the grave)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the months in the new inscription should be expressed in words rather than numbers

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C176/2011**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -  
Memorial for Victor John Ensor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C070/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken:  
Following the theft of lead:  
1. Repair of the church roof  
2. Re-plastering and redecoration of the Galilee room  
3. Repair of the Vestry roof, re-plastering and redecoration of the Vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC arrange for the periodic monitoring of the roof void by an architect or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/10/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C098/2013**

Repairs to drains as per the estimate by Harborough Drainage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C169/2013**

Replacement of boiler as per the quote from EHMS

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C071/2013**

Electrical works as per the estimate from Alan Manning Electrical Services

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Kineton, St Peter

**Case No:** C030/2000

Sundry small scale projects: -

1. Disposal of existing church chairs and replacement
2. New carpet for west end and north transept
3. Install spotlights
4. Professionally clean wall monuments of late C14, C18 & C19
5. Install plaque to organist and Mothers' Union stalwart
6. Fit mortice lock to vestry door (De Minimis)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C031/2000**

To introduce a sound system and loop system to the church.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C119/2000**

Clean and repair turret clock & install automatic winding system to the quotation of John Smith of Smith of Derby

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C033/2002**

1. Lead gutter and ridge repairs to south transept with possible rafter/truss end repairs subject to opening up  
2. Replacement of 1 no Hornton Stone to south transept gable  
3. Replacement of of lead covering to access hatch to chancel  
(ref preliminaries, schedule of work and specifications page 4 para 1.3)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C067/2003**

Carpeting the area of the sanctuary east of the altar rail steps; carpeting of north transept and replacement of existing curtains across entrance to vestry and kitchen area. Present carpet to be sold or disposed of.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C047/2005**

To remove and replace existing oil tank, re-positioning it in accordance with the latest regulations (see attached plan)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C059/2005**

1. Fell 2 x Plane Trees  
2. Reduce the hight of 2 x Plane Trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/09/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C090/2006**

Disposal of kneelers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C042/2006**

To site a Battlefield Trust sign in the churchyard in front of the street boundary wall in-between the gate and the lime tree

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the post holes must be dug by hand
- 3. That no tree roots should be severed
- 4. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/05/2006

**Case No: C024/2007**

Removal and disposal of the pews in the south transept

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C115/2007**

1. Re-ordering comprising: -  
a) Removal of pews in Nave  
b) Installation of underfloor heating  
c) Introduction of high quality sound system  
d) Removal (and maybe disposal) of Chancel screen  
e) Installation of platform/dais at East end of Nave, with ramp access  
f) Removal of choir stalls  
g) Installation of WC in Vestry  
h) Relocation of Font  
i) Introduction of glazed doors in internal Porch entrance  
j) Introduction of storage into North Transept  
2. Construction of church hall in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 16/05/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C050/2008**

Replacement of gates and gate posts at entrance to churchyard extension

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C115/2008**

1. Disposal of existing treble bell through the Keltek Trust  
2. Installation of newly cast bell

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2008



**Case No: C027/2008**

Installation of 2 additional new bells

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C151/2009**

1. Replacement of 3 existing window protection grills  
2. Installation of window protection grills to 3 currently unprotected windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/11/2009

**Case No: C019/2009**

Works to 2 Lime trees: -

1. Crown lift to 5 metres
2. Thin crowns by 20%
3. reduce back limbs extending towards properties
4. Removal of deadwood

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C248/2010**

To pollard 11 x Lime Trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C030/2011**

- 1. Replacement
  - 2. Re-location
- of the existing Noticeboard in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC obtains the planning permission required for the new Noticeboard

**Case No: C097/2011**

- 1. Clearance of brush and top soil
  - 2. Felling of dead Ash Tree
  - 3. Cutting back and laying of hedge
- in the churchyard extension

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/07/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C069/2012**

In the churchyard, the temporary re-location of memorials to facilitate the re-building of the garden wall that borders the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC causes the enclosed advertisement to be published in the local

**Case No: C186/2013**

Repairs to stonework and rainwater goods following the 2010 Quinquennial Inspection as per the specification by David Pendery, September 2013

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C066/2013**

Following ingress of water:

1. Treatment and repair of two purlin ends
2. Sealing of boundary between Nave roof and Tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C188/2013**

Pollarding and reduction of three Yew trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Kinwarton, St Mary the Virgin**

**Case No: C122/2000**

To replace the present organ with an electronic organ giving greater musical scope and reliability.  
Organ to be a Viscount 232 or 235

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C027/2000**

Installation of a Cotswold Stone sundial with brass plaque to commemorate the demise of the Great Alne Senior Citizens Club

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C065/2005**

1. Carry out major re-roofing works to nave and chancel
2. Replace existing rainwater system
3. Carry out major timber repairs to tower
4. Carry out major repairs to entrance porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, if the works to the porch proceed and before they begin, the church architect must supply to the DAC: -
  - a) Detailed drawings of the existing stone plinth/benches of the porch to ensure

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C052/2009**

Repairs and re-pointing of stone masonry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C212/2010**

1. Removal of 3 pews at the West end of the nave (north side)
2. Resetting of pew platform to existing floor level
3. Make good wall panelling to North wall
4. Fit softwood skirting to base of panelling
5. Fit shelves to rear of remaining pew
6. Relocate existing candle holder from pew 1 (to be removed) to pew 8

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the DAC Archaeological Adviser be asked to inspect the area below the pew

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/06/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2011



---

**Church**

---

**Ladbroke, All Saints**

**Case No: C107/2000**

1. Stonework repairs to windows in Nave and Aisles and re-leading and cleaning of glass  
2. Repairs to tiled roof of South Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C012/2003**

Repair to Lych Gate

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C011/2003**

Repair to churchyard boundary wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C013/2003**

1. Construction of a single storey extension to the North Aisle to provide toilet and pantry facilities including the provision of water and drainage pipework and the modification of heating and electrical installation  
2. Re-siting of First World War tablet on North wall of the Chancel  
All work to be carried out in accordance with the specification and drawings prepared by Dr Charles Brown

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C041/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Licence: -  
Examination and repair of the stonework and rainwater goods relating to the junction of the Nave and clerestory walls

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/06/2010

**Case No: C053/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
Replacement of roof to pantry extension

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C210/2010**

Installation of bench in the churchyard to be located to the east of the South Porch in memory of Alan and Nancy Stubbs

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That care be taken to leave a gap between the membrane, the concrete bed and the limestone paving slabs and the walls of the church and the South Porch

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C035/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
Re-pointing of 15m of Nave clerestory wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C133/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
1 Replacement of oil-fired boilers with 3 x gas fired boilers  
2. Install meter box and meter on inside of churchyard wall  
3. Connect gas supply to pipework installed as part of the extension  
4. Remove oil tank

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2010

**Case No: C233/2010**

Installation of tap on the external wall of the 'Pantry' extension

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C218/2011**

1. Repairs to Window  
2. Installation of window protection grills

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the window grilles fitted to cover all three lights are of black powder coated

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C105/2011**

Following the 2007 Quinquennial Inspection: -

1. Repairs to external stonework
2. Re-pointing of external stonework
3. Re-rendering of the east gable wall of the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C217/2011**

Installation of security lighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/09/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C033/2011**

Concerning 4 x Yew Trees: -

1. T1 - Reduce height by approximately 2m to regain sight line & raise canopy 2m for access.
2. T2 - Raise canopy 2m for access
3. T3 & T4 - Reshape canopy on the church side by approximately 2m

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C226/2011**

Replacement of the power supply to the light in the Lych Gate

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C025/2012**

1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out with Chancellor's consent: -  
a) Replacement of damaged existing copper window guard with stainless steel powder-coated matt black guards  
2. Installation of new guards to the lower windows that do not currently have guards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit

**Case No: C024/2012**

1. Repair to 1" hole at base of East Window  
2. Minor repair to boarder of northeast Aisle window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC submits to the DAC Office a copy of the PCC Minute authorising the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/06/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C085/2013**

Replacement of donation box

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C011/2013**

Internal redecoration as per the specification by Steven Matthews as amended

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Langley, St Mary**

**Case No: C008/2002**

Installation of one ground level floodlight with time control

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Subject to archaeological approval

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C060/2009**

Following the 2007 Quinquennial Inspection Report: -

1. Repairs to the font
2. Grouting of quarry tiles at entrance to the church
3. Re-pointing of external steps

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the following works should not be undertaken: -

**Case No: C236/2010**

In the Chancel: -

1. Replacement of single perished brick
2. Re-pointing local area
3. Re-decoration

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/08/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C224/2011**

- 1. Remove 4 branches from Ash tree
- 2. Fell Ash tree
- 3. Prune hedge and holly

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Leamington (South), St John Baptist****Case No: C025/2001**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The stripping and re-slating of all roof slopes incorporating weatherproof membranes and new slate battens and counterbattens</li><li>2. The restoration or renewal of all guttering and rainwater systems</li><li>3. The restoration of the clerestory glazing and the three chancel windows on the north and south walls and the fitting of mesh screens to protect these windows</li><li>4. Extensions to the lightning protection system</li><li>5. Re-pointing and repairs to high level masonry</li><li>6. Restoration or renewal of the crosses at the gable apex of the nave roof and the east apex of the chancel roof</li></ol> |
|--|

**Conditions: -**

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li><li>2. That the work is carried out under the direction of the architect</li></ol> |
|---|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C092/2003**

The repair and restoration of the glazing of the windows at the West end of the Nave and the fitting of mesh screens to protect these windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. The new stainless bars fitted should be square 3. The Council for the Care of Churches consents to the re-painting of missing elements of unstained glass

**Case No: C068/2006**

Vestry west arch: -  
1. Make oak window frame to fit above the panelling  
2. Restore the leaded lights presently stored in the tower and fit them into the new frame

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 18/05/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C054/2006**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: - Vestry window: -

1. Replacement of glazing
2. Fitting of mesh screens

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C062/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out with Chancellor's Consent: -

1. Repairs to the Clock face and fixings
2. Installation of autowinding to clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

04/11/2010



---

**Church**

---

**Leamington Hastings, All Saints**

**Case No:** C102/2000

Disposal of 8 Victorian mass-produced pews displaced by the recent re-ordering

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C037/2001**

Temporary re-roofing of the south aisle of the church, including the renewal of lead valley gutter and replacement of the main roofing material with lead-coloured GRP sheeting according to the architect's specification

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. Work to be carried out at the direction of the architect

**Case No: C024/2003**

Repair and restoration of bell frame and installation of timber walkway on top of the bell frame to facilitate safer access for maintenance purposes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C026/2003**

Re-roofing of tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C027/2003**

Cleaning and restoration of organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C018/2005**

Installation of loop system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

**Case No: C129/2006**

Cleaning of marble monuments in the chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C106/2006**

Restoration after electrical fire

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the monuments are cleaned with voltac soap and polished with microcrystal in wax

**Case No: C009/2007**

Installation of concert lights

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. A qualified electrician does the installation
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 22/09/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C083/2008**

**PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -**

1. Remove the existing memorial in memory of Edward Charles Duffield
2. Install a new memorial in memory of Edward Charles Duffield and Mildred Emily Duffield

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C112/2008**

Repairs identified in the 2007 Quinquennial Inspection Report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/08/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/01/2009

**Case No: C219/2009**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -

Temporary works following fire damage to the South Aisle comprising: -

1. Installation of new lock to Chancel door
2. Erection of plywood screen across Chancel arch
3. Investigation of the condition of the electrical installations of the church
4. Initial cleaning works
5. Erection of temporary roof cover (added 07/12/2009)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C004/2009**

Concerning the central nave under-pew tubular heaters: -

1. Replace MICC cabling under the floor and install brass sockets with hinged brass plates for each heater
2. Remove existing MICC cables to each of the heaters and replace with PVC Works to match existing arrangements in the aisles

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That MICV (mineral insulated cables with a PVC/LSF sheath) should be used

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/03/2009

**Case No: C055/2010**

Comprehensive internal cleaning of the church following the fire on 30 November 2009

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That a registered conservator be engaged to clean the monuments

**Case No: C085/2010**

- 1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Removal and temporary storage prior to restoration
- 2. Disposal of damaged Pipe Organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 03/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2011



**Case No: C092/2010**

Repairs (post-fire) to the South Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C217/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Deputy Chancellor's consent: - Replacement of Pipe Organ with a refurbished second-hand Pipe Organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C138/2011**

- 1. Fell
- 2. Plant
- 1 tree

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C041/2011**

Installation of security camera / light

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C079/2011**

To make permanent the temporary installation of security camera / light permitted as a Minor Work

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C054/2011**

Installation of Sound Reinforcement and Induction Loop System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C117/2013**

Replacement of south aisle roof following lead theft with Dryseal GRP

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Leamington Spa, All Saints

**Case No:** C077/2002

Repair to stained glass and stonework of two west clerestory windows of north transept and fitting of mesh guards to these windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all fixings should be made into mortar joints where possible using non-ferrous fittings
3. That the window guards should be fashioned to fit individual lights

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2002**

Repair to north slope of Lady Chapel roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C116/2003**

Urgent repairs to a damaged bell

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C108/2004**

Landscaping of churchyard and disabled access to the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the works be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions

**Case No: C027/2004**

Structural works to the transepts

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 07/02/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C017/2004**

- 1. Phased disposal, by sale or otherwise, of approximately 500 rush-seated wooden church chairs
- 2. Phased purchase of new church chairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, in bringing forward any subsequent proposals to replace further chairs, the Committee would anticipate such chairs being similar to those to be acquired under this application

**Case No: C098/2004**

To strip and re-slate the north aisle roof and carry out associated works in accordance with the architect's specification

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2004



**Case No: C031/2005**

Drilling of test borehole 100m deep and 122mm diameter in the churchyard to establish the feasibility of the installation of a geothermal heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The PCC must consult the local planning authority as to whether planning permission is necessary
3. The PCC must ensure that the contractor has adequate professional indemnity

**Case No: C140/2005**

Churchyard on south side of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 21/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C111/2005**

Installation of individually designed Donation Box within the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C098/2006**

Disposal of 222 blue vinyl hassocks

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C011/2006**

Replacement of existing cast iron rainwater goods on like-for-like basis

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C020/2006**

1. Excavate, rod & re-instate drains serving downpipes to north of west tower and west of south aisle  
2. Replace uPVC downpipe & fittings at western end of south aisle with cast iron and paint stone colour  
3. Various high-level repairs using rope access: -  
a) Removal of loose stonework from clock tower and report on condition  
b) Installation of pigeon netting to clock tower and above organ loft valley  
c) Replacement of north downpipe and outlets on chancel with improved design  
d) Re-fix loose slates

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/04/2006

**Case No: C029/2007**

Structural condition

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C061/2007**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY (for works carried out under licence from the Chancellor): -  
1. Installation of replacement window guards  
2. Repairs of damaged: -  
a) Stained glass  
b) Stone tracery and spalling

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, if possible, a photographic record of before and after the work should be deposited with the DAC and the Diocesan Record Office

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2007

**Case No: C100/2009**

Repair of broken rodding point cover under sink unit within Café in the church

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C076/2010**

Treatment of dry rot in the South Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the Church Architect inspects the eaves once the scaffold is erected to confirm: -

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C162/2010**

Re-ordering and refurbishment comprising:-

1. In the Nave:

- a) Reduce the dais platform in size
- b) Insert power points into dais
- c) Re-carpet
- d) Introduce new chairs
- e) Relocate PA system
- f) Relocate organ onto dais

2. In the lounge room at the rear of the nave:

- a) Demolish breeze block wall
- b) Remove partition screen between lounge and nave
- c) Refurbish kitchen
- d) Remodel hatchway from kitchen to lounge
- e) Recarpet

3. In hall rooms:-

- a) Refurbish WCs
- b) Introduce storage into rear rooms
- c) Introduce storage into Havergal rooms under old organ chamber

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C168/2010**

Replacement of light fittings in the South Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C029/2010**

Installation of telecommunications equipment in the bell chamber

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any removed louvres must be retained for subsequent re-instatement where

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/10/2010

**Case No: C254/2011**

Installation of letter box to Vestry door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C114/2012**

Replacement of boiler

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That MICV (mineral insulated cables with a PVC/LSF sheath) or fire resistant

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C028/2012**

Replacement of Sound System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the

**Case No: C143/2012**

Repair, purchase and disposal of items as per the specification from the PCC:

1. Making use of insurance money from stolen silverware:
  - a) Repair of silver items
  - b) Purchase of:
    - i) Two replacement home communion sets
    - ii) Altar table for Nave use
    - iii) Vestment set in Gold
    - iv) Vestment set in White
2. Diposal of White/Gold vestment set

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. To ensure that the insurance policy does not require like for like replacement

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C050/2013**

Re-installation of pipework to the Organ as per the estimate by Peter Spencer

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C019/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's consent:  
In the Lady Chapel, as per the email (04/01/13) by Mark Evans:

1. Initial treatment of dry rot
2. Investigation of the cause of the problem

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Leamington Spa, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: C083/2003**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Provision of stainless steel window guards to: -  
1. Office south  
2. South Transept  
3. South Nave  
windows with guards recessed into window openings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C089/2004**

Repairs to: -

- 1. Tower roof
- 2. Choir vestry/north Transept roof
- 3. Stonework to low flat roof at rear of church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C069/2005**

- 1. Improvement of the sound system in the church
- 2. Extension of induction loop system to cover the whole nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That individual checks must be made whilst the system is in use on both induction loops and sound reinforcement systems
- 3. That the feed to the loop system must be equalised to enhance the middle to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/09/2005

**Case No: C054/2005**

Installation of window guards to north side of church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That the window guards are shaped to fit into any tracery on the windows or the

**Case No: C045/2007**

Installation of: -  
1. Ramp to main entrance  
2. Railings to south boundary of churchyard  
3. New noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C106/2008**

1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
a) Roof repairs to North and South Transepts  
2. Replacement of aprons, hip & ridge rolls of the Florey Memorial shed  
3. Repairs of consequential damage to floor & walls of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C226/2009**

1. Reduce in height by 20' and re-shape 1 x Beech tree  
2. Raise canopy and remove branches from 1 x Ash tree  
3. Removal of self-seeded Ash saplings to prevent future damage to brickwork

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C014/2010**

Re-decoration of the external South Door and Porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the Church Architect should be consulted on the proposals

**Case No: C126/2010**

Re-roofing of North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/09/2010

**Case No: C013/2010**

Installation of 2 x internal flood lights on the wall of the west end

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the wiring should be FP200 Gold or MICC/LSF
- 3. That the Church Architect should be consulted on the proposals

**Case No: C031/2011**

Refurbishment of the South Porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the internal glazed doors be self-closing with floor springs mounted flush in

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/08/2011



**Case No: C250/2011**

Installation of roof alarm

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C052/2011**

Re-pointing of stonework

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/06/2011

**Case No: C052/2012**

Repairs to: -  
1. Gullies  
2. Flashings  
on lower roofs on the north side

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C166/2013**

Repairs to rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Leamington Spa, New Street (Local Authority) Cemetery**

**Case No: C043/2006**

To erect a pigeoncote to house feral pigeons

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That a raft should be used for the foundations of the pigioncote

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Leamington Spa, St Mark**

**Case No: C/1999**

Disposal of a carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C103/2000**

Storage annexe extending existing church hall (within the curtilage of the church)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C041/2001**

Fix black powder coated stainless steel mesh window guards to 3 south aisle windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C132/2004**

To install 2 Data Projectors and two motorised front-projection screens, together with all necessary electrical wiring

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

**Case No: C064/2004**

Restoration of four faces of clock on tower: -

1. Cleaning of slate dials
  2. Re-gilding of numerals and clock hands
- All as per specification from Smiths of Derby dated 16 February 2004

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2004

**Case No: C134/2007**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
Replacement of the gas boilers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC clarifies any work, which affected the fabric, to enable the boilers to be installed

**Case No: C118/2008**

1. In the Chancel: -
  - a) Removal of the existing Chancel screen
  - b) Raise the height of the existing floor with unfixed wooden carpeted structure with extension into the crossing
  - c) Removal and storage of unfixed choir stalls
2. Installation of former Chancel screen between rearmost columns at west end of Nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/04/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/04/2010

**Case No: C117/2008**

Re-pointing and replacement of damaged facia bricks to the boundary wall on the south, east and north sides

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That Lime mortar should be used

**Case No: C131/2009**

Refurbishment of the Upper Room comprising: -  
1. Replacement of the heating system  
2. Up-grading of the electrical supplies  
3. Installation of Servery  
4. Replacement of flooring  
5. Removal of high level partitioning

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3 That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 30/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C063/2009**

Replacement and re-location of existing noticeboards

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C056/2010**

Installation of secondary glazing in the Upper Room

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C248/2011**

Upgrading of the PA System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the

**Case No: C153/2011**

Introduction of brass memorial plaque to Glen Hales

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/01/2012

**Case No: C038/2012**

In the North and South Aisles, replacement of the stone floor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C028/2013**

- 1. Rebuilding to double height, and refurbishment of church hall and rooms (1985)
- 2. Construction of new 'North aisle'
- 3. Insertion of doorway in North wall of church to provide easier access to new North aisle
- 4. Insertion of new glass doors within church and hall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Leamington Spa, St Mary**

**Case No: C5191/2014**

Alteration to existing external hot air blower unit at East end of church to make it quieter.

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

New artwork in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C/1999**

1. Replace or repair roof and structural timbers, slating, guttering, hips and flashings  
2. Dry rot treatment of vestry wall, balcony and supports  
3. Balcony repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C126/1999**

Introduction of art-work in the recesses on either side of the Altar

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C126a/2004**

Re-ordering Phase 1 comprising of, in the Nave: -  
1. Removal of pews and replacement with chairs  
2. Levelling of floor with decking (temporary)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/08/2012

**Case No: C065/2004**

1. To the roofs: the re-forming of the parapet and valley gutters and re-covering the slate roofs completely, including re-forming the substrate and related support bearers of the parapet and valley gutters to the south aisle, nave and north aisle and tower north and south roofs and tower roof and covering in code 7 lead
2. To the guttering: re-forming to include new upstands and flashings to current LDA standards. The re-covering of the slate roofs complete will re-use the existing slates, made up as necessary with new slates to match. A breathable felt is to be used to ensure the present permanent ventilation is unaffected on new tanilised softwood battens to current British Standards
3. The repair and strengthening of the timber roof structures in accordance with the structural engineer's and architect's requirements, repair to the render to the parapet walls, replacement of access ladders and duck-boards to enable maintenance to be conducted on the roof. Also required is the re-covering of the chancel roof in code 7 lead together with the repair of all rot affected areas in conjunction with re-roofing
4. To the south aisle and south vestry external elevations: the render is to be repaired where defective and a breathable paint is applied
5. To the interior of the church: nave, north and south aisles, and tower, the repair of any dry rot and rot and insect attack affected areas that become apparent during the works, the repair of the defective spandrels to the ceilings, the repair of the gallery arcading and the repair to the walls and ceilings where lost, failed or cracked
6. To the tower: the local repair of bird mesh together with additional bird mesh to complete will also be required
7. Renewal of Lightning Protection System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

25/09/2004

**Case No: C141/2008**

Erection of a double unit portable building, approx. 24' x 20', to the rear of the car park south of the church, across the Chesham Street entrance, with electricity and water connections from the adjacent tin hut

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the portable building should only be on site for a maximum period of three

**Case No: C040/2012**

Replacement of external Noticeboards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/04/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2012



**Case No: C039/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out with Deputy Chancellor's Consent: -  
Removal of the portakabin the car park

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C027/2012**

Repairs to the window sill, replacing lead with terne-coated stainless steel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C168/2013**

Pollarding 17 lime trees in the church car park

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C092/2013**

1. Installation of servery at west end of North aisle, and removal of oak pannelling (to be relocated within the church)
2. Re-location of font
3. Introduction of a small meeting room at west end of South aisle with glass and timber screens with independent heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Committee is provided with a drawing showing the new location of the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Leamington Spa, St Paul**

**Case No: C039/1999**

To move the font from its present position in the foyer to the southeast corner of the north porch or lower entrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C085/2001**

Construction of two storage cupboards 1000 x 3450 x 1170 mm to be fixed on western walls of north and south transepts

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. Wall fixings to be stainless steel or non-ferrous metal

**Case No: C057/2002**

1. Replace existing dais with new structure of same dimensions but level with the Chancel
2. Install removable communion rails. Existing rails to be returned to original position at east end of the Chancel
3. Installation of motorised screens above south and north pulpits and two video projectors on the west pillar of each transept arch
4. Remove two pews from south centre block

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. Design of new communion rails to be revised and approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C110/2007**

Installation of a servery in the crypt

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C002/2008**

Re-ordering of crèche and Heritage Rooms comprising: -

1. Cupboards – replacement of worn out domestic kitchen units with built in cupboards, and adult & child height sinks set in a kitchen unit
2. Notice boards – The removal of notice boards where the new cupboards will be, and replacement with new notice boards, at child height
3. Flooring – replacement of carpet with a wipe clean flooring laid
4. Doors – Glass panels inserted into the doors so that people can see if someone is the other side of the door when opening it
5. WC – Conversion of an adult toilet to a children's WC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

15/06/2010

**Case No: C181a/2010**

Re-development and extension in phases - Phase 1 works which will include the following: -

1. New extension to main entrance and associated hard landscaping works
2. New welcome/lounge area consisting of: -
  - a) Re-location of kitchen
  - b) Removal of existing structure to create new welcome/lounge area
  - c) New screens/doors to multi-purpose hall
  - d) New toilet areas
  - e) New glazed screens and sliding folding screen to existing lounge area
  - f) New roof lights to existing lobby
  - g) New storage and corridor link to multi-purpose hall
  - h) Balcony balustrade
  - i) General upgrade of mechanical and electrical services

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC submits a marked up photograph showing the proposed wiring and

**Case No: C128/2010**

1. In the churchyard: -
  - a) Construction of raised vegetable patch
  - b) Demolition of unused barbeque
2. In the Quench Café, installation of: -
  - a) Wooden fencing
  - b) Cupboard for storage of gardening and outdoor equipment
  - c) Metal tables and chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/05/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2011

**Case No: C181b/2010**

Re-development and extension in phases - Phase 2 - Re-ordering of the worship space and balcony comprising: -

1. Re-ordering comprising:-

a) In the Nave: -

- i) Alteration to dais, including insertion of laptop points
- ii) Removal of pews
- iii) Re-carpeting
- iv) Introduction of chairs
- v) Relocation of PA system
- vi) Relocation of organ to dais
- vii) Improvement of wheelchair access to the side chapel
- viii) Disposal of lectern
- ix) Introduction of blind over South transept window
- x) Construction of new storage cupboards
- ix) Construction of storage space into Havergal room under old organ case
- x) Refurbishment of balcony

2. In the lounge area: -

- a) Relocation of lounge screen dividers
- b) Refurbishment of kitchen and hatch
- c) Upgrade lighting
- d) Refurbish existing wood framed glazed walls
- e) Improvement to storage space off lounge

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C083/2012**

Installation of motorized blind in the South Transept

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the casing and fabric are a suitable match to the surrounding wall

**Case No: C134/2013**

Confirmatory Faculty application for works undertaken with CHANCELLOR'S CONSENT:  
Temporary removal of clock dials pending repair and replacement due to unsafe fixings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Leek Wootton, All Saints**

**Case No: C104/2000**

Installation of sound enhancement and sound induction loop systems

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C062/2001**

To install a memorial tablet measuring 28" x 24" in hopton wood limestone to the memory of Nicholas Chamberlaine, the wording of which reproduces the wording on the original gravestone in the church which has become badly worn. The tablet to be affixed to the wall of the nave above the ancient stone.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C105/2001 & C012/2002**

Re-ordering including erection of dais from chancel steps into nave, carpeting of dais and re-placement of aisle carpeting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. Photographs to be taken of the interior of the church before the work commences and to be placed in the records

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C097/2004**

1. Removal of organ; installation of new organ (Ahlborn Chronicler III) with associated speakers in roof space of nave and chancel  
2. Construction of a partition between chancel and vestry, giving attention to sound reduction (ref 1405-02 & 1405-05)  
3. Within vestry (ref 1407-018): -  
a) Removal of fireplace and repairs/re-decoration of east wall  
b) Construction of robing/storage cupboards backing on to partition (ref 1405-04)  
c) Removal of vestry heating system; installation of wall mounted heater, removal of c.h. header tank, replacement with plastic tank  
d) Removal of all cupboards, tables, cabinets on east and north walls; replacement with fitted furniture - work surface, low level drawers and cupboards, wall-mounted cupboard and shelves (ref 1405-03A) e) associated electrical works and re-decoration

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the stone fireplaces are not removed as they are part of the original building

**Case No: C080/2005**

Introduction of wooden bench into churchyard, near the Garden of Remembrance with the inscription "In memory of Linda Jayne Fretwell"

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the inscription should be incised into the back bar of the bench rather than be on a plaque screwed into the back bar

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005

**Case No: C105/2006**

To widen and raise footpath from car park to church door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C106/2007**

Laying up of the standard of the Leek Wootton branch of the Royal British Legion

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/11/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/11/2007

**Case No: C090/2009**

Repairs to stonemasonry: -  
1. South elevation east and west pinnacle  
2. Nave east wall  
3. Chancel east window (if necessary)  
4. Vestry north elevation and west wall  
5. North elevation west pinnacle  
6. Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C028/2009**

Installation of memorial plaque to Revd Canon Guy Cornwall-Jones

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/09/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C089/2009**

- 1. To fell 1 x diseased Cherry Tree
- 2. To crown lift 1 x Beech Tree , several Lime Trees and other Cherry / Walnut trees over-hanging the car park
- 3. Remove deadwood from several Yew Trees

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C101/2011**

- Refurbishment of bells comprising: -
- 1. Refurbishment of existing headstock of each bell, wheels and sliders
  - 2. Reinforcement of existing timber frame with metal tie rods
  - 3. Re-tuning of 4 existing bells
  - 4. Attachment of new steel frame to existing timber frame and stonework of the tower for additional bell
  - 5. Installation of new treble bell to augment existing 5-bell peal

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no work is undertaken prior to the bellframe design being agreed in

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C196/2011**

Introduction of 2 benches, 150cm in Britannia Teak, in memory of: -

1. Roly & Phyllis Jeeves & Bridget (Bid)
2. Robin and Jane Smith-Pearse

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C089/2011**

Application of 'Smartwater'

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC records the unique signature in the Log Book so that items removed

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2012**

Upgrading of Sound System

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C035/2013**

Memorial to Reginald Conway

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/07/2013



---

**Church**

---

**Lighthorne, St Laurence**

**Case No: C002/2000**

Replacement of stolen Bishop's chair

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C100/2001**

To accommodate within the tower and existing "flower preparation area" abutting the tower to the north, a disabled WC and kitchenette

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C042/2002**

1. Removal of four rows of pews from the nave, west of the font, leaving the back pews only intact. Provision of chairs (38) to replace pews
2. Construction of two internal oak screens for form a new vestry in the west end of the north aisle
3. Enlargement of the former flower preparation room to form a WC for use by males, females including wheelchair users and with a new path for access and drainage to recory outfalls
4. Change of use of former lower vestry into a utility room which will also be used for Sunday School
5. Installation of various furnishings and fittings to included: -
  - a) Nave - carpet, socket outlets for portable electric fan heaters
  - b) New Vestry - built-in cupboard to conceal existing safe (re-sited), haning rail for robes and shelves for altar furnishings; re-sited altar frontal storage box; carpet
  - c) New WC - WC, basin, grab rails, lighting, heating, tiled floor
  - d) New Utility Room - double doors and frame to be reversed to open outward to nave, with glazed fanlight; sink unit and worktop with storage; cupboard to conceal electrical display board and meter; cupboard beneath stairs to be modified to accommodate Bishop's chair and materials and utensils for flower arranging and cleaning the building; carpet; socket outlets; provision of electric urn to heat water

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The pews when not removed are not disposed of without liberty of the court and are carefully stored and maintained

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C032/2004**

The provision of handrails to be fixed to the stone columns (flat-faced) on either side of the steps leading up into the Lady Chapel and as a way to be used, as needed, by those wishing to take Communion

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs, where this is possible.

**Case No: C082/2005**

To carry out repairs to the lead and to the access door to the roof and associated timber work

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all leadwork be carried out under a "hot work" permit

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/10/2005

**Case No: C056/2005**

Installation of a plaque in memory of John Sharp. The plaque would be brass and inscribed. Dimensions to be 9" x 14" - similar to other existing plaques. To be located near the main door

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the lettering be incised on brass, which may be filled black if desired
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C084/2005**

- 1. Replace the old timber frames with new metal ones
- 2. Re-hang the existing four bells and allow space for an additional two (to be installed at some point in the future)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the bell frame must be recorded and copies of the report and colour photographs are sent to the Diocesan Record Office and the Warwickshire Sites and Monuments Record (SMR)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/10/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/10/2005

**Case No: C119/2005**

Repairs to window stonework

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C045/2006**

Replacement of oak boards to the bell chamber floor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C076/2006**

Installation of two additional bells to augment the existing peel from 4 to 6

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C079/2007**

Major repairs to the tower roof comprising: -  
1. Striping & re-leading  
2. Amendment to the falls  
3. Creation of new access hatch  
4. Installation of an access ladder  
5. If necessary, repairs to the roof timbers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit  
3. That any plumbers marks found on existing lead should be identified and cut-out, then retained or spot-welded back into the new leadwork according to the advice of

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/10/2007

**Case No: C013/2008**

Re-location of altar frontal box

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C161/2008**

Introduction of a memorial plaque to Sir Adam Butler

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/03/2009



**Case No: C183a/2010**

Replacement of existing boiler and upgrading of controls

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Lillington, St Mary Magdalene**

**Case No: C073/2001**

1. Installation of 3 light (plus traceries) stained glass window to sw nave corner, depicting the Risen Christ, St Mary Magdalene and Angel, commemorating 750th anniversary of church
  2. Installation of stainless steel guards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C104/2003**

Purchase adjustable lectern in oak for use in various locations within the church to include commemorative plaque to Joan Grant

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C064/2005**

To re-hang the ring of eight bells in the existing frame: -

- 1. To provide new canon-retaining headstocks to bells 6, 7, & 8
- 2. To provide new headstocks to bells 1 & 2
- 3. To provide eight new pulleys & re-furbish all bearings
- 4. To adjust hanging radii and clapper throws of all the bells to ensure correct striking
- 5. To remove temporarily the wooden louvres from one belfry window to provide access during the works

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/10/2005

**Case No: C134/2005**

Remove and replace the existing doors - existing door furniture to be retained for future use

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C099/2006**

Repairs to the church clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 22/01/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/10/2006

**Case No: C127/2008**

Repairs to south nave stained glass window adjacent to the porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the report from Derek Hunt of Limelight Studios should be: -

**Case No: C059b/2010**

Re-ordering of the Sanctuary comprising: -

1. Re-location of the High Altar to a more westward position
2. Make good the floor and east wall of the Sanctuary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C223/2009**

Refurbishment of sink area between the clergy vestry and the church office

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C059a/2010**

Uncladding of the High Altar

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That any subsequent works should be the subject of a separate application for

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/09/2010

**Case No: C070/2009**

**PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -**

1. Removal of existing memorial to Phyllis Ball
2. Installation of memorial to Phyllis and William Ball in polished Shanxi Black (Granite) with gold leaf lettering and kerb stones

**Conditions: -**

1. That the stone, the use of gold leaf lettering the installation of kerbs and wording of the proposed inscription are not appropriate in the churchyard

**Case No: C239/2010**

Repairs to the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C188/2010**

Repairs to the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC ensures that the contractor checks whether Code 6 or 7 Lead would be more appropriate

**Case No: C206/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Re-building of the chimney on the Lady Chapel gable wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That details of the identity of the proposed contractor and of the specification

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/12/2011



**Case No: C236/2011**

Replacement of hopper on east wall of Sacristy

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C020/2011**

- In the Sanctuary: -
1. Conservation of wooden Altar
  2. Patching of hole in carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C062/2011**

In the Sanctuary: -

1. Removal of shelf and supports from the east wall and subsequent making good
2. Removal of old paint and damp-damaged parts of the east & north walls are re-decorate in lime-based materials
3. Installation of 4 spot-lights (two each side)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C135/2012**

Decontamination of the Boiler Room

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC confirms with the contractor that the decontamination unit will not

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C101/2013**

Replacement of boiler and heating system as per the estimate from Tom Coles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the work is carefully undertaken under a Hot Works Permit

**Case No: C089/2013**

Replacement of sound system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Long Compton, St Peter and St Paul

**Case No:** C108/2001 & C076/2002

1. Provision of new kitchen, toilet and storage facilities at the back of the West end of the nave  
2. Formation of new meeting rooms and gallery at the West end, opening up of tower staircase at the new gallery floor level and re-forming external doorway to west wall of tower  
3. Removal and disposal of pews from the West end of the nave and installation of new chairs  
4. Timber treatment for beetle infestation  
5. Provision of disabled access to south porch  
All work to be done in accordance with the approved specification and drawings prepared by Christopher J Langstone.

#### Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C045/2004**

Installation of sound amplification system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

**Case No: C076/2004**

- 1. To fix to the West wall of the north aisle the village tapestry measuring 8' X 4'
- 2. To hang on the north wall of the ground floor meeting room the children's tapestry measuring 4' X 2'

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 02/11/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2004

**Case No: C147/2005**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**

Installation of hexagonal display stand with built-in cupboards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C136/2006**

1. Re-surfacing of the churchyard path

2. Installation of additional external lights in the churchyard and emergency lights to the church building

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/02/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/02/2007

**Case No: C122/2007**

New heating system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all pipework should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate

**Case No: C044/2007**

- 1. Re-location of pipe organ from chancel to north aisle
- 2. Remove & dispose of 3 x 153cm pews in north aisle
- 3. Shorten 2 pews by 76cm in the north aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the pipes of the organ are not painted
- 3. That the PCC provides a plan showing the final location of the organ
- 4. That the PCC makes a subsequent faculty application for the re-location of the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/04/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

**Case No: C069/2009**

Introduction of bookcase for Christian library

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C079/2010**

Re-thatching of the Lych-gate

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC obtains Listed Building Consent for the use of water reed rather than

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C112/2011**

To make permanent the installation of the Fire and Security System permitted as a temporary installation under the Minor Works provision

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C111/2011**

Installation of Fire and Security System

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C040/2011**

Creation of additional Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that

**Case No: C035/2011**

Installation of: -  
1. Telephone line  
2. Broadband connection

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/05/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C015/2012**

**PRIVATE APPLICATION: -**  
Installation of memorial plaque in the Garden of Remembrance in memory of Janet Porter

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/02/2012

---

**Church**

---

**Long Itchington, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: C048/1999**

To consider levelling the floors throughout, creating two toilets and a kitchen at the west end and creating a display area around the font

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C130/2000**

- 1. Replace heating system
- 2. Install disabled toilet in base of tower
- 3. Level floor by dropping existing plinths to aisle level (remove 8 pews)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C131/2000**

- 1. Installation of sound induction loop and enhancement of existing PA system
- 2. Conservation and restoration of 4 charity boards in accordance with specification of Susan Cockerton-Airy

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C033/2001**

Re-decoration and re-plastering to make good following installation of new heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C040/2003**

Removal of ten gravestones (all pre-1900) from the land west of the church to enable land to be re-used for burials. Gravestones to be re-erected on the western boundary of the land.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C114/2006**

Disposal of safe and metal chest

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C142/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's consent: -  
Repair of collapsed east wall of Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the holly bush adjacent to the wall be removed

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C187/2012**

Following the 2011 QI report, repairs to tower comprising:

1. Masonry repairs to tower including parapets
  2. Releading the stump of the spire
  3. New lead lined parapet gutters to tower
  4. Internal works to Tower to improve access to belfry
  5. Removal of asbestos cement flue in belfry
- as detailed in the Specification by Stephen Oliver (Rodney Melville and Partners), October 2012

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That if evidence of bats is found during works, work should stop immediately and

**Case No: C023/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's consent: -  
Repairs to North Transept Chimney

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/02/2012



---

**Church**

---

**Long Lawford, St John**

**Case No:**

No Faculty/Informal Advice/Minor Works application has been made

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

---

**Church**

---

**Longford, St Thomas**

**Case No: C064/2000**

Removal of flat-roofed extension attached to the south side of the chancel, known as the 'Moore Room'

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C063/2000**

Remedial work to spire and clock face

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C026/2002**

Installation of a sound reinforcement system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C007/2006**

- 1. Lay new carpet
- 2. Replace pews with chairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C251/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Demolition of Annex

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/04/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C057/2012**

- 1. Repairs to tiles
- 2. Replacement of guttering

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Petitioners shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the material

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Lowsonford, St Luke**

**Case No: C018/2004**

Repair/restoration works to 4 wooden windows and iron ventilators and glazing on s elevation

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the Church Architect be consulted on the replacement glass

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Loxley, St Nicholas**

**Case No: C/1999**

Move organ 18" forward to facilitate cleaning and prevention of damp induced damage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C014/2002**

Repairs to church roof and installation of roof access

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C028/2006**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Re-decoration of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006



**Case No: C097/2006**

Re-securing of 1sqm (approx) of Chancel plaster

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C181/2011**

Works to the Roof and Bell Tower following the 2010 QI Report

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/08/2012

---

**Church**

---

**Luddington, All Saints**

**Case No: C145/2000**

Assistance in defining the extent of re-pointing work required under Quinquennial Report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C061/2009**

- 1. Removal of existing overhead electricity supply to the church
- 2. Installation of new underground electricity supply to the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put

**Case No: C078/2010**

Removal of the boundary fence following extension of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 29/06/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 20/07/2010

**Case No: C178/2011**

In the extension to the churchyard: -

1. Creation of Garden of Remembrance with box-hedge boundaries
2. Installation of: -
  - i) 2 x Benches
  - ii) Marker stones
3. Introduction of Book of Remembrance into existing display case

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Mancetter, St Peter**

**Case No: C111/2001 & C093/2002**

New heating system for main church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C056/2002**

Installation of new gas supply to church premises

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. PCC to liaise with Jonathan Parkhouse about the most suitable route for the gas supply

**Case No: C102/2003**

1. Installation of new lighting system including rewiring
2. Re-pointing works: -
  - a) completion of works to the Chancel
  - b) external east elevation of aisle above chancel roof
  - c) north and south elevations of aisle adjacent to valleys
3. Re-decoration of church
4. Re-hang tenor bell on a new cannon-retaining headstock
5. Creation of wooden platform inside south porch door and trimming of bottom of panel doors to accommodate this

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all the wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C050/2004**

Installation of wet heating system for the Bracebridge Centre

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The DAC's Heating Advisor, Colin Bemrose, to agree with the PCC: -
  - a) the capacity of the heating system
  - b) the location and size of holes required for water supply and balanced flue

**Case No: C007/2005**

To re-hang bells 1 - 4 on cannon-retaining headstocks

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/08/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/03/2005

**Case No: C121/2010**

Following the 2008 Quinquennial Inspection Report: -

Repairs to roofs: -

1. Nave
2. North and South Aisles
3. Entrance Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the work should be carried out to the architect's specification and at the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Mappleborough Green, Holy Ascension**

**Case No:** C009/2001

Specified general repairs and re-pointing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

25/04/2001

Case No: C048/2005

Repairs to kneelers

Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Case No: C092/2006

Installation of handrails to either side of steps at : -  
1. Chancel  
2. Lady Chapel

Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/09/2006

**Case No: C067/2006**

Replacement of memorials: -  
1. George & Emma Stephens  
2. Lizzie Mary Sollis & George Sollis

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C099/2007**

Private faculty application for the: -  
1. Remove the existing headstones in memory of Ernest Sheridan and Carole Campbell  
2. Installation of a single memorial in part honed grey granite to Ernest & Sylvia Sheridan and Carole Campbell

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That that the new headstone should be flush for ease of maintenance

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C095/2008**

Installation of free-standing centre section to existing altar rail

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C096/2008**

Installation of Aumbry safe in the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C108/2009**

Refurbishment of the Nicholson organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC would be well advised to ask Peter Spence to carry out the additional

**Case No: C195/2011**

Works to trees following the 2010 Tree Survey by Jeff Marlow comprising: -

1. Removing: -
  - a) Deadwood
  - b) Low branches
  - c) Branches impinging on Church Drive and the Car Park
2. Felling of trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That trees (no. 650 in particular) are checked for signs of bats before work is done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/09/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Marlon, St Esprit**

**Case No: C115/2009**

Removal and disposal of pews and pew platforms from the west end of the North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/10/2009

**Case No: C114/2009**

- 1. Improvement in the access for people with disabilities
- 2. Installation in the base of the tower of: -
  - a) Accessible WC
  - b) Servery
- 3. Replacement of heating system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C003/2009**

- 1. Removal and disposal of pews and pew platforms at the west end of the Nave
- 2. New lighting scheme

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Meriden, St Laurence**

**Case No: C090/2002**

- 1. Re-placement of existing nave and aisle tarpaper and plastic roofs with appropriate substitute
- 2. Removal of hazardous iron tomb railings

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C099/2002**

Proposed like-for-like replacement of a synthetic Marley covering, rather than lead on nave and south aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C111/2002 & C042/2003**

A memorial stained glass window has been offered by a member of the local community in honour of her parents.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C119/2003**

Remedial works required to the third bell

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C114/2007**

1. Repair the medieval roof timbers  
2. Re-cover the nave & aisle roofs in lead

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC provides "before and afterwards" photographs  
3. That the PCC considers whether: -  
a) The rainwater downpipes are of sufficient diameter

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/11/2007

**Case No: C056/2007**

Investigation works to the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C015/2008**

Temporary installation, pending a faculty application, of: -

- 1. Security camera on the tower
- 2. Control equipment in understairs cupboard at the south-west corner of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That a faculty application is made for the permanent installation
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C120/2009**

- 1. Restoration of the Tower
- 2. Full overhaul of the clock including conversion to auto-winding
- 3. Repairs and installation of window grills to: -
  - a) Chancel east window
  - b) 3 x South Aisle windows
  - c) Vestry window

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That a full photographic record of the tower should be made before the scaffolding

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 05/01/2010

---

**Church**

---

**Monks Kirby, St Editha**

**Case No: C080/2000**

- |  |
|--|
| 1. Stonework repairs to south aisle and lower west wall of tower<br>2. Re-leading of stained glass |
|--|

**Conditions: -**

- |                              |
|------------------------------|
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |
|------------------------------|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C081/2000**

To strip, re-form and re-new lead to nave, chancel and south aisle and vestry roofs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C091/2001**

Major re-ordering

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C076/2007**

Introduction of portable font

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C078/2008**

Provision of facilities at west end

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/11/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C204/2010**

- 1. Restoration of the glazing in 2 Baptistry windows (Windows sVIII + sIX)
- 2. Associated stoneworks repairs to the same windows
- 3. Conservation of the masonry of the parapet to the Nave south wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C219/2011**

Repairs and conservation to the masonry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/01/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/01/2012



**Case No: C053/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
In the Boiler House, removal of Asbestos lagging to pipework

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C150/2013**

Introduction of WC, servery and meeting room at West end of church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Moreton Morrell, Holy Cross**

**Case No:** C117/2000

Interior decoration of chancel and nave using Farrow and Ball casein distemper, colour to be confirmed

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C091/2002**

To move the electronic organ console from the north-west corner of the nave to a the north-east corner of the choir section of the chancel.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C082/2003**

Installation of three night storage heaters into the church and one into the vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C020/2003**

Fitting of shaped handrails to: -

1. Steps leading into the church, on north pillar of chancel arch steps leading from nave to chancel
2. Steps leading up into vestry from chancel Each rail to be approx 900mm above steps and stained to match pine pwes and other church furniture

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using non-ferrous fittings

**Case No: C028/2004**

Take down and re-build 45m2 (54 sq. yds.) and build 1.7 m2 (2 sq. yds.) new walling of the east boundary - War Memorial Wall, using (where possible) existing stone, in a lime mortar mix.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. Replacement stone to be similar to existing and approved by the Church Architect
3. The mortar mix to be approved by the Church Architect
4. All joints to be recessed as much as possible

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/07/2004

**Case No: C006/2004**

To Install cupboards in the tower area of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C141/2005**

To construct extension to provide WC, meeting room and access for the disabled

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That all conditions on the planning permission are discharged, including those concerning the protection of trees, and all notes adhered to, including those

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C073/2006**

Install Communion Rail extension

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the church architect should oversee the detailing of the rail extension and the hinging

**Case No: C061/2005**

Re-decoration of the chancel and nave using Farrow & Ball No. 68 Dorset Cream Casein Distemper, as directed by Steven Matthews

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C031/2007**

To fell self-set Holly Tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C103/2008**

Replacement of carpet in: -  
1. Chancel  
2. Nave  
3. Aisles  
following flood damage

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C037/2008**

Re-location of 9 grave stones to make room for the proposed west-end extension

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C087/2009**

Repairs to the roof of the Nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the proposals for the improvement of the rainwater goods be ammended to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/08/2009



**Case No: C169/2010**

Archaeological trial trenching for planning application

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the desk-based research is done ahead of the fieldwork

**Case No: C007/2011**

Replacement of War Memorial plaque affixed to North wall of the interior of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2011

**Case No: C092/2012**

Plastering of Nave walls to height of 1.5m

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the need for ventilation is respected

**Case No: C094/2012**

Internal re-painting of the church as per the estimate by D T Evans

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the preparation used is suitable for distemper

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

---

**Church**

---

**Morton Bagot, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: C023/2004**

To re-roof the north side of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. Contractors written confirmation that he will comply with the architect's recommendations contained in the architect's letter dated 17 February 2004
- 3. That the Church Architect inspects the works in progress

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

**Case No: C075/2010**

With regard to the internal face of the north wall: -

- 1. Make good the plaster
- 2. Re-decoration to a height of 6'

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C025/2013**

Following the 2008 QI Report by Steven Matthews, repairs to:

- 1. Render on the North wall of the Chancel
- 2. Stonework on South wall of nave, Chancel, East window
- 3. Rainwater goods
- 4. Turret (these are considerable)
- 5. Re-roofing N roof of Nave
- 6. Wall plaster removal/repairs
- 7. Redecorating nave walls
- 8. Ceiling plaster removal and repairs.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the recommendations of the bat survey are adhered to in full

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Napton-on-the-Hill, St Lawrence**

**Case No:** C5212/2014

Repair of coping stones

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C024/2001**

Removal and re-location of 5 pre-1850 gravestones (inscriptions illegible and stones pre-dating churchyard records) from their current position of close to south-west corner of the churchyard to the south wall of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That new headstones in the newly created row must comply with the Diocesan Churchyard Guidelines, particularly with respect to material
3. The headstones must be re-erected in their new positions and not rested on the

**Case No: C073/2002**

Repairs to broken clapper and re-furbishment of old bell

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C001/2002 & C032/2005**

1. Demolish existing Victorian vestry
2. Construction of extension at the north door for WC, meeting room and office
3. Lower the existing threshold of the north door
4. Re-locate the existing north door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the DAC receives the following working drawings, before construction starts,

**Case No: C007/2004**

1. Form a kitchen & servery + storage cupboards + shelving in s transept; connect proposed sink to existing services
2. Re-ordering of N Transept - loosen existing pews & kneelers, remove underseat heating and raised floor; relocate storage heater
3. Form new timber platform, communion rail & rewire PA
4. Lay new carpet in central. Aisle & platform
5. Shorten front pews and pews around Font 6 Replace storage heater in s aisle with 2 new ones

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The stone slab should not be dressed as an altar
3. The shelves in the recess are to be free-standing and kept clear of the moulding
4. Any disturbance in the churchyard for new drainage should be the subject of an

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C053/2004**

Repairs to Table Tomb Memorial

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C064/2006**

Minor repair to plaster on like-for-like basis

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C151/2006**

Installation of carpet on existing tiled floor of North Transept

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

**Case No: C037/2006**

- 1. Re-covering of existing hipped tile roof and replacement of existing felt gutters in lead, to include overhaul of existing lead chutes
- 2. Improvements to access through the belfry to roof by means of new internal ladders and gantry to access new roof hatch
- 3. Making good to existing stone walkway within belfry and associated work

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2006

**Case No: C142/2006**

To move existing 4' x 4' garden shed to the corner between the tower and the back wall of the north aisle for use with a toilet linked to the septic tank

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C062/2008**

Re-location of 8 gravestones

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC supplies a drawing clearing showing the new location of the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/10/2008

**Case No: C129/2010**

Construction of hardstanding in tarmac covered with stone-coloured non-slip surface outside the churchyard gate

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C036/2011**

Installation of bench made of Iroko in the churchyard in memory of Davey Cox bearing engraved plaque

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 05/10/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C141/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION:

Introduction of Memorial to Tom Henderson

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**New Arley, St Michael**

**Case No: C048/2001**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION to install polycarbonate sheets on: -

- 1. Outside of the chancel windows
- 2. Outside of the toilet windows at the rear of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C047/2004**

- 1. Replacement of external church notice board
- 2. Construction of ramp to main door
- 3. Installation of commorative plaque inside the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. The wording of the plaque to be approved by the Archdeacon of Coventry

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2004

---

## Church

---

### New Bilton, St Matthew and St Oswald

**Case No:** C133/1999

1. To build a new hall, adjacent to the narthex, on to the elevation of the church, and screen the Lady Chapel to provide a separate area, which can also be opened to the church
  2. To provide a gravel car park to the rear of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C068/2003**

Restoration of church organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C069/2003**

1. Re-decoration of the nave  
2. Carpeting of sanctuary, chancel and nave  
3. Sale of six pews removed from new entrance and baptistery

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C118/2003**

Faculty previously granted for re-ordering and erection of an extension to the church to provide a new church hall. Although the parish have been awarded £50,000 grant from WREN, the application to the Lottery Fund has been turned down. Plans for the extension have been shelved and it is hoped to create community space within the church itself, possibly in the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the works already agreed in the faculty which are common to both the old and new projects may proceed

**Case No: C006a/2006**

Re-ordering and Construction of extension to provide additional accommodation: -  
Phase 1 comprising: -  
a) Replacement of two in-filled arches of existing glass screens between the Nave and the side hall / Lady Chapel to new double bi-folding oak and glass doors

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the plaster should be replaced on a like-for-like basis and that, if the existing

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/03/2012

**Case No: C006/2006**

Re-ordering and Construction of extension to provide additional accommodation: -

1. Phase 1: -
  - a) Conversion of screens between Nave and Lady Chapel to have opening doors
2. Phase 2: -
  - a) Construction of two-storey extension west of the existing North Door and entrance to provide: -
    - i) Ground floor Meeting Room with acoustic dividing wall
    - ii) First floor offices with link to the first floor of the sub-divided west end of the Nave
  - b) Refurbished Entrance / Welcome Area
3. Phase 3: -
  - a) Re-modelling and enlargement of existing extension east of the entrance to provide WCs and kitchen
  - b) Horizontal sub-division of west end of Nave to create Meeting Room above the existing Vestry
4. Phase 4: -
  - a) Construction of extension south of the Nave with kitchen and removal south wall of Nave between the pillars

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C121/2011**

Construction of extension to provide additional accommodation: -  
1. Phase 1: -  
a) Installation of a portacabin classroom at the west end of the car park and covered walkway for a maximum period of 5 years  
2. Phase 2: -  
a) Construction of permanent extension  
b) Demolition / removal of portacabin

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C101/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with the consent of the Chancellor: -  
Repairs to Nave roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the slates used to replace such slates as cannot be reused are to be new

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Newbold Pacey, St George**

**Case No:** C065/2003

1. Replacement of existing wall mounted space heaters in Nave and Chancel with wall mounted quartz heaters  
2. Re-location of one wall mounted heater from Chancel to Vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C071/2004**

1. Re-surfacing of path providing main approach to the church building  
2. Provision of wrought iron handrails at steps to Chancel and main entrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs  
3. That the PCC considers raising the level of the path so as to remove the change of

**Case No: C053/2008**

Installation of servery in southwest-corner of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2009

**Case No: C045/2008**

Installation of: -

1. Mains water supply
2. Waste pipe and soakaway

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C159/2010**

Repairs to Norman arch on South entrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C144/2010**

Construction of accommodation for accessible WC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC confirm that the porosity of the earth is suitable for a trench arch

**Case No: C072/2013**

Restoration of bells and bell frame

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C073/2013**

QI Repairs to stonework

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Newbold-on-Avon, St Botolph**

**Case No:** C/1999

Installation of wall mounted loud speakers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C106/2001 & C029/2002**

- 1. Stripping of existing roofing and fibreboard decking from the roof of the chancel
- 2. Re-forming the timbers of the parapet gutters
- 3. Providing new timber decking to the roof and lead covering incorporating the provision of ventilation of roof voids

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C034/2003**

Repair and re-furbishment of bells

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C051/2006**

To introduce (following removal from Rugby, St Philip): -

- 1. Two wooden prayer desks
- 2. Altar frontal

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C122/2006**

Replacement of stile in the churchyard wall with an Oxford wooden kissing gate

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

02/02/2007

**Case No: C059/2009**

Restoration of stonework on tower spiral staircase

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C189/2009**

Repairs to the Nave roof comprising: -

- 1. Installation of new lead ridge (18mtrs)
- 2. Replacement of lead flashing (4mtrs)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That all lead work must take place under a "Hot Work" Permit

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C106a/2010**

Repairs to the fabric comprising: -

1. Tower roof, parapet and stonework
2. Nave clerestory parapet and rainwater goods
3. Bell chamber floor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C106b/2010**

1. Installation of autowinding mechanism to the Clock
2. Installation of Ringing Chamber escape ladder
3. Installation of bell rope guides

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

17/11/2010

**Case No: C215/2010**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with CHANCELLOR'S CONSENT:-  
Replacement of lead on Chancel roof with terne coated stainless steel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C177/2011**

Replacement of the Nave roof and flashing to South Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C014/2013**

Works following the 2011 QI Report:

1. Works as per the specification by Stephen Oliver:
  - a) Masonry repairs in the Tower and South Clerestory
  - b) Replacement of Tower roof (asphalt to lead)
  - c) Installation of automatic clock-winding mechanism and restoration of clock face (renewal of expired permission)
2. Drainage repairs as per the report and estimate by Auger
3. Removal of Cedar tree as per the estimate by Heartwood

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Newbold-on-Stour, St David**

**Case No: C154/2000**

To create meeting room, Sunday School facility, WC and kitchen either by extension or screening west end

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C126/2000**

- 1. Establish designated area for cremated remains
- 2. Establish gravelled car turning area within churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C110/2005**

Installation of a new stained glass window

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the textual description of the window is amended to avoid mis-interpretation of the sun symbolism
- 3. That the installation of window protection will need to be the subject of a separate

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/02/2006

**Case No: C101/2006**

Installation of new carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets over stone flags (copy attached)

**Case No: C102/2006**

Re-wiring of church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/09/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/09/2006

**Case No: C011/2007**

Protection for 3 west end lancet windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C077/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out under Chancellor's Licence: -  
Repairs to floor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the floor joists should be cut down and mounted on spacers so as to leave an

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C165/2009**

Remedial works to drainage comprising:-

1. Clear all underground drain pipes
2. Install gullies at the base of all down pipes
3. Replace any faulty down pipes, like for like

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the architect is asked to inspect the work in progress

**Case No: C014/2011**

Repairs to guttering and rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That Code 6 lead should be used

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C159/2011**

Installation of: -

1. Accessible WC in the South Porch
2. Servery at the west end of the Nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C064/2013**

Rebuilding and repair of churchyard wall as per the estimate by Sibbasbridge

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Newton, The Good Shepherd**

**Case No:** C128/2007

Construction of a single-storey extension

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/10/2008

**Case No: C139/2010**

Replacement of light fittings in the Nave

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background

**Case No: C120/2010**

Re-decoration of internal unplastered brick wall of Vestry and Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### North Radford, St Francis of Assisi

**Case No:** C5204/2014

1. Installation of internet into north side of alcove (where the organ is situated). Positioning of desks and chairs there suitable for use with computers.
  2. Reorder nave to allow a café area at rear, movement of the prayer rail (currently situated at the front of the nave) to a point mid way along the nave to create a division between café style area and rows of chairs for usual service
  3. Removal of confessional screen currently position in south side alcove

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C032/2000**

Replacement of electric heating system with gas fired 'wet' system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C036/2001**

1. To install a second-hand pipe organ from the redundant church of St Augustine, Barkingside  
2. To incorporate within it those parts from the 'Great' of the existing organ that can be transferred and to dispose of the remainder

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C205/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Roof repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC obtains a guarantee in respect of the quality of workmanship to be

**Case No: C102/2012**

Repairs to concrete window sills

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Norton Lindsey, Holy Trinity**

**Case No: C036/2004**

Lighting scheme for the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

**Case No: C089/2007**

Plant 1 Rowan tree in the boundary hedge

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C112/2007**

Replacement of broken, slipped & missing roof tiles

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C113/2007**

- 1. Repairs to the stonework
- 2. Re-pointing of the blue brick gully around the church
- 3. Replacement of stone cross

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That samples of the mortar mix, replacement stone, and extent of replacement are

**Case No: C143/2008**

Removal of trees with canker: -

- 1. 2 x Crab Apple
- 2. 1 x Cherry Tree

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C080/2009**

Removal of 2 trees: -

1. 1 x Crab Apple
2. 1 x Cherry

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C022/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -

Installation of memorial to Adrian Paul Quayle in light grey granite, honed on face and top

**Conditions: -**

1. That the use of light grey granite would be inappropriate for this churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C023/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -  
Installation of memorial to Peter Glyn Hibberd in light grey granite, honed on face and top

**Conditions: -**

1. That the use of light grey granite would be inappropriate for this churchyard

**Case No: C130/2010**

1. Cleaning of clock movement and installation of new bell hammer  
2. Re-activation of the chimes and installation of night chime mechanism  
3. Conversion of the clock to autowinding

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/09/2010

**Case No: C247/2010**

Reduce the height of 1 x Poplar Tree to that of the hedge

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C149/2011**

Introduction of safety net for clock winding

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C182/2013**

Installation of memorial bench in memory of Maurice and Phyllis Parsons

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C181/2013**

Installation of Audio system as per the specification by Hilltop Audio Visual (September 2013)

**Conditions: -**

That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Nuneaton Eastborough Way Cemetery (Local Authority): Consecrated Areas

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Faculty has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Nuneaton, Oaston Road (L A) Cemetery**

**Case No: C084/2013**

The making safe of 117 memorials as per the proposal by Nuneaton and Bedworth Borough Council

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Nuneaton, St Mary**

**Case No: C/1999**

Creation of Garden of Remembrance as per drawings by Kenneth Holmes and schedule of works

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

Installation of replacement heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C/1999**

1. Dry rot eradication  
2. Bricking up of door  
3. Construction of raised platform in the nave  
4. Millennium Gospel Panel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C094/1999**

- 1. The eradication of dry rot in the chancel roof
- 2. The installation of a new heating system
- 3. To re-order certain parts of the church as per diagram no 919SK013C Rev C. May 1999
- 4. To carry out outstanding work from the last two Quinquennial Inspections
- 5. To re-site the organ console to the Narthex roof
- 6. Work on the grounds
- 7. Putting the ruins (Grade I Ancient Monument) into good repair
- 8. The hanging of Millennium Gospel Panels

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the Certificate only relates to the first phase of the proposed re-ordering of the north transept - stud walls to create a choir vestry and meeting room, vicar's vestry, and parish office at the north end of the transept
- 3. That the other proposed works in the re-ordering were not recommended
- 3. Re-ordering

**Case No: C/1999**

Development of a parish office, vicar's vestry and choir vestry and meeting room in the north transept, as per Ken Holmes' drawings 919sd025b and 919sk017d and Schedule of Works

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work is carried out under the direction of the architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C036/2003**

Cleaning and restoration of the rood figures and the screen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C101/2003**

Re-ordering of North Transept

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C020/2004**

Install new two-light stained glass window in the south crossing wall window to the design by Roger Sargent of Barnbrook Designs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C112/2006**

Works to 7 trees, as detailed in report, for which Nuneaton & Bedworth Borough Council has given consent

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 18/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C018/2008**

To fell 1 Ash Tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C152/2011**

Introduction of Credence Table, formerly at Leicester, St Barnabas

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C058/2012**

Installation of: -  
1. WC  
2. Served  
3. Heritage Centre

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C130/2012**

1. Installation of stained glass window in the Chancel as per the design by Alfred Fisher  
2. Addition of inscription to the stone beneath the window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That in the inscription "AMDC" is corrected to "AMDG"

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C190/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken under Licence:  
Replacement of Pipe Organ with Digital Organ

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Nuneaton, St Nicolas

**Case No:** C026/2000

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Construction of a new hall and suite of rooms adjoining the north side of the church, also to join the listed II* 16C former grammar school (in the care of the parish)</li><li>2. Significant re-ordering of the church to accommodate nave-centred worship</li><li>3. Re-ordering of the Grammar School</li><li>4. Creation of new car parking and access within the graveyard (closed c. 130 years)</li></ol> |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C090/2000**

Clean and restore monument relating to Antony Trotman d1703 and wife and Stratford memorial as specified by Skillington Workshop

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C099/2001**

New office facilities

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C082/2001**

Installation of Children's Banner, south wall of church building, adjacent to south door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C117/2003**

Re-bedding of medieval tiles in the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C049/2004**

Stonework repairs: -  
1. Staircase to Tower  
2. South aisle window (first window from West end)  
3. Turret stairway to South aisle  
4. Renewal of isolated stones on north side of Church at the South Door, the base of the Tower, a buttress and the North door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C161/2005**

Construction of: -  
1. Ancillary accommodation between the church and the Old Grammar School  
2. Car park in the south churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2009

**Case No: C160/2005**

Re-ordering comprising: -  
01. In the nave, removal and disposal of the pews and replacement with chairs  
03. Extension of chancel floor by one bay into the Nave to produce dais and provision of de-mountable communion rails  
04. Carpet Chancel and dais  
05. Re-location of Elizabethan table, currently located against south wall of church, to be used as a nave altar  
06. Pulpit to be re-located by one bay eastwards of the nave to north side of existing chancel step  
07. Re-locate western-most bay of Leeke Chapel screen along north-south line at west end of Leeke Chapel  
11. Creation of 2 meeting rooms in two most westerly bays of the south aisle including storage unit in room 2  
12. In existing vestry create new passage way between church and extension with new glazed openings and toilets in the remaining space  
13. Re-location of font from north aisle to the south side of the west end of the nave  
14. Creation of 2 chair stores on ground floor in tower on either side of the entrance  
15. New heating and lighting systems  
16. Conversion of door in north-west corner into window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC, before any work is commenced, submits a full architect's

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2009



**Case No: C143/2006**

Removal of black paint from external doors

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C229/2010**

Disposal of surplus piano

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC submits a photograph of the piano

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C151/2012**

Installation of roof security system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C165/2012**

Installation of projector and screen

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C056/2013**

Brush off and remove flaking paint and plaster skim to the lower section of the north wall previously damaged by damp penetration (approx 18m x 2m high section). Area to then be inspected by architect before redecoration

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C057/2013**

Repair of the base section of the Leeke Chapel stained glass window damaged by lead theft, including re-fixing of the window guards and repair of the plinth stone damaged by the thieves accessing the window.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C058/2013**

Works to the roofs of the north aisle and old vestry and the north clerestory eaves to replace the areas of temporary bitumous covering and replace with lead.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Offchurch, St Gregory**

**Case No: C/1999**

1. Removal of the grisaille glass window
  2. Installation of Millennium window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C077/2005**

Restoration of sundial

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the hour lines be fitted with spacers to keep them away from contact with the stonework
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C017/2005**

To make permanent the temporary re-arrangement of west end of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. The PCC installs a more appropriate altar in the "chapel" at the west end of the church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/04/2005

**Case No: C112/2010**

Installation of servery in base of Tower as per the specification by Mark Evans

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C200/2010**

Removal of diseased Horse Chestnut Tree to the right of the gateway

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C050/2011**

Felling of two diseased Horsechestnut Trees

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C056/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation of a memorial in black granite to the memory of Peter William Jennings

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C026/2012**

Removal and sale of 2 oak pews

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C010/2013**

Reconfiguration of part of heating system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Old Arley, St Wilfrid

Case No: C044/2004

1. Remove and re-place part of the lead roof covering from the nave
  2. Replace the noticeboard by the front gate
  3. Replace the flagpole on the church tower

#### Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months
  2. That the leadwork be done under a "hot work" permit
  3. The specification for the works to be approved by the DAC before the work is started

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2004

**Case No: C093/2005**

To re-landscape an area of the churchyard to create an access ramp for those in wheelchairs to the Old Barn Vestry building

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C081/2007**

Installation of induction loop

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems (attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 31/01/2008

---

**Church**

---

**Old Milverton, St James**

**Case No: C049/2000**

Install glazed screen and doors in porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C094/2008**

Replacement of existing churchyard west retaining stone wall (collapsed) with embankment

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C158/2012**

Restoration of bells

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2013

**Case No: C183/2013**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLCIATION:  
Memorial for Robert Rothwell

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Oldberrow, St Mary**

**Case No: C122/2010**

- 1. Installation of internal light switches
- 2. With regard to the porch: -
  - a) Alteration of existing external light
  - b) Installation of: -
    - i) New internal light
    - ii) PIR control for both lights

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C002/2012**

With regard to the Lych Gate, installation of light / lantern with PIR control

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C055/2013**

1. Replace decayed and missing wooden shingles on bell-cote roof
2. Repair and reinstate lost detailing to the oak pilasters on the bell-cote
3. Re-instate loose and slipped tiles, and replace missing tiles, on roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the church architect is consulted on the mortar mix and samples are prepared

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Oversley**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Faculty has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Oxhill, St Laurence**

**Case No: C045/2001**

Enhancement of the tower arch screen as per the architect, Andrew Foster's drawings 1444#01, 1444#02 and 1444#03

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. The etched artwork to be approved by the DAC before commissioning

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C089/2002**

Installation of glass screen in the tower arch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C002/2006**

1. Remove existing cracked plain glass windows in the north porch  
2. Install new stained glass windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C148/2013**

Repairs following QI repairs, 2010, as per specification by Steven Matthews, August 2013 comprising of:  
1. Reroofing of the nave  
2. Overhaul of lead gutters to nave roof  
3. General stonework repairs  
4. Conservation of stonework to nave south doorway

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the English Heritage architect is given opportunity to review the scope of the

**Case No: C191/2013**

CONFIRMATORY application for repairs undertaken with Chancellor's Consent:  
Replacement of porch roof with terne coated stainless steel

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Pailton, St Denys

**Case No:** C072/2001

1. Installation of replacement bell on bracket attached to west wall [not in original bellcote] of church as per Trehella-Speedprout Ltd drawing number 1  
2. Creation of hole in west wall for bellpull

#### Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Bell frame to be secured using stainless steel or non-ferrous fixings with spreader plates

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C226/2010**

Re-pointing of the panels of the Sanctuary Apse

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C065/2012**

Installation of new churchyard path and drainage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/06/2012

---

**Church**

---

**Pillerton Hersey, St Mary**

**Case No: C5190/2014**

Routine repairs to roof, gutters and stonework.

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C005/2001**

- 1. Replacement of rotted oak floor to Lady Chapel
- 2. Repair / re-build sleeper walls below floor
- 3. Remove defective plaster in Lady Chapel and northeast corner of the nave and replace
- 4. Fit vents to top and bottom of redundant flue
- 5. Cap flue

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C104/2001 & C004/2002**

Clean and overhaul the Brycesan organ and restoration of the woodwork where necessary

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C055/2002**

Stonework repairs to: -  
1. south chancel wall, east gable and north wall of chancel  
2. Lady Chapel  
3. North aisle  
4. West entrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C032/2006**

1. Re-point and repair stonework of elevations to west tower  
2. Replace, if necessary, stonework around windows and 'rainwater drip moulding'

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the works undertaken do not exceed those described in the architect's specification  
3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/09/2006

**Case No: C146/2006**

1. Cut back to a stump the nearest yew tree  
2. Cut hard back a further yew tree

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C013/2006**

Modification to rainwater hopper

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C086/2007**

Replacement of autowinding mechanism

**Conditions: -**

1. That the work be recorded in the Church Log Book

**Case No: C126/2008**

Installation of information board in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the area beneath the noticeboard should be grassed and not covered with

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/01/2009

**Case No: C137/2008**

1. Re-ordering of the North Aisle comprising: -  
a) Removal of 4 pews to create social area  
b) Installation of servery  
2. Installation of WC abutting the west wall of the North Aisle and the north wall of the tower with either mains drains laid along the route of the churchyard path

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That window grilles of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into

**Case No: C131/2008**

1. Removing of samplings  
2. Crown reduction of bushes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C203/2009**

**CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION** for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent:-

Repairs to clear glass window cracked due to subsidence, comprising: -

1. Repair of clear glass (off site)
2. Temporary replacement until subsidence problem is solved

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Pillerton Priors, St Mary Magdalen**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Faculty has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Potters Green, St Philip**

**Case No: C151/1999**

- 1. Install loop system
- 2. Re-site music group to north of Chancel
- 3. Re-positioning existing banners and install new
- 4. Create a prayer corner
- 5. Re-site embroidery of Last Supper

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C038/2005**

To replace existing old wooden chairs with 60 upholstered chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC satisfies itself that the proposed colour of the upholstery is not too dark, bearing in the mind the colour of the existing carpet

**Case No: C030/2007**

Urgent investigation of collapsing ceiling in church foyer

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/06/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C160/2008**

Introduction of new internal Noticeboard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

---

**Church**

---

**Preston Bagot, All Saints**

**Case No: C056/2000**

- 1. Removal of 3 pews in sw corner of the nave, and use to refurbish seats on w wall and create new bench
- 2. Make good floor after pew removal
- 3. Dispose of harmonium
- 4. Introduce 15 folding wooden chairs and 2 folding tables

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C005/2000**

Repair of cedar shingles, louvres and tracery in bell turret

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That oak shingles would be preferred, but if the quality is not good cedar will be acceptable

**Case No: C052/2007**

Installation of a sound and loop system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems
3. That the PCC carefully considers the sighting of the microphone to reinforce the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2007

---

**Church**

---

**Preston-on-Stour, St Mary**

**Case No:**

No Faculty/Informal Advice/Minor Works application has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Priors Hardwick, St Mary**

**Case No:** C/1999

Private application by owner of adjoining farmhouse:-  
To insert new (sunken) wall adjacent to farmhouse wall (which forms the churchyard boundary)  
preventing damp

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

Replacement of broken treble bell wheel and installation of rope guides in the ringing chamber

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C058/2005**

Stone conservation and repair to the central and eastern windows of the chancel, south wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/07/2005

**Case No:**

Repairs to Aisle floor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C232/2010**

Re-decoration using Classidur Traditional paint

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Nave should be re-decorated using Classidur Traditional

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C173/2010**

Excavation of 2 Trial Holes, one internal and one external, to establish the structure of the Vestry (1890s)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C208/2011**

Repairs to Rainwater Goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Priors Marston, St Leonard**

**Case No: C031/2001**

- 1. Replacement of broken treble bell wheel
- 2. Installation of rope guides in the ringing chamber

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C091/2003**

1. Replacement of cast iron guttering and down pipes with new cast aluminium  
2. Re-pointing of an anrea of stonework on the south elevation of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C069/2006**

1. Installation of: -  
a) WC  
b) Enhanced Servery facility  
c) Improved heating system  
2. Re-ordering of seating

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C025/2007**

Re-ordering comprising: -

1. Re-instatement of round-arched opening between Tower and Nave
2. Removal of pews and pew platforms, and works to flooring
3. Provision of WC & Servery
4. Mechancial & electrical services, including new: -
  - a) Heating system
  - b) Lighting system
5. Works to font, benefactors board and memorials

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C026/2007**

Installation of bird bath in the churchyard as a memorial to Henry Nott

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the inscription be incised into the stonework of the bird bath and not put on a plaque

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C034/2010**

Remedial works to collapsed tomb in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C077/2011**

Up-grading of the electrical system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the work is undertaken by 5 Star Electrical Services

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C009/2013**

PRIVATE FACULTY:  
Memorial to Stephen Richards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Radford Semele, St Nicholas**

**Case No:** C149/1999

Millennium stained glass rose window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That a drawing showing the leading be submitted to the DAC for approval

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

1. Removal of pews and pew front  
2. Re-glazing of plain glass rose window with stained glass

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C082/2002**

In the North Aisle  
1. Removal of pews  
2. Provision of carpeted area  
3. Introduction of new chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C036/2008**

1. Repair and renovation of the church building after damage by fire
2. Construction of 2 extensions: -
  - a) Northwest corner to house WCs and store rooms
  - b) Northeast corner to house WCs and office
3. Installation of external lighting scheme: -
  - a) Lychgate, pathways and entrances to the church
  - b) Floodlighting controlled by solar clock
4. Installation of Makin Thirlmere 2-30 organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC causes the enclosed advertisement to be published in the local

**Case No: C047/2010**

Excavation of 3 x trial holes to expose the foundations and ground conditions around the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the resultant report be submitted to the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 12/12/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010



**Case No: C070/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent:-  
In the Tower, investigation works to assess a blocked up staircase

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a record to be kept of the findings of any such investigation and submitted to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Radford, St Nicholas**

**Case No: C5229/2014**

Restoration of war memorial plaques

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C129/2004**

- 1. Replace the lead flashing on the north and south aisles where the roof abuts the nave wall
- 2. Seal hairline cracks in the flat roofs
- 3. Re-seal at junction between the old flat roof and the newer aisle roofs
- 4. Put a new drainpipe in at the junction of the old flat roof and the newer roof
- 5. Clean and repair all gutters and downpipes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The rainwater shrouds should be "buff" in colour to blend with the stonework

**Case No: C190/2009**

Refurbishment of church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C150/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Removal and disposal of pipe organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C134/2011**

1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -
  - a) Removal of fixed and unfixed items from the Church
  - b) Removal of two bells
2. Demolition of the building

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C146/2012**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent:  
Removal of stone bench and wall in Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Radway, St Peter**

**Case No: C121/2001**

Installation of a two-light memorial stained glass window by Michael Coles on the north side of the nave depicting the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary and Radway village

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C016/2002**

Repair of war memorial lychgate

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Remedial treatment for the timbers needs to be specified

**Case No: C046/2002**

Archaeological gig for T.V. purposes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. Works to be overseen by the County Archaeologist

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C104/2005**

To add additional words to an existing inscription on a window in the north aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C171/2008**

1. Replace damaged crown stone and descale the tower
2. On the Nave and South Aisle roofs: -
  - a) Replace missing tiles and inspect tile battens
  - b) Replace damaged ridge tiles
  - c) Weld cracks in the gutter
  - d) Re-fix loose flashings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/04/2009



**Case No: C216/2010**

Works to the bells (1868): -  
1. Repair to 4th bell wheel  
2. Provision of 3 Rope Bosses  
3. Repair to 5 x bell clappers  
4. Provision of 5 x new bell ropes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C031/2012**

1. Provision of composting WC in North West corner of churchyard  
2. At the west end, installation of the 'Edgehill Visitor Hub' comprising of:  
a) Removal of 3 pews and pew platform at the west end of the South Aisle  
b) Installation of LED lighting, CCTV cameras and timed door lock  
c) Introduction of 3 mannequins in period dress, display cabinets and display towers  
3. Introduction of new church noticeboard and Heritage board at churchyard entrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 24 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Radway, The Old Churchyard**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Faculty has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ratley, St Peter ad Vincula**

**Case No:** C/1999

- 1. Installation of handrail to the flight of steps from the porch double doors to the nave floor level
- 2. Installation of new font cover
- 3. Creation of a chapel in the south aisle
- 4. Preservation of the Preaching Corss sited in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C134/2000**

Installation of wooden s aisle/vestry screen to replace existing curtain, in style of existing vestry/chancel screen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C112/2000**

Crafting of octagonal wooden font cover to replace undercorated slabs of Hornton stone (oak frame carcass initially panelled with veneer; ultimately to be replace with lime-carved motifs)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C040/2005**

1. Installation of memorial tablet to the former organist and stonemason, Bill Wrench, in recognition of his long and loyal service to the church and village

2. Stone tablet to be placed on south wall of church adjacent to tablet in memory of his parents (see church plan and photographs)

3. Stone tablet to be of Hornton Blue stone, 2 feet in width by 1 foot 6 inches in height, with raised bevel-edged inlet panel and gold lettering (see illustration)

4. Tablet to be supported on two chamfered stone corbels, deeply set in stone wall, and surrounding plasterwork made good

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C128/2006**

Replace existing oil tank with double-banded plastic tank (1800 - 2000 litres capacity) on existing steel frame

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2007

**Case No: C125/2006**

- 1. Remove and reform vestry screen in south aisle
- 2. Locate new icon in screen
- 3. Remove pew frontal
- 4. Spotlight mounted on south aisle window

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Rowington, St Laurence**

**Case No: C062/2000 & C103/2002**

Installation of new stained glass window representing Christ in Glory in the 5-light west window

**Conditions: -**

First Certificate issued dated 19 November 2000 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C100/2002**

Alterations to the surface of the churchyard paths (currently loose gravel) to make more appropriate for wheelchair users

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C159/2005**

Repairs to nave roof plaster

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C064/2007**

To clean area of ceiling to remove the dirt and soot deposits and stabilise the star decorations

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. A copy of Perry Lithgow's report should be deposited in the Diocesan Record Office
- 3. That the PCC gives consideration to re-locating the spotlight and wiring fixed to the painted area of the ceiling beam

**Case No: C145/2008**

Stonework repairs arising from the 2005 Quinquennial Inspection

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C136/2010**

Repairs to the plaster of the North Aisle ceiling

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2010

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That following the investigation of the roof timbers, plaster lathes etc, subject to the

---

## Church

---

### Rugby, Clifton Road (Local Authority) Cemetery

Case No: C108/2006

1. Test existing headstones
  2. Make memorials safe by staking or (in extreme) cases laying flat

#### Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months
  2. That the DAC receives a copy of the Council's Testing policy
  3. That the Council follows the guidance of the Local Government Ombudsman in the report "Memorial safety in local authority cemeteries"

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2006

---

## Church

---

### Rugby, Croop Hill (Local Authority) Cemetery

Case No: C107/2006

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Test existing headstones</li><li>2. Make memorials safe by staking or (in extreme) cases laying flat</li></ol> |
|---|

#### Conditions: -

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li><li>2. That the DAC receives a copy of the Council's Testing policy</li><li>3. That the Council follows the guidance of the Local Government Ombudsman in the report "Memorial safety in local authority cemeteries"</li></ol> |
|---|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2006

---

**Church**

---

**Rugby, St Andrew**

**Case No: C095/2001**

Removal of the reredos

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C023/2002**

Re-ordering of Lady Chapel and new lighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C006/2002**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Formation of an over-roof to the Old Tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C026/2004**

Erection of pigeoncote

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The pidgeoncote being installed on a raft foundation to minimise the depth to which the ground would be disturbed
- 3. That the pigeoncote be entirely finished for cedar

**Case No: C021/2005**

- 1. Removal of modern office screen
- 2. Installation of new oak and glass screen to create crèche room

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/04/2005

**Case No: C037/2005**

Disposal of: -

1. Font cover
2. 11 kneelers
3. Lectern
4. Altar and 4 frontals
5. Book shelf
6. 4 chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the Litany Desk, referred to as Kneeler 1 in the application, should be retained in the church
3. That the font cover should be disposed of to another church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C042a/2005**

**Re-ordering Phase 1 comprising: -**

- a) North Porch: -
  - i) Creation of permanent ramped access
  - ii) Installation of internal and external glazed doors
  - iii) Re-location to existing internal doors to easternmost-but-one arch of North Aisle
- b) North Aisle: -
  - i) Creation of internal lobby to North Porch
  - ii) Re-organisation of existing rooms to create servery, café, and 2 x office spaces
- c) Moultrie Aisle: -
  - i) Creation of screened off meeting space at west end
  - ii) Removal of 7 pews at west end (to second pillar from west)
  - iii) Introduction of new heating rills in the floor and removal of existing radiators
  - iv) Introduction of 8 x tables and chairs
- d) Base of the Tower: -
  - i) Conversion of existing kitchen and WC to 2 x WCs and 1 x accessible WC
- e) South Aisle: -
  - i) Removal of 1 pew at west end to create prayer area
  - ii) Creation of store for up to 75 stacking chairs on trolleys
  - iii) Introduction of pew from west end at east end to create crèche

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC provides, for approval by the DAC: -

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

10/01/2012

**Case No: C036/2005**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**

- 1. Removal of base of roof rafter and 2 spandrels affected by dry rot
- 2. Replace ends and spandrels using Douglas Fir (original pitch pine) repeating colour/design of stain and stencil work (Butterfield work)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C042b/2005**

**Re-ordering Phase 2 comprising: -**

- 1. Nave / Chancel: -
  - a) Removal of 2 pews at east end, introduction of a Nave Altar with dais at Chancel Step and east end of South Aisle with access ramp from South Aisle and to Organ and Choir Vestry
  - b) Re-location of wrought iron screen from Chancel step to west end just east of the meeting space / hall
  - c) Removal of or making movable the Choir Stalls or part thereof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/07/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C020/2005**

Overhaul and restoration of 3 manual Forster & Andrews organ as detailed in quotation from Peter Spencer & Co

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C042c/2005**

Re-ordering Phase 3 comprising: -

1. Nave
  - a) Creation of meeting space / hall at west end with folding screens and balcony above
  - b) Re-working of internal porch to west door
  - c) Re-location of font from west end to central aisle of the Nave sunk into the floor
2. South Aisle: -
  - a) Installation of spiral staircase to access the balcony in northwest corner
3. South Porch: -
  - a) Creation of ramped access
  - b) Installation of internal and external glazed door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C126/2005**

To lay new 35mm underground electric low voltage cable, at a depth of approx 0.5m, as shown on the plan in 4" black ducting in trench 0.4m wide

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C159/2006**

Erection of hooped-top gate to external base of Tower recesses

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/01/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/02/2007

**Case No: C057/2006**

To pollard Lime Trees

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C052/2006**

Within the Chancel: -  
1. Removal of radiators to two choir stalls  
2. Move four stalls forward by 22 cm

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/01/2007

**Case No: C118/2007**

1. Re-location of Lady Chapel altar to the nave  
2. Installation of new Altar in the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C122/2008**

Roof repairs to: -  
1. Nave  
2. Organ Chamber  
3. South Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the Church Architects ensures that there is adequate protection for the organ

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 04/01/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 28/04/2009

**Case No: C040/2009**

**Demolition of: -**

- 1. 2 sections of collapsing walls
- 2. Top section of damaged pillar to St Andrew's Gardens

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That a Faculty application is made for the re-building of the walls and the pillar

**Case No: C122/2009**

**Repairs and associated works to the following sections of St Andrew's Gardens' boundary wall and piers: -**

- 1. 5.0m from eastern end of the wall
- 2. 29.5m from the eastern end of the wall
- 3. From the Lych Gate to the pier at the western end of the wall
- 4. 3 x main piers of the wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the final composition of the mortar mix must be agreed by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/09/2009

**Case No: C039/2009**

Felling of 3 trees close to the perimeter wall

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C109/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Registrar's Consent: -  
Repair to chimney

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C040/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Licence: -  
Replacement of the heating system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C085/2012**

Installation of clock auto-wind mechanism as per the estimate from Smiths of Derby

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

**Case No: C086/2012**

Installation of roof access ladders as per the estimate by Rugby Fabrications

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C062/2012**

Installation of timber frame and timber gate to medieval tower spiral staircase (at level 3 adjacent to ringing chamber doorway)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the softwood is primed then painted in a neutral or stone coloured paint

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C178/2012**

Remodelling of forecourt on North side of church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C093/2012**

Installation of letterbox

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the letter box is cut neatly into the pier

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C100/2013**

Re-ordering of Prayer Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Rugby, St George**

**Case No: C091/2000**

Installation of sound amplification and sound induction loop

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C028/2002**

Repairs to window in the centre of the west wall - third phase of on-going repairs to the "Profilit" windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C010/2003**

Alterations to existing room to provide additional toilet facilities suitable for use by disabled people and installation of ramp to facilitate access by wheelchair users between the church hall and the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C058/2008**

Installation of external noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C067/2009**

Replacement of the windows to the: -

1. Corin Room
  2. Crèche
- with UPVC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C115/2013**

Conversion of building to parish church status

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Rugby, St Matthew**

**Case No:** C110/2001 & C035/2004

Re-ordering

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Case No: C001/2010

Re-ordering of the church comprising: -

01. Construction of a new stone & glass external ramp to provide level access to the west porch/main entrance/Narthex, provision of stainless steel cycle racks and replacement of the existing concrete paving with new natural stone flagging
02. Installation of new automatic sliding glass doors to the West end main entrance / Narthex integrating the existing overhauled and re-hung decorative 1860's Pitch Pine sliding doors
03. Removal of all ground floor Nave Pews, the lowering of the existing Nave Pew platforms to existing Aisle level and the raising of the existing Chancel floor level with existing Communion dias, retaining existing steps up to the Communion rail and Sanctuary Altar
04. Complete carpeting of the ground floor (vinyl sheet flooring to toilets & kitchen and barrier matting to Narthex and Vestry lobby) excluding the Sanctuary quarry tiles and natural Sandstone steps which are to be left exposed
05. Removal of existing Communion Rail and installation of a new removable Oak and stainless steel Communion Rail
06. Creation of a new Full Immersion Baptism Pool with associated plumbing and drainage
07. Re-location of the existing Organ from the south side, forward of the Chancel Arch to below the Organ loft on the north side of the Chancel
08. Re-location of the existing Font from South Aisle to the south side forward of the Chancel Arch
09. Blocking-up of the existing Vestry doorway and the creation of a new Vestry doorway to the south side of the Chancel Arch and the relocation of the existing 1918 George Mitchell Seabrooke Memorial Plaque 600mm northwards to accommodate this
10. Removal of the existing servery at the east end of the South Aisle and the infilling with a new stud partition wall to create a chair store
11. Installation of a new refreshment kitchen at the west end of the South Aisle including the infilling of the arch to the east alcove with associated plumbing and drainage
12. Creation of a lobby at the top of the Cellar steps with a new stud partition wall
13. Removal of the existing 1977 west end glazed screen and the installation of a new glazed sliding/folding screen between the Greetings Area and Nave
14. Installation of a new twin-wall glazed acoustically-sealed and integral blind partition system to create a Creche room at the west end of the North Aisle including the infilling of the arch to the east alcove
15. Replacement of existing internal flush doors with new Oak doors and frames to the Narthex
16. Overhauling and draught-proofing of the existing 1860's Pitch Pine Narthex external south end door
17. Removal of the existing toilets from the north end of the Narthex and the installation of new and accessible toilet facilities and associated new plumbing and drainage
18. Replacement of the existing Perspex glazing to the narthex west elevation window openings with high-performance thin heritage double-glazed units (i.e. Histoglass)
19. Removal of the existing defunct heating system, unsafe cellar boiler, pipework, cast iron floor grilles

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

and gas meter from the south end of the Narthex and the installation of a new gas fired boiler central heating system with a combination of wet underfloor heating pipework, wall/floor-mounted fanassisted and panel radiators/heat emitting devices

20. Creation of a new boiler room/enclosure on the north side of the Organ loft ground floor to accommodate the new boilers and the installation of a new mains gas supply from St. Matthews Street

21. Removal and complete replacement of the existing electrical installation and new interior lighting

22. Replacement of then existing audio-visual system with a new integrated system managed from a removable control desk to be generally situated at the west end of the Nave

23. Patch repairs to existing perished/water-damaged plaster finishes and a complete internal redecoration

24. Complete stripping and re-covering of the church roof, rainwater goods and 2 x rooflights/patent glazing to the Narthex roof

25. Conservation masonry repairs to the external Narthex west elevation to match existing

**Conditions: -**

Date Faculty Issued

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That Planning Permission is approved for the external works and confirmation of

---

## Church

---

### Rugby, St Peter and St John

**Case No:** C085/2003

Re-ordering comprising: -

1. Re-location of choir stalls, except two, to position prior to 1980s' re-ordering. Two remaining stalls removed from chancel and stored safely and securely.
  2. Altar rail moved forward with temporary wooden extension to altar step covered in red carpet to blend with existing
  3. Making good rear of chancel area previously occupied by choir stalls
  4. Altar plinth to have one section removed, with removed section stored safely and securely.
- Confirmation of temporary re-ordering granted by the Archdeacon of Coventry in August 2001.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That a simple drawing be provided to the DAC Secretary
3. That a good photographic record be kept by the PCC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C077/2003**

Installation of wire mesh window guards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C165/2008**

Re-furbishment of Community Kitchen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/03/2009

**Case No: C166/2008**

Up-grading of the electrics

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C167/2011**

Replacement of stolen flashings

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 09/04/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C202/2011**

Re-roof of kitchen with felt

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C071/2012**

Repairs to: -

- 1. Water tank on roof area
- 2. Roof covering

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the repairs to the roof are on a like-for-like basis and do not involve a change

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C110/2012**

Replastering of the ceiling as per the estimate J F Murphy

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC, in consultation with the Architect, ensures that the organ is

**Case No: C044/2013**

Installation of access ladder on the East elevation as per the drawings by William Assheton

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Rugby, St Philip**

**Case No: C049/2008**

Removal of noticeboard at north-west corner of the church site to allow its re-use at another church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/07/2008

**Case No: C125/2008**

Removal of bell in order that it can be gifted to the Bishop of Antsiranana in the north Madagascar for use in his new cathedral

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/03/2009

---

## Church

---

### Rugby, Watts Lane (Local Authority) Cemetery

Case No: C109/2006

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Test existing headstones</li><li>2. Make memorials safe by staking or (in extreme) cases laying flat</li></ol> |
|---|

#### Conditions: -

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li><li>2. That the DAC receives a copy of the Council's Testing policy</li><li>3. That the Council follows the guidance of the Local Government Ombudsman in the report "Memorial safety in local authority cemeteries"</li><li>4. That the Council gives public notice in advance of the testing</li><li>5. That the Council liaises with the</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2006

---

## Church

---

### Rugby, Whinfield (Local Authority) Cemetery

Case No: C110/2006

1. Test existing headstones
  2. Make memorials safe by staking or (in extreme) cases laying flat

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
  2. That the DAC receives a copy of the Council's Testing policy
  3. That the Council follows the guidance of the Local Government Ombudsman in the report "Memorial safety in local authority cemeteries"

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/11/2006

---

**Church**

---

**Ryton-on-Dunsmore, St Leonard**

**Case No: C142/1999**

Install two floodlights to tower mounted on concrete bases at ground level

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C089/2000**

Donation of brass crucifix in memory of the late Revd Trevor Sykes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C054/2002**

Erection of a memorial in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C099/2003**

Laying up of the Standard of the Ryton-on-Dunsmore branch of the Royal British Legion in the chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C098/2003**

Installation of votive candle at the west end of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C100/2003**

Erection of a bench in the churchyard in memory of Kathleen Powell

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C128/2004**

1.Re-location of the organ console  
2. Removal of one full pew and one pew seat on the north side of the aisle to accommodate the re-location

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. The pews to be removed are retained - perhaps on the gallery

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/02/2005



**Case No: C002/2005**

Installation of sound re-inforcement and loop system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The Church Architect must direct the location and appearance of both the speakers and the wiring
- 3. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an

**Case No: C074/2005**

To make the Garden of Remembrance on the south side of the church, where ashes are interred in a grassed area of some 13 Sqyds and surrounded by a low wrought iron fence, easier to maintain: -

- 1. Record locations then remove flower vases
- 2. Remove turf
- 3. Cover area with a membrane
- 4. Put down layer of small Cornish stones
- 5. Edge area with pavers level with surrounding turf
- 6. Replace vases and wrought iron fence

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C086/2005**

To re-furbish the Church Centre: -  
1. Enlarge and re-furbish the kitchen area  
2. Upgrade toilet facilities and provide a toilet that is wheelchair compliant  
3. Extend the entrance area by moving the glazed screen and entrance door forwards  
4. Re-roof the entire Centre  
5. Re-floor the main hall  
6. Install a new system of heating

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the works be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions

**Case No: C055/2006**

1. Remove existing 8' x 5' area of paving in front of the porch  
2. Lay new paved area in arctic granite-type paving

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/02/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C048/2006**

Installation of new external Noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the designer follows the requirements contained in the Diocesan Advisory Committee's Guidance Note on Noticeboards

**Case No: C031/2006**

Installation of slate headstone Ogee top with engraved roses size 2' 6" x 2' 3" base with flower container to the left and inscription in memory of Jennifer Jean Owen

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, preferably, the headstone should be installed without a plinth on the grounds of health and safety
- 3. That captial letters should not be used in the middle of linnes except for names

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/04/2006

**Case No: C007/2007**

Installation of bench in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C014/2008**

Installation of drain and soakaway at the entrance to the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/04/2008

**Case No: C208/2009**

Works to the existing Garden of Remembrance comprising:-

- 1) Record locations of interments
- 2) Remove vases
- 3) Remove turf
- 4) Cover area with a membrane, and a layer of small Cornish stones
- 5) Edge area with pavers set level in surrounding turf
- 6) Replace vases and wrought iron fence

**Conditions: -**

1. The proposals are not consistent with the Chancellor's Churchyard Regulations

**Case No: C142/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -

Installation of memorial in polished dark grey granite in memory of Rosemarie Patricia Moore

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C143/2010**

Installation of temporary storage building in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC obtains planning permission from Rugby Borough Council for the

**Case No: C233/2011**

Window repair

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C030/2012**

PRIVATE APPLICATION: -  
Installation of memorial to: -  
1. Beatrice Polly Newton  
2. Percy George Newton  
3. Audrey May Newton  
in honed non-reflective grey slate with uncoloured roses in the top left and right-hand corners and two flower containers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C127/2012**

In the Churchyard:-  
Installation of bench with memorial plaque to William and Nellie Butler

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Salford Priors, St Matthew

**Case No:** C5187/2013

Repairs to the external masonry following the 2009 QI Report as per the specification by Steven Matthews, December 2013

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the replacement of any stone in this building of mixed stone types is done like for like

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C/1999 & C077/2000**

Construction of new parish function room / Sunday school provision / parish centre on the southwest corner of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C149/2000**

To remove pier in arcade between nave and south aisle to create open worship space at east end of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C004/2001**

Full electrical re-wiring and replacement of light fittings to the interior of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C059/2003**

1. Internal decoration of the church  
2. Replacement of rainwater goods and down pipes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the interior walls should be decorated using Potmolen Amstel distemper  
3. That hammerite be used for the external iron work

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

11/09/2003

**Case No: C046/2004**

- 1. Re-placement of oil storage tank
- 2. Re-placement of oil-fired warm air heater

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C150/2005**

- 1. Chancel: -
  - a) Hang 8 multi-coloured fabric banners on east wall (4 either side of the east window)
  - b) Provide altar frontal
- 2. South aisle: -
  - a) Hang canopied curtain behind Communion Table

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 18/08/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C098/2007**

Private Faculty application: -  
Installation of a headstone and base in memory of Doreen Hathaway in Hopton Wood stone with carved roses and 2 crosses

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/08/2008

**Case No: C158/2011**

1. In the Chancel:
- a) Removal of choir and clergy stalls and replace with chairs
  - b) Relocation of pulpit to North wall
  - c) Replacement of carpet
  - d) Creation of nave dais
2. In the nave and South aisle:
- a) Removal and disposal of pews in South aisle, and replace with chairs
  - b) Introduction of new double doors in East elevation of meeting room at West end of South aisle, and remove cupboards
  - c) Removal of one pew (3rd from back on south side)
  - d) Removal of partitions from south side pews
  - e) Replacement of carpet
  - f) Adapt switchgear cupboard doors
4. In the organ chamber
- a) Install screen with access door around organ chamber
  - b) Removal and disposal of altar rail, communion table and hangings
5. Replace AV system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C099/2012**

1. In the Tower, installation of: -  
a) New Ringing Chamber  
b) WC  
2. In the churchyard, installation of Septic Tank drainage system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C126/2013**

Construction of an extension to the North porch to accommodate WCs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 24 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Sambourne, The Mission Church**

**Case No: C105/2000**

Replacement of guttering and downpipes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Sherbourne, All Saints**

**Case No: C024/2002**

Re-place rotted wooden weathervane support with stainless steel rods

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work be carried out under the direction of the Church Architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C023/2005**

Re-tile the entire church and repair & renew rainwater goods in accordance with specification prepared by the Brown Matthews Partnership, dated November 2004

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C101/2007**

Private Faculty Application: -  
Introduction of a headstone in memory of Pamela Jean Everett Copson (nee Sturdy) bearing the symbol of a bell and sally

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the proposed design be amended such that the: -
  - a) The image of the bell should be sharper
  - b) The words "NEE STURDY" should be made less prominent

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 12/12/2007

**Case No: C005/2007**

Improvements to lighting and power supply to nave and chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C010/2008**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -  
Introduction of a light grey granite headstone in memory of George Moreton bearing the symbol of a horse drawn plough and with 2 silver coloured flower containers

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/08/2008

**Case No: C185/2009**

Overhaul of the pedalboard of the Organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C119/2009**

1. Installation of water supply across the churchyard
2. Conversion of existng cupboard in s-w corner of South Aisle to createa cupboard for "tea-making"
3. Construction of extension to south of the Vestry accomodate accessible WC
4. Alterations to Vestry
5. Re-surfacing of the churchyard path

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a photographic record of the church before and after the works is submitted to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/01/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C087/2011**

Excavation of 4 x Trial Pits (300mm x 300mm x 900mm deep) for percolation tests prior to installation of trench arch drainage system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C071/2011**

Repairs to the churchyard cross

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC submits a photographic record of the cross before and after the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/07/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/08/2011

**Case No: C225/2011**

Plant 1 tree in memory of Christopher Davies

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C150/2012**

1. Fell 1 dead tree
2. Plant 1 tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C159/2012**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:  
Memorial to Christopher Cook

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the inscription version which includes "loving father" rather than "loved father"

**Case No: C111/2013**

Works to bell fittings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/04/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Shilton, St Andrew**

**Case No: C072/2000**

Installation of external floodlighting of Tower and Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C021/2002**

Repairs, including stripping and re-tiling, to the Chancel roof and re-furbishment of rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C033/2003**

Roof repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C054/2004**

1. The stripping of the Nave, North Aisle and Vestry roofs  
2. The taking down and re-building of the upper parts of the eastern gable above the Chancel arch  
3. The covering of all roofs with lead, together with repairs and renewal of plumbing, including down-pipes etc, along with timbers and masonry associated with or necessitated by this work

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. If any graffiti or lettering is found on the old lead roof, these features should be preserved in the church or cast into the new lead sheets and a record of the findings should be sent to the Scheduled Monuments Record (SMR) and the Diocesan Record

**Case No: C049/2005**

Works to Tower roof and parapet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/11/2005

**Case No: C075/2005**

Re-ordering comprising:-

1. Removal of pews in Nave and Baptistry
2. Removal of pews in Chancel, and replace with some from the Nave
3. Relocation of font
4. Relocation of iron candle holders
5. Introduction of chairs in the Nave and Lady Chapel
6. Introduction of moveable stage/platform at West end of Nave
7. Introduction of a balcony at the West end of the Nave
8. Raise floor level in tower
9. Installation of new lighting and heating systems
10. Introduction of health and safety signage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C043/2007**

1. Conversion of the clock to auto winding
2. Installation of emergency lighting in the tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

28/06/2007

**Case No: C031/2008**

- 1. Construction of North Porch extension to house WCs
- 2. Installation of servery at east end of Vestry
- 3. Creation of footpath around west end of the church
- 4. Installation of lamp post

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C044/2008**

- 1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for the removal of 4 tower pinnacles in the early 1980s
- 2. Disposal of the remaining stonework of the pinnacles to raise funds for urgent electrical works and provision of toilets to achieve wider community use

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. that, in so far as possible, the PCC, under the direction of the Church Architect,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C055/2008**

1. Replacement of stolen section of lightning conductor  
2. Installation of protective cover

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the protective cover is installed under the direction of the Church Architect  
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C142/2008**

Installation of security lights for the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C054/2008**

Up-grading of electrical installation

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, wherever possible, the original wiring routes should be used

**Case No: C193/2009**

Repairs to: -

1. Nave ridge roll
2. Damaged patches of roof covering
3. Flashings on: -
  - a) Nave
  - b) North Aisle
  - c) Vestry
4. Damaged stonework on Nave parapet

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the Church Architect should advise the contractor regarding mortar mixes for the masonry repairs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/05/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C025/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Repairs to North Aisle roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C061/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Replacement of roof covering to the Nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/03/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2011

**Case No: C256/2011**

Installation of Roof Alarm

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Shipston-on-Stour, St Edmund**

**Case No:** C077/2001 & C079/2002

Re-building of part of boundary wall to closed churchyard using matching materials or re-claimed stone and bricks where possible

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C067/2002**

- 1. Repairs to the Tower stonework, including replacing eroded stones and tying in two diagonal buttresses to the main wall of the tower
- 2. Provide new downpipe, drain and soakaway to the northwest corner of the Tower
- 3. Minor works and maintenance in accordance with J Alan Bristow Specification and Schedule of Works and Drawings no 522/156A and 522/157A

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. 14 days notice, in writing, of churchyard works to be given to the County Archaeologist, Field Archaeology Unit, the Butts, Warwick, CV34 4SS. Any human remains found during the churchyard work to be respectfully reinterred in the churchyard.

**Case No: C047/2002**

Removal of four trees from the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2002

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C045/2003**

Erection of handrail alongside footpath to the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C114/2008**

1. Up-grading of the east end rainwater goods
2. Repairs to windows: -
  - a) Chancel (south)
  - b) South Aisle
  - c) Vestry (north & north-east)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/10/2008

**Case No: C105/2009**

- 1. Removal and disposal of pews
- 2. Installation of stackable (?) chairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C207/2009**

Introduction of new painting by local artist (Howard Watson) into Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C003/2011**

Replacement of boilers and associated equipment

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC caps the modern stone chimney internally and externally in such a

**Case No: C048/2011**

Re-decoration with a change of colour

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 04/04/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Shottery, St Edmund**

**Case No: C092/2000**

Restoration of the organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C073/2003**

1. The demolition of part of south wall and construction of an extension to the Church according to drawings: SA/PP/01 MAY 1994, SA/P2/01 JULY 1996, SA/P2/02, SA/P2/03 & 04 JULY 1996, SA/P2/05 DEC 1996, SA/P2/06 & 07 29.5.03 And architect John Holmes' specification for St Andrew's Church Shottery  
2. Re-roofing original church roof as recommended in the Quinquennial Report dated June 1999

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the work is carried out under the supervision of the architect

**Case No: C080/2006**

1. Install emergency call into the wheelchair compliant WC  
2. Re-decoration (like-for-like) of wheelchair compliant WC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/06/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C060/2010**

Installation of bench into the churchyard in memory of Major Midge and Margaret Donaldson

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C051/2012**

With regard to the War Memorial: -  
1. Re-engraving of the names  
2. Addition of John Whittaker to the List

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C144/2012**

Works to the bell, including fitting of electromagnetic hammer, as per the estimate from Taylors dated 26th June 2012

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C003/2012**

Installation of wall sculpture in South Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C047/2013**

Following the 2010 QI Report, works as per the estimate by R E Bartlett:

1. Removal of damp-affected plaster
2. Injecting of "Dryzone" to prevent future problems
3. Re-decoration in existing scheme

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C104/2013**

Introduction of plaque under the recently introduced sculpture

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Shotteswell, St Lawrence**

**Case No: C040/2008**

The following works to trees: -  
1. T1 (Beech) - Remove 2 lower limbs (n-e side), crown clean  
2. T2 (Cherry) - Prune back limb over church porch and remove dead and crossing branches

**Conditions: -**

1. That the works are recorded in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C087/2008**

Repair of 2 lights of the clerestory window

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C221/2009**

Repairs to churchyard drystone wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C034/2012**

Low level re-pointing

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C147/2012**

Installation of security system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C114/2013**

Works advised following the 2010 Quinquennial Inspection comprising:

1. Masonry repairs to tower parapet
2. Screeding, leadwork and outlets at base of spire behind parapets
3. Stabilisation of glass and re-leading eleven windows at risk of collapse
4. Preservation of existing (unusable) oak door in the South aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That once the scaffolding is erected, all crevices affected by the work of 1.5cm

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Snitterfield, St James the Great**

**Case No: C106/2004**

To remove the temporary sound system and replace it with a new combined sound/loop system according to the specifications detailed in the accompanying letter from Hilltop Audio Supplies

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That individual checks must be made whilst the system is in use on both induction loops and sound reinforcement systems
- 3. That the feed to the loop system must be equalised to enhance the middle to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 06/07/2005

**Case No: C072/2005**

To upgrade lighting in the ringing chamber of the Bell Tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the contractor uses FP200 cable
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C063/2005**

Removal of diseased cherry tree and trimming of other trees as per quotation from Future Forests (25 November 2004)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/10/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C113/2006**

Repair of North Aisle stained glass window after vandalism

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C169/2009**

Repairs to roofs and rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C176/2010**

- 1. Roof repairs: - Chancel, Vestry and Nave-Chancel junction
- 2. Window repairs: - Chancel east window, general glazing repairs and installation of window protection grills
- 3. Stonework repairs: - Vestry, tower, Chancel, South Aisle, and additional general repairs
- 4. Treatment of timber: - roof spaces, ringing and bell chambers, furniture
- 5. Repair of rainwater goods and drainage system: - Tower roof, gutters and downpipes, French Drain

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the window grilles are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit

**Case No: C116/2011**

Re-setting 10sqm of "high areas" in North and South Aisles of the Nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C081/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -

In the North and South Aisles of the Nave: -

1. Repairs to
2. Sanding and sealing of the wood-block flooring

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC shall ensure that all such steps as the church architect shall

**Case No: C076/2012**

1. Reduce the height of the retaining wall over a length of up to about 50m by removing the coping and the top four courses of brickwork
2. Storing of coping and removed bricks for future re-use

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C109/2013**

Replacement of north aisle roof with stainless steel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. Terne-coated stainless steel is used

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Southam, St James**

**Case No: C/1999**

1. Installation of air curtain heater in Porch
  2. Replacement of existing heaters in Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

- 1. Installation of a purpose constructed English Oak prayer desk
- 2. Installation of purpose constructed votive candle holder

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the votive candle holder should have a base broad enough to catch wax drips
- 3. That the inscription should place the object in context of church and locality

**Case No: C044/2000**

- 1. Build 40cm x 12.5cm time capsule into 1890 north aisle exterior wall
- 2. Cover with 67cm x 46cm Portland stone plaque commemorating new lime Tree Avenue and the life of Louisa Smith 1983 - 1999 - N.B. No reference to time capsule

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C042/2000**

Installation of new oak framed noticeboard to replace existing vandalised board

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C013/2001 & C035/2002**

Extensive re-ordering of church including: -  
1. Removal of pews and decking in the nave  
2. Laying of new floor  
3. Creation of new sanctuary and platform  
4. Removal of pews in choir vestry and laying new floor  
5. Provision of new screen between choir and choir vestry  
6. Provision of disabled access  
7. Re-location of organ  
8. Creation of kitchen and improvements to toilet facilities  
9. Pews to be replaced by chairs - all pews to be sold

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C015/2002**

1. Erection of 9 lighting bollards alongside the north and north-east pathways and lay underground cable from the church to the lamps and the Bier House  
2. Re-placement of two, and removal of one, existing lamp fittings on the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C107/2003**

As part of nave re-ordering already approved by Faculty (September 2002) provision of a new nave altar and communion rails

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C103/2003**

To re-use approx 250m2 of the old upper churchyard in the northwest corner for burials - the area as coloured green on plan number 14/11/03. 7 old memorials are to be re-sited and 2 stone plinths removed.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC takes photographs of the existing memorials for its records

**Case No: C005/2004**

Renewal of internal wall plaster on various areas of the west wall of the nave and side aisles as indicated on Brown Matthews drawing 8811/114 and specification dated 5 January 2004

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C099/2004**

To install, in the churchyard, a headstone in Karin grey granite in memory of John Edward Flower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That The proposed headstone is not in line with the Chancellor's Regulations.

**Case No: C117/2004**

To erect and use floodlights:

- 1. On the west wall of the north choir vestry wall
  - 2. On the parapet of the south aisle roof (east end)
- as per drawings 28/09/04 J Tresidder (north) and 28/09/04 J Tresidder (south)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C135/2004**

To fell one Western Red Cedar

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C067/2005**

To dispose of the following items, which, having recently carried out a re-ordering project, are now surplus to requirements: -  
1. Plain oak altar  
2. Five fabric altar frontals  
3. Double set of oak altar rails  
4. Double set of oak book rests  
5. Long oak dividing rail  
6. Small oak Prayer Desk  
7. Green glazed planter bowl

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/02/2006

**Case No: C063/2006**

Felling of 2 Western Red Cedar Trees no. 38 & 39

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C093/2006**

External stonework repairs Phase 1

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That a drawing and photographic record of the stones to be replaced should be undertaken before the work begins

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2007**

Installation of: -

1. Replacement ladder from ringing chamber to belfry
2. New ladder to the bells and bell-frame
3. New ladder to the clock mechanism
4. New ladder to the gearing in the spire with an access platform

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C059/2007**

Disposal of: -

1. Oak sideboard
2. Mahogany sideboard
3. Mahogany wardrobe
4. Oak cupboard
5. Deal kitchen table

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the introduction of the 2 new cupboards referred to in the PCC Minute will require a faculty to avoid the problem the PCC currently has with inappropriate furniture

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C023/2007**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for work carried out under Chancellor's Licence: -  
Installation of 21 replacement mesh security guards (in black powder coated steel) on 8 stained glass windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
3. That the grills are of black powder coated stainless steel and shaped to fit into any

**Case No: C007/2008**

Installation of 3 cupboards in Choir Vestry to match two existing cupboards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, if the proposed cupboards are to be used for vestments, they should be fitted with ventilation grills

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/05/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

**Case No: C158/2008**

In memoriam of Pte Jeff 'JJ' Doherty, installation of marble plaque inside the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C029/2009**

Installation of roof security measures

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/04/2009

**Case No: C113/2009**

Concerning the church clock  
1. Remove existing hand-winding mechanism  
2. Installation of auto-winding mechanism

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C176/2009**

Installation of 2 storage sheds in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C044/2010**

- 1. Disposal of 1869 Hill Organ
- 2. Installation of digital organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C073/2011**

Refurbishment of Vestry to make space for the parish office

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C194/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out with Archdeacon's consent: -  
Fell Horsechestnut tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C170/2011**

Improvements to churchyard entrance, comprising: -

1. Repair of steps
2. Installation of drainage gully
3. Replacement of gates

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C097/2013**

Works to trees as per the Tree Report by Heartwood Tree Surgeons

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C015/2013**

Installation of roof security system as per the specification by E-Bound

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C016/2013**

Installation of projector and shelf

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the shelf fixings into the wall should be made into mortar joints as opposed to

---

**Church**

---

**Spernall, St Leonard**

**Case No:** C020/2001

Improvements to rainwater disposal and storm drainage systems

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the works be the subject of an Archaeological Watching Brief

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Stockingford, Bucks Hill (L A) Cemetery**

**Case No: C033/2008**

Remedial works to 108 memorials failing the memorial safety test

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The DAC receives a copy of the Council's Testing policy
- 3. The Council follows the guidance of the Local Government Ombudsman in the report "Memorial safety in local authority cemeteries"

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/07/2008

---

**Church**

---

**Stockingford, St Paul**

**Case No: C006/2003**

Removal of two Scots Pine trees whose roots are causing damage to Stockingford Vicarage

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C115/2003**

New community Centre attached to the north side of the church - to mirror the Parish Centre built on the south side of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C096/2005**

Re-ordering of the church including: -

1. Replacing pews with chairs
2. Creation of nave altar dais
3. Erection of chancel screen
4. Replacement of pipe organ with electronic
5. Modifications to the balcony

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

17/04/2008

**Case No: C177/2010**

Construction of extension to the south of the tower and west of the Nave to provide storeroom

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/11/2011



---

**Church**

---

**Stockton, St Michael and All Angels**

**Case No: C066/2002**

- |   |
|---|
| 1. Re-roofing and re-building of s parpet of west tower<br>2. Re-leading n aisle roof<br>3. Improved access to west tower roof via bell frame |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |                              |
|------------------------------|
| 1. A time limit of 12 months |
|------------------------------|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/11/2002

**Case No: C053/2003**

1. Erection of an extension to the church on south side of west tower to provide disabled toilet facilities, baby changing facilities, boiler cupboard and storage cupboards
2. Relocation of existing west window to south aisle into new west wall of extension to make way for new link doorway
3. Re-ordering of interior of church including: kitchen in west tower at ground level; creation of a new timber mezzanine floor to form a new bell ringing chamber; new access door off spiral staircase; formation of new timber screen between west tower and nave; formation of "Wesley Suite" and children's corner with glazed screens to western ends of north and south aisles; relocation of font, removal of pew at west end; re-ordering of pews in north aisle and lower and vent existing raised platforms to allow for level access.
4. Introduction of a new gas fired heating system and provision of new mains gas water and drainage services
5. Installation of new interior lighting and electrical supply to extension and new lighting for kitchen, meeting areas at west end of aisles, east end of nave and bell ringing chamber
6. Introduction of new sound and induction loop system.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C030/2005**

1. To build an extension to the church to provide a disabled person's WC and baby changing facilities, boiler cupboard and storage cupboards
  2. To re-order the interior of the church to form an area for making and serving drinks at the ground level of the west tower, creating a new mezzanine floor to form a new bell-ringing chamber
  3. To form the "Wesley Suite" (meeting room) and Children's Corner with glazed screens
  4. To re-locate the font and remove the remaining pews at the rear of the nave
  5. To introduce a new heating system with mains gas supply, mains water supply and mains drainage, new deaf loop, sound system and upgraded lighting
  6. To improve access from the road to the building and to remove the existing steps into the porch, especially for disabled visitors
  7. To re-order the pews to the north and south aisles and nave, including removal of the timber pew platforms, the insertion of under-floor heating and the laying of stone flags to allow for level, unified floor throughout nave and aisles
  8. To re-order the remaining section of raised timber platform to the west of the chancel step, to form a new forward area for conducting services (stage), incorporating sockets for a possible future communion rail and for the PA system. To include a disabled person's ramp from north aisle and a removable, temporary ramp which can be positioned to the central aisle
  9. To lay carpet to the re-ordered stage area up to the altar step to match carpet to the proposed "Wesley Suite" and "Children's Corner", allowing for the pulpit and choir stalls to be re-instated but remain free-standing and moveable
  10. To incorporate additional storage benches to the proposed "Wesley Suite" and "Children's Corner", to the northwest and southwest corners of the nave and to the east end of the south aisle
  11. To create extra space by removing the funeral bier (by offering it to a local museum or for sale) and by installing an auto winding mechanism for the tower clock
- Details set out in Specification for Works and Materials prepared by Acanthus Clews Architects Job No. 01.024/07 and subsequently amended as in the attached drawings. (N.B. This replaces the faculty issued for Case Number C053/2003)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/06/2005

**Case No: C149/2006**

Installation of projector and electronically operated screen

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, when the screen is in the raised position, the screen and case must be fully hidden behind the chancel arch
3. That the Church Architect must be consulted on the wiring routes

**Case No: C008/2006**

To dispose of the following items: -

1. Pulpit
2. Reredos
3. Harmonium
4. Funeral bier

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the funeral bier should be either retained somewhere in the church or found a suitable home in another church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

26/04/2006

**Case No: C116/2007**

Re-position headstones from the s-w corner of the church to make way for the extension

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C048/2008**

1. Removal and disposal of chancel choir stalls  
2. Installation of chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 30/10/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2008

**Case No: C022/2010**

Erection of wooden cross (from Methodist Chapel) on arch above the Nave - Vestry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C131/2011**

Installation of removable communion rail in Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C059/2012**

Fell 6 trees which are causing root damage to the path and wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the Petitioners shall cause details of the works performed to be entered in the Log Book within one month of the completion of the works
3. That the Petitioners shall ensure that best endeavours are made to remove the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Stoke (Coventry), St Michael**

**Case No: C096/2001**

Creation of new Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C066/2003**

Repairs and remedial work to roofs, lead valley guttering and other rainwater goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC satisfies itself about the longevity of the materials

**Case No: C164/2008**

Private Faculty Application: -

1. Removal of old kerbed memorial to Mary McNab
2. Introduction of new kerbed memorial in light York stone to memory of Bertie Davies and Mary McNab

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C101/2008**

Private Faculty Application: -  
Disinterment of the ashes of Janette Finch to allow re-interment in Over Cambridge, St Mary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C068/2009**

Replacement of the existing chain-link fencing with picket fencing

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/04/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C101/2009**

1. Up-grading of existing: -  
a) Sound System  
b) Induction loop System  
2. Replacement of existing control unit  
3. Removal of 1 pew at the west end of the north rank of pews in the Nave and re-location of control unit into custom-made cabinet into space thus created

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C096/2010**

Removal of 2 Holly Trees

**Conditions: -**

1. hat details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the PCC confirms that it has verifieid that the trees are not the subject(s) of a Tree Preservation Order

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C190b/2010**

Re-ordering comprising: -  
1. Removal of pews and introduction of flexible seating  
2. Introduction of Nave Altar  
3. Re-location of Organ console  
4. Introduction of screened storage area  
5. Alteration of Vestry are to provide additional WCs  
6. Introduction of Servery at west end  
7. Installation of glass inner doors to the porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C105/2010**

1. To repair the crosses of the following memorials: -  
a) Ann Elizabeth Atkins  
b) Charles Mead  
c) Albert William Adams  
d) ? Smart  
2. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Registrar's Consent: -  
a) Repair to cross on the memorial to "Teppett"

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C097/2010**

In the Nave and Aisles, investigation works to establish the state of the plaster between the rafters and trial of the use of various plasterboards ahead of a site visit to determine appropriate remedial works

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C190a/2010**

Works to the fabric comprising: -

1. New Heating System
2. Repairs to the falling plaster work on the ceiling

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Church Architect confirms that the underlining of the existing plaster

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C074/2010**

Replacement of heating system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C058/2010**

- 1. Creation of Garden of Remembrance for the interment of ashes in the northern part of the churchyard
- 2. Re-location of 2 memorials: -
  - a) Francis Whitmore (1903)
  - b) Herbert Clement (1920)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That sufficient good quality top soil, which could then be turfed if required, is

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C222/2011**

Installation of PV Cells on the south slope of the

1. Nave
2. North Aisle roofs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC confirms in writing that: -

**Case No: C124/2011**

Introduction of new aluminium noticeboard 1000mm x 2440mm

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

04/10/2012

**Case No: C173/2012**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken:-

1. Creation of Garden of Remembrance for the interment of ashes in the northern part of the churchyard
2. Re-location of 2 memorials: -
  - a) Francis Whitmore (1903)
  - b) Herbert Clement (1920)
3. Introduction of memorials into Garden of Remembrance (works not yet undertaken)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the plinth is sunk below ground level and the vase holders removed

**Case No: C112/2012**

Removal of 8 pews at West end of nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Stoke Aldermoor (Coventry), St Catherine**

**Case No:** C013/2007

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**

Installation of memorial plaque (formerly in the Stoke Aldermoor Working Mens' Club) to commemorate the residents who gave their lives during World War Two

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

17/05/2007

**Case No: C187/2010**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY undertaken with CHANCELLOR'S CONSENT:-  
Removal and storage of items in the church threatened by vandalism

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Stoke Heath (Coventry), St Alban**

**Case No:** C128/2000

To install a lectern made from English oak which echoes the shapes of the arches within the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C076/2000**

Installation of 3 gates of matching design in wrought iron: -  
1. one double gate to the main entrance to St Alban's Centre (and church) with dove symbols  
2. one double gate to new church entrance with cross design  
3. one single gate to kitchen entrance/fire exit with fish symbol All gates either powder coated or painted matt black with gold painted symbols

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C129/2000**

Installation of black powder-coated window guards on all the leaded windows except the ones facing into the Vicarage garden

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. Guards to be fixed using non-ferrous or stainless steel fixings into masonry joints wherever possible

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C107/2001 & C059/2002**

- 1. Removal of pulpit and reading desk
- 2. Installation of new chairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C090/2003**

- 1. Erection of wall mounted projector screen
- 2. Replacement of existing kitchen windows with two double glaze white uPVC windows - one window to be fitted with extractor fan

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C024/2004**

To purchase: -

- 1. Pair of brass candlesticks 4.5" high with 2" sockets to be used with oil filled candle
- 2. 22" wide light oak Prie-Dieu with hinged kneeler and bookshelf
- 3. Priests chair to match the Prie-Dieu and upholstered to match chairs in the body of the church.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C151/2005**

To install: -

- 1. New external noticeboard
- 2. A light to illuminate the steps from the chancel to the vestry
- 3. A handrail on the steps from the chancel to the vestry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the handrail be made of wood matching the wood in the rest of the church
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/03/2006

**Case No: C105/2008**

Introduction of carpeting for the sanctuary

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy

**Case No: C104/2008**

Repairs to the bell tower identified by the 2007 Quinquennial Inspection comprising: -

- 1. Replacement of weathered bricks in bell cote
- 2. Replacement of supporting steel support and bolts for the bell
- 3. Restoration of support headstock
- 4. Replacement of timber louvres to front and rear of bell cote
- 5. Repair of lead flashings and fixing points

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Schedule of works should also include the following: -

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 30/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/01/2009

**Case No: C136/2009**

On the west wall, installation of: -

1. Emergency Light
2. Fire Alarm Sounder

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background

**Case No: C043/2009**

Repairs to the plaster and re-decoration

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C077a/2010**

Disposal of: -

01. White Cope with blue Orphrey
02. Green Chasuble with 2 Maniples & Stole
03. Blues Chasuble with Burse, Veil, Stole & Maniple
04. White linen Chasuble & Stole
05. 7 x assorted Burses
06. Red Stole
07. 4 x 'White Floral' Altar Frontals
08. Floral Frontal and Red Super-Frontal
09. Gold Super-Frontal
10. Green, gold & black Frontal
11. Oak Vestment Chest

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C077b/2010**

Introduction of 4 x Chausables (white, red, green & purple)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C021/2011**

- 1. Disposal of existing Viscount Domus 5 electronic organ
- 2. Installation of Allen Protégé L4 electronic organ
- 3. Installation of 2 x Quintas 404 external Speakers

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C154/2013**

Introduction of noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Stoneleigh, St Mary**

**Case No:** C5215/2014

Installation of plaque to commemorate the bicentenary of Sir Henry Parkes

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C008/2000**

Commission of Pascal Candle stick and prayer desk from local furniture maker

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C108/2000**

1. Emergency safety work to monument to Alice, Duchess Dudley (Edward Marshall d 1668) 2. Install donated grand piano in north-east corner of nave, possibly requiring movement of facing panel of c1830 box pew

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2001**

Repairs to roof, weathervane and porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the architect specify and oversee the plasterwork

**Case No: C042/2001**

- 1. Dismantle, clean and repair the monument to Alice, Duchess Dudley and daughter
- 2. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: Introduction of baby grand piano

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C087/2001 & C001/2002**

Replacement of existing west door with new oak door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C114/2003**

Restoration and repair of a monument

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C032/2003**

Installation of two CCTV cameras

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C052/2004**

Re-ordering

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C071/2005**

- 1. To remove the existing oil storage tank and replace it with a double-bunded oil storage tank
- 2. Installation of a wooden screen in front of the new oil tank

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C158/2005**

Remove Weeping Cherry Tree in the Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC checks with the Local Planning Authority whether felling permission is required

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/09/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/03/2006



**Case No: C026/2005**

To carry out repairs to the floor supporting structural timbers under the pews located in the north, middle and south aisles and which have been extensively damaged by deathwatch beetle infestation (see attached Sketch A). The work will be carried out as specified by Peter Cox Property Services in Quotation document ref SL/SES/56786

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C071/2006**

To replace and extend the existing churchyard fence

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 21/07/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C019/2006**

To use as an altar the 42" x 24" Oak Arts and Crafts Jacobean style table placed in the choir

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C053/2006**

To repair the glazed leaded panels of the chancel south window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/04/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C017/2006**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**  
Installation of handrails on either side of the 3 steps going up from the chancel to the vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C033/2006**

To add additional step to the bottom of the existing flight of steps leading up to the outside vestry door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC checks with the church architect whether an addition/alteration is required to the existing handrail, on health and safety grounds and applies for the necessary faculty for such work

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2006

**Case No: C047/2006**

Installation of polycarbonate window guard to south chancel window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C088/2006**

Refurbishment of vestry including: -  
1. Disposal of unwanted items  
2. Upgrade of electrical/lighting installations  
3. Upgrade of heating system  
4. Re-decoration and new carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. The PCC provide the exact specification for the distemper paint to be used  
3. The decorator using "Peelaway" (foil aand gel) to remove the emulsion paint  
4. The radiators must be of a quality comparable with the ones in the church (Merriott)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/10/2006

**Case No: C005/2006**

Installation of new external noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C078/2006**

Repairs to 6 memorials: -  
1. Doris & Tom Carpenter  
2. Sydney Reed & Dorothy  
3. Dorothy Rose Keen  
4. Leslie Bryan and Ethel May (nee Farndon)  
5. Francis Wardell  
6. Stephen Albert and Jane Ann Batchelor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/03/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/09/2006

**Case No: C116/2006**

Re-ordering and alterations to the box pews

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC

**Case No: C100/2007**

Private faculty application: -  
Installation of a headstone in memory of Mandy Tricia Ward in Nabrasina granite with small handcarved angel at the top of the memorial

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 07/03/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C080/2008**

Private faculty application: -  
Installation of a headstone in memory of Melissa Ann Bellamy in slate with a carved angel at the top left corner of the memorial

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the size of the headstone complies with the Chancellor's Regulations

**Case No: C156/2008**

- Disposal of: -
1. Wooden vestry cupboard (20thC)
  2. Square oak table with one drawer (early 20thC)
  3. Bench seat with square marking (19thC)
  4. Hinged lid bench seat (19thC)
  5. Piano stool (20thC)
  6. Upright Piano (20thC)
  7. Flower arrangers vestry cupboards (19thC)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/08/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C157/2008**

1. Disposal of: -  
 a) Prie Dieu (20thC)  
 b) Leigh Chapel Altar {redundant} (c1970)  
 c) Large Prie Dieu (20thC)  
 2. Tranfer of Display cabinet of metal objects to Warwick Museum for safe custody

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C179/2008**

Repairs of: -  
 1. Roofs: -  
 a) South Aisle  
 b) Chancel  
 c) Vestry / Parish Office  
 2. Tower louvres

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/03/2009



**Case No: C161/2009**

Installation of new safe in the parish office

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C157/2010**

Installation of a memorial in green slate in memory of Graham Sykes bearing the emblem of the five Olympic Rings

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/03/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C166/2010**

With regard to the clock: -

1. Replacement of existing dial and hands
2. Installation of: -
  - a) Autowinding
  - b) Pendulum regulator

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the edges of the new clock face should be protected by a moulded timber

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2010

---

**Church**

---

**Stourton, No Dedication**

**Case No:**

No application for Advice / Minor Works / DAC Certificate has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Stratford-upon-Avon, Holy Trinity**

**Case No:** C5195/2013

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken:  
Installation of Chandelier and Lighting in North Transept

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C146/2000**

To investigate the possibility of interring cremated remains of former incumbent below the floor of the chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C036/2000**

- 1. Commission and install votive candle stand
- 2. Replace 40m lead flashing
- 3. Re-cap redundant flue pipe

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C010/2001**

Take up, replace where necessary, and re-lay York stone paving slabs of (closed) churchyard paths, to specification of Stratford-on-Avon District Council

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the flags are to be re-laid using the same technique as before (i.e. pointing only if pointed were used before)

**Case No: C049/2002**

1. Repairs to Chancel parapet on the south side
2. Repairs to opening light in window on south side of the chancel and seal gap to the bottom of the east window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C055/2003**

1. Retrospective application for re-building of brick boundary wall - urgent works carried out by Town Council/Town Trust  
2. Re-furbishment of the gates to the closed churchyard. Work to be funded by the Stratford Town Council  
3. Replacement of stone cross on gable end of chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C011/2004**

Installation of the Town Council's coat of arms on the single remaining undecorated roof boss in the chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C003/2004**

Repairs to the churchyard boundary wall as laid out in the specification

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. No works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and

**Case No: C138/2005**

Installation of bronze plaque in support of Stratford-upon-Avon Town Trust to be installed in internal north-east wall of north porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 17/08/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/03/2006



**Case No: C040/2006**

- 1. Stonework repairs to the spire with internal strengthening and 'stitching' of cracks
- 2. Brickwork repairs to the base of the spire internally
- 3. Repairs to the tower pinnacles
- 4. Leadwork to parapet cornice and box gutters & rainwater goods to tower
- 5. Works to the belfry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C118/2006**

Re-ordering including improved provision for managing visitors, and facilities associated with worship e.g. refreshment facilities, WC, crèche, etc.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 16/05/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C167/2006**

Stonework repairs to the Tower (Phase II)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That if any works additional to those specified are uncovered, the PCC must consult the DAC for advice

**Case No: C121/2006**

Installation of stone mooring jetty and steps on the river bank at the southeast corner of the churchyard to be known as the David Hutchings Memorial Steps

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That a plan of the churchyard is submitted to show the proposed position of the headstones that need to be re-located

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

**Case No: C006/2008**

Restoration of Aumbry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C042/2008**

Conservation of the sanctuary step ledger stones: -

- a) Anne, wife of William Shakespeare 1556 – 1623
- b) William Shakespeare 1564 – 1616
- c) Thomas Nash son in law to William Shakespeare 1593 – 1647
- d) John Hall son in law to William Shakespeare 1575 – 1635
- e) Susannah Hall daughter to William Shakespeare 1583 - 1649

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C138/2008**

Repairs to: -

1. Nave north clerestory wall and windows
2. Porch roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C163/2008**

1. Installation of new heating system as per specification, 24 November 2008, by Dr C R Bemrose
2. Extension of Chancel step to incorporate new finned tube convector heaters
3. Repairs to the north clerestory masonry and glazing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That warning tapes are laid above the external buried heating pipework

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2009

**Case No: C177/2009**

Cleaning of the organ case and interior following major restoration work on the clerestory

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the work should not be undertaken before all foreseeable repairs to the fabric

**Case No: C174/2009**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Repairs to the timber structure of the Chancel roof comprising the installation of: -

1. New ridge beam
2. Rafter straps to support rafters from new ridge beam

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the roof leadwork should be dressed over the new hollow section steel

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

28/04/2010

**Case No: C202/2009**

In the porch, installation of a memorial plaque 18" x 12" in memory of Daphne Maria Spink and David Michael Spink

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the wording of the plaque being amended to read: -

**Case No: C076/2009**

Installation of bench in the churchyard in memory of Peggy and Harry Smith

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C049/2009**

Re-fitting of the shop located in the northwest corner of the church comprising: -

1. Removal and disposal of existing fittings constructed within the 2.2 metre high screen
2. Installation of new facilities
3. Modification of the existing screen surrounding the shop to fill-in 8 of the 12 windows and enlarging the pelmet
4. Replacement of the existing lighting and re-location of powerpoints and 2 x telephone points
5. Relocate an unlisted brass memorial plaque which is about 50 years old and refers to the restoration of a Loyal Coat of Arms

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the Church Architect should approve the finished work to the upstand

**Case No: C199/2009**

1. CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -

- a) Removal (2006) of existing floodlights

2. Installation of replacement floodlights: -

- a) 1 broad beam light on North Transept parapet
- b) 1 broad beam light on South Transept parapet
- c) 1 broad beam light on Chancel roof
- d) 1 broad beam light on Nave roof
- e) 4 narrow beam lights on Tower roof (base of spire)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 08/03/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 30/03/2010

**Case No: C195/2009**

Installation of 2 "Westminster" benches near the North Door in Iroko timber with inscription plaques in memory of: -  
1. Matt Kelly  
2. Frank and Ivy Ballard

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C214/2009**

Creation of a riverside walk from Bancroft Gardens to the church through a new gate, with steps, in the churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/04/2010



**Case No: C218/2010**

In respect of the drainage system: -

1. Repairs
2. Insertion of GRP insitu liners
3. Raise 'buried' manhole to surface and fit new lid

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C227/2010**

Replacement of: -

1. 2 x 2.5m long x 30cm x 10cm high
  2. 2 x 1.25m long x 30cm x 10cm high
- Altar Rail kneelers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C211/2010**

To limewash the stairwell to the Muniment Room

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C228/2010**

Provision of storage shed adjacent to the South Transept

**Conditions: -**

1. That this proposal would be a highly intrusive element in a popular and much-valued public space, immediately adjacent to an iconic historic building  
2. That the PCC needs to take a much more strategic view of its storage requirements and, in particular, the items currently stored in the North Transept

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C023/2010**

Creation of private prayer area in Muniment Room over the North Porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That in disposing of the tall flower stands, which were probably originally candle-

**Case No: C098/2010**

Following the 2010 Quinquennial Inspection, Phase I repairs comprising: -

- 1. Re-pointing of Spire broaches
- 2. Repair of rainwater goods to east elevation of the South Transept
- 3. Overhaul and re-hang Tower external door on non-ferrous pintles
- 4. Re-point crack below South Aisle window and associated plaster
- 5. Re-point crack in Porch staircase

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/06/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/10/2010

**Case No: C146/2010**

- 1. Removal of 3 x American Conifers
- 2. Planting of: -
  - a) 1 x Mulberry Tree
  - b) 1 x Medlar Tree

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C043/2010**

Disposal of organ pipes retained and stored following removal during the re-building of the organ in 1989

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/06/2010

**Case No: C028/2010**

In the churchyard, installation of 2 "Westminster" benches near the North Door in Iroko timber in memory of: -

1. Bill and Maud Hutton-Attenborough
2. Scott Andrew Lawler

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C024/2010**

1. Disposal of: -
  - a) Pianola-style upright piano (circa 1970 - 1980)
  - b) Baby Grand (circa 1950)
2. Introduction of new Baby Grand

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/04/2010

**Case No: C202/2010**

Replacement of the lighting system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C205/2010**

Following the 2010 Quinquennial Inspection, phase II repairs comprising: -

- 1. South Clerestory: -
  - a) Re-point open joints in hood moulding to South Clerestory (QS 12)
- 2. Tower: -
  - a) Re-painting of the bell-frame (QS 23)
  - b) Re-point crack in NW corner of ringing chamber (QS 24)
  - c) Repair cracks in staircase from tower to Nave roof (QS 25)
- 3. In the Chancel, removal of fragmented: -
  - a) Memorial at the internal base of east window (QS 8)
  - b) Lias tablet on external north elevation

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the memorials (item 3) should be consolidated in situ and not removed

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

12/04/2011

**Case No: C148/2010**

Creation of a display area under the crossing featuring the life of Shakespeare and the church, including: -  
1. Re-location of the font from the north side of the Chancel to a free-standing position in the crossing  
2. Re-location from the Chancel to the crossing, re-casing and conservation of the Chain Bible

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C147/2010**

Adjacent to 'The Dell', creation of a memorial wall for plaques to commemorate the burial of ashes

**Conditions: -**

1. That the proposals are not appropriate for this Grade I Listed churchyard

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/07/2011

**Case No: C025/2010**

Disposal of: -  
1. 1 x brass lectern  
2. 1 x Oak Bishop's Throne  
3. 2 x Short pews with scrolled ends (1862/3)  
4. 2 x Prieu Dieu  
5. 4 X Choir bookrests

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the Bishop's Throne should be retained in the church

**Case No: C081/2010**

Installation of cycle racks in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 18/11/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C104b/2011**

Creation of a single story extension beside the existing side aisle connecting the door from the South transept to the door in the South aisle. Within the extension will be:

1. Four unisex lavatories and one accessible for all lavatory
2. New clergy Vestry (relocated from the South Transept)
3. Cleaners Cupboard (relocated from the North Transept)
4. Chair Storage (relocated from the North Transept)
5. Flower arrangement storage(relocated from the Southwest corner)
6. A lobby outside the South door enabling the re-siting 4 Clement Heaton 1850's stained glass panels – originally part of the East Window and most recently hidden within the organ casing.

Restore the South Transept to a chapel by:

1. Re-locating the clergy vestry to the new extension
2. Moving the screen to its original position on the South wall and thereby:
  - a. Making memorials – including WW1 – memorials visible to the public.
  - b. Making the American window more visible

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C164a/2011**

Cleaning and refurbishment of monuments following the 2010 and 2011 condition reports: -  
Six monuments in the Clopton chapel at the east end of the North Aisle: -  
a) Johannis Clopton  
b) William and Anne Clopton  
c) Edward Walker  
d) Joyce and Thomas Carew  
e) Amy Smith

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C085/2011**

Installation, in the churchyard, of 2 multi-purpose bins

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C164b/2011**

1. Conservation of 8 monuments in chancel in line with David Odger report of September 2012:  
a. Rev James Davenport (1841)  
b. William Shakespeare (1616)  
c. Dean Thomas Balsall (1480)  
d. Richard and Judith Combe (1640)  
e. John Combe (1641)  
f. James Kendall (1751)  
g. William Combe (1666)  
h. Elizabeth Rawles (18th Century)  
2. Conservation of the medieval font located on the North side of the Chancel in line with David Odger report of September 2012

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That some paint analysis of the Shakespear bust is undertaken as the work

**Case No: C239/2011**

Dispose of 132 beech chapel-style chairs by sale (to Stratford College)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C240/2011**

Installation of cushions in choir benches as part of marking 800 year anniversary

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C104a/2011**

Re-ordering and provision of facilities scheme Phase 1 comprising: -  
Removal of mezzanine floor and making good the walls

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the organ be protected from the dust created by the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/09/2011

**Case No: C148/2011**

Replacement of wrought iron nails in North Porch gates

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That one of the old wrought iron nails be kept for the sake of history and, perhaps,

**Case No: C104/2011**

Re-ordering and provision of facilities scheme comprising: -  
 Phase 1 - Remove mezzanine floor and make good the walls  
 Phase 2 - South-side extension; provision of Served in the South Aisle; re-location of children's corner within the Nave  
 Phase 3 - Creation of area for private prayer in Beckett Chapel; Replacement of existing chairs and pews with new stackable chairs  
 Phase 4 - Refurbishment of Vestries in North and South Transepts; Creation of Display area in North Transept  
 Phase 5 - Up-grading of lighting and sound systems; re-decoration  
 Phase 6 - Refurbish bier house to create offices

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C238/2011**

Introduce 4 memorial benches along path from road to North Porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C019/2011**

Loan of Bishopton Chalice to the "Shakespeare and the Theatre of the World" exhibition at the British Museum

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2011

**Case No: C084/2012**

Further to application number C146/2010: -  
Installation of 2 memorial plaques for the planted trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C060/2012**

Replacement of Chancel Rainwater Goods

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C010/2012**

A programme of archaeological research into William Shakespeare's tomb, as detailed in the Written Scheme of Investigation from the University of Birmingham, comprising Laser, GPR and electro-imaging survey of the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That copies of any reports must be deposited with the appropriate Records Office

**Case No: C037/2012**

In the Churchyard: -  
Digging of 4 trial holes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/06/2012



**Case No: C097/2012**

Repairs to the stonework and stained glass on the South Elevation following the 2010 QI Report (phase III) as per the specification by Ian Stainburn

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC provides the name and specification of the glazing subcontractor

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

---

**Church**

---

**Stretton-on-Dunsmore, All Saints**

**Case No:** C/1999

Extension and Alteration

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C115/2000**

Repair of stone mullions and replacement of iron retaining bars

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That etched and matt-black painted stainless steel bars be used
3. That replacement stone paste be matched with existing stone colour and texture

**Case No: C087/2000**

Removal of three pews at west end of the north aisle below gallery to accommodate free standing cupboards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the pews, when removed, are maintained in good condition and not disposed of without the leave of the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C070/2000**

Floodlighting of church exterior

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C114/2000**

1. Replacement of oil fired boiler with new gas boiler  
2. Gas pipeline to be "moled" to church from road

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C081/2001**

Re-ordering of east end of nave to create open worship area by removing or modifying pews and introducing carpet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C051/2002**

1. Roof repairs
2. Repairs to tower parapets and corners
3. Repair of stonework tracery to louvres in bell tower
4. Repairs to reredos at rear of altar
5. Replacement of panelling around interior walls with new panelling to match existing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C120/2004**

To take down and re-build the two low parapet walls which run along the top of the nave roof, using the original stones together with approx 20 new blocks to replace some of the existing blocks which are in poor condition

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C089/2006**

Installation of safety barrier along the top of the balcony wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 29/11/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/11/2006

**Case No: C051/2009**

- 1. Replacement of light fittings
- 2. Re-wiring for dimming facility

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That MICV (mineral insulated cables with a PVC/LSF sheath) or fire resistant cables

**Case No: C140/2009**

Creation of new North Aisle roof hatch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/07/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C139/2009**

Installation of timed door locking system to main door

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C225/2010**

1. Removal of loose stonework
2. Repairs to defective Rainwater goods
3. Minor roof repairs
4. In the Vestry: -
  - a) Plaster repairs
  - b) Re-decoration

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C224/2010**

Following the 2010 QI Report, repairs to the decorative stonework of the west porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC considers implementing both of the options set out in the Weldon

**Case No: C045a/2011**

1. Replacement of Vestry roof covering
2. Removal of two pews at the East end of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC specifies the method of disposal of the pews

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/12/2011

**Case No: C046/2011**

- 1. Repairs to windows
- 2. Introduction of plaques to commemorate those who donated funds to the repairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the plaques read "conserved" rather than "restored"

**Case No: C045b/2011**

- West end re-ordering comprising: -
- a) Removal of two rows of pews
  - b) Levelling of floor across West end (excluding prayer corner)
  - c) Introduction of curtain across width of West end
  - d) Introduction of additional heating system
  - e) Development of meeting room in North West corner of nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Stretton-on-Fosse, St Peter**

**Case No: C049/2003**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Installation of three-phase electricity supply</li><li>2. Installation of under-pew heating system</li><li>3. Installation of intruder detection alarm device in the organ loft</li></ol> |
|--|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C004/2005**

Re-ordering of west end

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C067/2007**

To fell 1 Scotch Pine tree

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C107/2007**

Restoration of 2 memorials in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C126/2011**

Extension of Sanctuary step

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C164/2013**

Creation of new accessible path to bypass the steep steps at the entrance to the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Studley, Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

**Case No:** C102/1999

Re-ordering involving the creation of a meeting room in the tower (to be entered by a new spiral staircase, through the existing book cupboard) and re-locating the organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

General repairs and re-pointing as specified by John Goom dated August 2000, and detailed on drawings 104/S2 and 104/G3

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work is carried out under the direction of the architect

**Case No: C/1999**

1. Place a plaque on organ balcony
2. Re-decorate chancel ceiling
3. Replace polycarbonate window guards with mesh guards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C118/2000**

Installation of new public address system and induction loop with purpose-built mixer cupboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C031/2004**

Window and stonework repairs, including the provision of guards, as per 2000 Quinquennial.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

**Case No: C146/2005**

Construction of free-standing ancillary accommodation

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C093/2007**

1. Replacement of condemned oil-fired boiler  
2. Replacement of the existing single bunded oil-tank with a double-bunded tank  
3. Alterations to the boiler house

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That any human remains that are unearthed must be treated with respect and put aside for appropriate re-interment

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

**Case No: C072/2008**

1. Fell 2 trees: -  
a) Lawson-cypress Tree (no. 47 on the plan)  
b) Sycamore Tree (no. 46 on the plan)
2. Plant 2 trees  
a) 1 x Crab Apple Tree  
b) 1 x Rowan Tree

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the PCC provides written confirmation that the local planning authority has no objection to the 2 trees being felled (Rcvd 17/06/2008)

**Case No: C111/2008**

Construction of South Porch to accommodate WCs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That both the PCC complies with the conditions of the granting of planning

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 11/10/2011

**Case No: C159/2008**

To fell Lime Tree

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the Arboriculturalist's Report confirming the tree is dead is submitted as soon as it is available

**Case No: C190/2011**

- 1. Replacement of lead gutter
- 2. Install Alarm System

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the detectors are:-

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Styvechale, St James**

**Case No: C003/2000**

Installation of aircurtain heater in porch and replacement of existing heaters in Chancel

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C088/2002**

Upgrading of Apse Chapel including: -  
1. Re-carpeting and re-decoration  
2. Provision of benches with storage and heating underneath  
3. Removal of furniture  
4. Re-location of Aumbry to Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C036/2006**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Replacement of electrical wiring and water heater in vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/09/2006

**Case No: C084/2006**

Removal of branches and partial crown reduction of oak tree

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C035/2006**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
To replace the existing sound amplification system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/09/2006

**Case No: C088/2007**

Fell tree T820

**Conditions: -**

1. That the PCC complies with the Chancellor's Guidance of the planting of a replacement tree

**Case No: C049/2007**

- 1. Replace lead gutter around apse chancel as shown on plan
- 2. Replace 2 cast iron rainwater downpipes between the chancel and the vestry
- 3. Repair 4 minor splits in the flashing over the gutter between chancel and vestry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That the Church Architect must be consulted if the decking around the guttering is

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2007



**Case No: C078/2007**

On the basis of the report by Marshal Thompson & Co

1. Fell trees T803, T808 & T811
2. Remove unsafe branches and reduce crown of tree T812

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C155/2008**

To fell diseased and dying tree T819

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C173/2008**

- 1. Removal and disposal of existing free-standing organ console and part of the pipes from the swell box on the west wall of the church
- 2. Installation of Makin "Westmorland Jubilee II" electronic organ
- 3. Installation, within the existing organ case behind the facia pipes, speakers for the electronic organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C085/2008**

Fell tree referred to as T803 in report

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C074/2008**

To the Apse Chapel roof: -  
1. Erection of scaffolding cover  
2. Investigation works to the roof structure

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C075/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out with Chancellor's Consent: -  
Remedial works to the Apse Chapel roof structure

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/10/2008

**Case No: C121/2008**

- 1. To permanently mount the High Altar Cross on the oak/glass screen behind the altar
- 2. Installation of LEDs to illumine the cross from behind

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C168/2009**

Fell 1 Hazel Tree in Group T813

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 27/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C031/2009**

Re-furbishment of the WC

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C048/2009**

Installation of coffee and tea-making facilities at the west end of the Nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/05/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C107/2009**

Construction of extension to the church attaching via the tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C030/2009**

New lighting and heating scheme for Chancel and Apse Chapel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That MICV (mineral insulated cables with a PVC/LSF sheath) or fire resistant

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/06/2009

**Case No: C002/2009**

In the Apse Chapel: -

1. Disposal of: -
  - a) "in memoriam" "table" (8' long x 4' deep x 4' high)
  - b) Matching Credence Table
2. Levelling of the floor to form meeting room
3. Installation of small table currently in the Vestry area
4. Re-location of Aumbry from the Apse Chapel into the North Wall of the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C162/2009**

Works to tree

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C110/2010**

To fell Tree T808 on boundary of the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C021b/2010**

In the Nave: -

1. Replacement of existing: -
  - a) Wiring
  - b) 13amp sockets
2. Installation of additional 13amp sockets

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the PCC obtains an electrical installation certificate at completion and a copy submitted to the DAC Office

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/01/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C021a/2010**

In the Nave, installation of new lighting scheme

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C116/2010**

1. Repairs to Baptistery roof (2sqft)
2. Application of Smartwater

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/12/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C117/2010**

In respect of Oak Tree (T830): -

1. Removal of split trunk
2. Crown reduction by 30%

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C118/2010**

Concerning self-set Silver Birch Tree (T834) causing damage to grave: -

1. Fell
2. Kill roots

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C185/2010**

1. Roof repairs to the Baptistery roof (4sqft)  
2. Application of 'Smartwater'

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C027/2011**

Application of light coloured anti-vandal paint to new and existing lead

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C026/2011**

- 1. Replacement of lead flashings (approx 7 metres)
- 2. Application of Smartwater to new lead
- 3. Replacement of slates damaged during the theft

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C184/2011**

Replacement of gutter following 2011 gutter report, comprising:-

- 1. Remove existing lead gutter and supporting boards
- 2. Treat surrounding timber against rot and pests
- 3. Fit new supporting boards 25mm tandalised
- 4. Remove bottom 2 rows of slates to allow laying of breathable sarking (to be done on both north and south sides of roof). Replace slates
- 5. Add ventilation slates to both sides of roof (12 in total)
- 6. Replace gutter using Resitrix EDPM membrane

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C183/2011**

Replacement of chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the seat fabric is red in colour

**Case No: C098/2011**

1. Installation of: -
  - a) Instant boiling water heater over existing sink in the Vestry
  - b) New electrical supply for the heater
2. Re-location of fire extinguisher to a lower position

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C166/2012**

Installation of replacement projector and screen

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C048/2012**

- 1. Removal of existing AV Desk in the Nave
- 2. Creation of freestanding AV Desk in the Nave
- 3. Installation of new 6' x 4' x 1' Portable Staging

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/08/2012

**Case No: C175/2012**

Relocation and refurbishment of Aumbry, as per the specification from the PCC

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C129/2013**

Repairs to valley gutters

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That Code 6 lead is used for the repairs, as opposed to Code 4.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 16/01/2013

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Sutton-under-Brailes, St Thomas a Becket**

**Case No:** C001/2003

Repairs to stonework on nave windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C129/2005**

Repair works to stonework of the tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/02/2006

---

**Church**

---

**Temple Grafton, St Andrew**

**Case No: C092/2002**

Repairs to plaster

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C091/2004**

To supply mains water to the church vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That no works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the implementation of a programme of archaeological works in accordance with a written scheme of investigation which has been submitted by the applicant and approved by the DAC

**Case No: C046/2007**

Replacement of metal oil tank with double-bunded plastic oil tank

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 19/07/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 25/09/2007

**Case No: C223/2010**

Major servicing of the Tower clock  
(downgraded to Minor Works, 8/12/2010)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C131/2010**

Replacement of damaged MICC electricity cable between the boiler controls and the boiler with new MICC cable

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C066/2011**

Installation of handrail for the Tower spiral staircase

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C220/2011**

Creation of "family area" at the west end of the North Aisle comprising: -  
1. Re-location of 3 pews  
2. Introduction of carpeting

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C221/2011**

Installation of WC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Thurlaston, St Edmund**

**Case No: C5206/2014**

Introduction of bookcase to East of entrance door (on South side of church)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C056/2003**

General repairs to roofs, rainwater goods and bellcote following Quinquennial Inspection Report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C177/2008**

Quinquennial 2007 Repairs to: -  
1. Nave roof  
2. Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/01/2009



**Case No: C098/2008**

Fell 10' Lilac Tree and removal of ivy adjacent to church porch

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C099/2008**

1. Re-decoration of: -  
a) Windows  
b) External doors  
2. Instalaltion of water fire extinguisher in vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the new wood stain matches the colour of the existing

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Tiddington, St Peter**

**Case No: C5201/2014**

Repairs to building following impact by motor vehicle as per the specification by Mark Evans dated November 2013

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C085/2005**

To replace existing timber upholstered chairs with 40 similar upholstered chairs from the "Abbot" range by Rosehill

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C137/2007**

1. Remove existing electrical heating system and hot water storage tank (above kitchen)  
2. Install: -  
a) Gas main in trench from Manor Road to recessed ground / meter box at n-e corner of church  
b) Gas pipe at surface level from meter box to store room / chair store  
c) Glow-worm 30 CXI condensing boiler with balanced external flue in current store to feed 2 independently controlled wet heating circuits and associated radiators

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the PCC satisfies itself that the size of boiler will be sufficient  
3. That the PCC considers the use of better quality radiators  
4. That the PCC checks the quotation for the gas supply

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/10/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/04/2008

**Case No: C148/2008**

- 1. Removal all 12 1980s tracks and spotlights
- 2. Alter existing wiring to supply 5 new Hacer Aspen prismatic pendants
- 3. Install: -
  - a) 5 x 70 watt PL-T lamps (1 per pendant)
  - b) 2 x 35 watt CDM-TC floodlights at high level
  - c) 2 x 100 watt low voltage spotlights
  - d) 1 x 1.4 m (diameter) ceiling fan with controller

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C179/2009**

- Refurbishment of the Servery and WC comprising: -
- 1. Replacement of servery floor cupboards and flooring
  - 2. Installation of wall cupboards in servery
  - 3. Replacement of WC facilities

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/01/2010

**Case No: C102/2013**

In the Vestry: Refurbishment and general repairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC ensures that the new boiler enclosure is ventilated and fire-proof

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Tidmington, Church of the Ascension

**Case No:** C174/2010

To fell: -  
1. 1 x Sycamore Tree  
2. 1 x Conifer Tree  
adjacent to the South Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C007/2012**

Repairs following the 2009 QI Report, as detailed in the December 2011 specification by Tony Ives

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That more specific instructions be included in the specification regarding the

**Case No: C049/2013**

Rehanging of the three bells

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/06/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Tile Hill, St Oswald**

**Case No: C141/2000**

To extend the new heating system by putting radiators in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C006/2001**

Purchase and install oak president's chair, matching oak side chairs, literature rack and storage cupboard and flower stand in matching oak (see catalogue selections)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C029/2003**

Installation of two free-standing oak flower pedestals to match existing furniture in memory of two founder members of the church. Installation of 120 new oak chairs in the Nave. Old chairs will be purchased by the furniture supplier.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C028/2003**

Installation of sound and induction loop system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C048/2004**

Installation of new altar based upon a Hayes & Finch design in the Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/07/2004

**Case No: C124/2004**

Replace broken glass and protect all windows with Laxam polycarbonate according to architect's instructions so as not to change the design or appearance of existing Basil Spence windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the architect
3. That the replacement glass must be exactly the same as the original and the church architect must confirm this in writing to the DAC before the glass is purchased:

**Case No: C137/2010**

1. Connecting existing storage rooms and converting them into the Parish Office
2. Up-grading of the electrical installation

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/09/2010

**Case No: C043/2012**

Demolition of the free standing concrete Tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C002/2013**

Installation of PV cells as per the estimate by Generate Green Ltd

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C003/2013**

Installation of new hoppers and downpipes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Tredington, St Gregory**

**Case No: C/1999**

Affix brass memorial plaque

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C152/2000**

To replace the badly eroded figure of St Gregory over the north porch archway with specific regard to the appropriateness of re-carving niche canopy and jamb stone or retaining or re-shaping

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C015/2001**

Replacement of existing electronic organ with a 'Viscount Prestige IV' with loudspeakers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C016/2006**

- 1. Repairs to the: -
  - a) Tower
  - b) Porch, north & south aisles and chancel roofs
  - c) Windows
  - d) Vestry chimney
- 2. Timber treatment of roof structure
- 3. Re-decoration of all window ferramenta, ventilators and external metalwork

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C032/2007**

- 1. External installation of bird netting on the outside of the tower
- 2. Extension of one tread to the west step at the base of the tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C146a/2008**

Installation of double-sided curtains and tracking on Chancel arch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C146b/2008**

Installation of new glazed doors to outer entrance of porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C184/2009**

1. To make permanent the removal of the choir stalls from the Chancel  
2. Disposal of the choir stalls

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C092/2009**

Installation of autowinding for the clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/03/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2009

**Case No: C051/2010**

Introduction of 20 x York Standard non-stacking upholstered chairs for use in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C168/2011**

In the Sanctuary, re-location of the Altar to allow presidency facing west

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C008/2011**

Repairs to: -

1. North and South Aisle roof
2. Plaster in the 'Children's Corner' in the Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C006/2012**

1. Upgrading of the electricity supply
2. Installation of lockable box for meter, fuses etc

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

02/02/2012

**Case No: C156/2012**

Stabilisation of:

1. North Door masonry
2. South Boundary Wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That Listed Building Consent is obtained with respect to the wall

**Case No: C034/2013**

Memorial for John Graham-Martin

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Tysoe, Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

**Case No: C5227/2014**

Installation of roof security system as per the quote from E-Bound (October 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C5228/2014**

Removal of two sets of pews as per the specification by David Spragg (February 2014)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C5202/2014**

Repairs to sundial above the South porch entrance, as highlighted in the 2011 QI Report

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C/1999**

Installation of a rope guide frame in the bell tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C014/2000**

Conserve stonework and replace lead on North Aisle roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That straight edged boarding is used under the guttering

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C007/2000**

Overhaul of tower clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C060/2001**

Installation of path lighting as indicated on the churchyard map, and replacement of existing south porch and north door lights

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C103/2001**

Installation of sound system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C041/2002**

Re-furbishment of headstocks of five of the six bells

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C116/2004**

Repairs to: -

1. Stone gargoyles
2. Stone renewal and consolidation works to the north and south aisle clerestorey windows
3. Consolidation of the south clerestorey parapet frieze
4. Stonework renewal and repair and installation of stoneguard to 2 south aisle windows
5. Re-leading of selected windows and decoration of ferramenta
6. Stonework repairs and renewal to south porch
7. Selective re-pointing
8. Repairs to perimeter drainage channel
9. Replacing damaged window quarries
10. Treatment to tower roof flagpole framing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C029/2005**

The removal of two rows of pews to the west end of the nave and the addition of a new kitchen and toilet facility including associated drainage and services. All as per the architects proposed drawings 02\_024/16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, specification and schedule of works

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the works be the subject of an archaeological watching brief in accordance with paragraph 4 of the attached archaeological conditions

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/11/2005

**Case No: C186/2011**

Works following 2010 Heating Report comprising:-

1. Installation of new air-to-air heat pump-based central heating system, comprising 12 internal and external units
2. Replacement of wood panel over outer South Porch door with leaded light glazed window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. The usual conditions concerning archaeology

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ufton, St Michael and All Angels**

**Case No: C022/2000**

- 1. Overhaul of copings and flashings on the east end of the north aisle
- 2. Improvement of drainage channels around the nave
- 3. Strengthening of bellframes and overhaul of bells
- 4. Replacement of stonework on tower walls, corner buttresses, belfry openings and west window

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2000**

- 1 Overhaul of organ
- 2. Overhaul of clock, install automatic winding mechanism, re-paint clock faces
- 3. Overhaul of copings and flashings at the east end of the north aisle
- 4. Improvement of drainage channels around nave
- 5. Strengthening of bell frames and overhaul of bells
- 6. Replacement of stonework on tower walls, corner buttresses, belfry openings and west window

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C117/2007**

- CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -
- 1. Installation of 12 x 2Kw quartz-ray and 2 x 3Kw fan electrical heaters with associated wiring and switchgear
  - 2. Replace all lights and associated wiring

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That the installation is aesthetically unacceptable in a Grade I church
- 2. That the routing of the wiring is inappropriate without any concern for the historic fabric and aesthetic appearance
- 3. That the installation is of poor quality

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C060/2007**

1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: - Removal of the Woddomes Brass (1587)  
2. Restoration and re-location of the Woddomes Brass

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C069/2008**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -

Works to modify the: -

1. Installation of 12 x 2Kw quartz-ray and 2 x 3Kw fan electrical heaters with associated wiring and switchgear  
2. Replacement of all lights and associated wiring

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/10/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C065/2010**

Re-ordering comprising:-

- a) Introduction of WC, servery and meeting room
- b) Installation of draught lobby

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C251/2010**

Removal of: -

- 1. 12 x 2Kw quartz-ray and 2 x 3Kw fan electrical heaters with associated wiring and switchgear
- 2. All lights and associated wiring installed without Faculty

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC makes an application for the revised scheme of heating and

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C164/2012**

Repointing of East end of North wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the church architect visits and approves the works

**Case No: C179/2012**

Repairs to/rebuilding of retaining wall in churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C181/2012**

Repairs to fabric

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C180/2012**

Installation of 14 black powder-coated stainless steel grills to windows

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C182/2012**

- 1. Introduction of WC
- 2. Reordering of Chancel
- 3. Removal of pews

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C143/2013**

Stonework repairs around windows as per the specification from Boden & Ward (June 2013)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ullenhall, St Mary the Virgin**

**Case No: C050/2002**

- 1. Complete re-roofing
- 2. Repairs to windows
- 3. Re-pointing of east and west elevations
- 4. Wood treatment of pews
- 5. Up-grading of lightning conductor
- 6. Restoration of chapel bell
- 7. Repairs to Trockmorton Memorial {Only Roof works agreed}

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. CCC to be consulted on the restoration of the Trockmorton Memorial

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Ullenhall, The Old Church of St Mary****Case No:** C/1999

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Re-roofing</li><li>2. Window repairs</li><li>3. Re-pointing</li><li>4. Upgrading lightning conductor</li><li>5. Wood treatment of pews as specified by Terminix</li><li>6. Restoration of the chapel bell as specified by Eayre &amp; Smith</li><li>7. Restoration of the Throckmorton Monument as specified by Howell and Bellion</li></ol> |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric Minor Works Trees  Faculty Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection Withdrawn Faculty Issued? 

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Walsgrave, Woodway Lane Cemetery**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Advice / Certificate has been received

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Walsgrave-on-Sowe, St Mary

**Case No:** C154/2005

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Replacement of existing: -<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Two column speakers</li><li>b) Amplifier</li></ol></li><li>2. Introduction of: -<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Two new column speakers</li><li>b) Tape deck</li><li>c) CD player</li></ol></li></ol> |
|--|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li><li>2. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background</li><li>3. That individual checks must be made whilst the system is in use on both induction</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 02/03/2006

**Case No: C028/2005**

The protection of 2 stained glass windows and 2 leaded windows (with antique glass) by polycarbonate sheeting cut to fit the window shapes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C025/2006**

To re-plaster and limewash various parts of the church as detailed in the recent Quinquennial Inspection Report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C138/2010**

Internal repairs and re-decoration: -

1. Church extension
2. South Aisle Lady Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C160/2010**

Repairs to the churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

01/08/2011

**Case No: C016/2010**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent

1. Replacement of stolen rainwater gullies of Church Centre
2. Repair to other roof surfaces as necessary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C179/2010**

Introduction of new digital organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C198/2011**

Replacement of heating system, comprising new boiler and radiators but using existing pipework where possible

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C203/2011**

Repairs to the Tower following the 2010 QI Report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/04/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Walton d'Eivile, St James**

**Case No:** C001/2001

1. Creation of a pathway for wheelchairs using Golpa mesh (involves truncation of grave by 150mm with relatives' consent)  
2. Introduction of a portable ramp over two porch steps

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C072/2002**

Replacement of lead roof of sanctuary with a new lead roof in accordance with approved specification prepared by Hawkes Edwards & Cave dated September 2002

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work be carried out under the direction of the architect

**Case No: C042/2004**

- To install:
- a) Two iron railings at the entrance to the Church
  - b) Grab rail to the pulpit by the Sanctuary step
  - c) Grab rail to the lectern side of the Sanctuary step

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/11/2004

**Case No: C123/2007**

Re-pointing, mortar repairs, stonework repairs & fissure crack repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C019/2010**

Restoration of the organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/05/2010

---

**Church**

---

**Wappenbury, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C5198/2014**

Treatment of dry rot in the south side of the nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC investigate the cause of the damp
- 3. That the organ is protected throughout the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C048/2002**

Installation of four quartz heaters in the east end of the Nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C120/2005**

Repairs to 3m x 3m area of Nave roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C041/2007**

Installation of WC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C016/2007**

1. Repair and restoration of roof and drainage system  
2. Repairs to wood block floor

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/06/2007

**Case No: C199/2010**

Installation of time-operated lock to the North Door of the Nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. A time limit of 12 months
- 3. That the timer casing be painted to match the surrounding stonework

**Case No: C043/2011**

- 1 Masonry repairs to South Transept gable and chimney comprising of:
  - a) Re-building the chimney and replacing some weathered stonework
  - b) Re-bedding and re-pointing all copings on both sides of South Transept gable
- 2. Re-bedding copings on south slope of the Nave West gable
- 3. Internal re-pointing in the Chancel
- 4. Re-pointing of open joints in the North Door gable, Tower arch, and Tower corbel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the type of stone to be used for the repairs should be specified and agreed by

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/06/2011

---

**Church**

---

**Warmington, St Michael**

**Case No: C067/2001**

Installation of sound induction loop to contractor's specification

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C101/2001**

- 1. Creation of WC (wheelchair user compliant) in a lean-to structure against west wall of north chapel
- 2. Installation of fitted cupboard foldaway-style kitchen facility in west end of north aisle
- 3. Creation of disabled access through currently unused north door

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C068/2001**

- 1. Restoration of the organ
- 2. Making good plasterwork and paint of walls and ceilings during temporary removal of instrument

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C023/2001**

Permanently site Millenium Tapestry in the nave of the church, affixed to base of wall by a single eye bolt

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C016/2001**

1. Removal of two yews and one pine  
2. Lopping of one yew

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C034/2002**

- 1. Restoration of bells and bell frame
- 2. Restoration of clock and provision of electric drive for raising weights and for chimes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. All parts of the existing clock (if not used in repairs) are retained and properly stored (see CCC Letter 15 January 2002)

**Case No: C060/2002**

Restoration of tower floor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C095/2002**

Installation of a disabled access ramp in the south aisle of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C002/2004**

6 areas of work to the church -  
1. The screen  
2. A portaloo  
3. Waterbutt and storage hut  
4. Path to the north door  
5. The south door and principal access to the church  
6. Noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C135/2007**

Improvement of the heating system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C006/2010**

Installation of heater 60cm x 60cm in the tower arch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 15/06/2010



**Case No: C137/2012**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken with Chancellor's consent:  
Making safe of churchyard boundary wall through temporary installation as per the specification by Andrew Baxter

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That:

**Case No: C080/2013**

Installation of eight wall-mounted infrared heaters in Nave and Chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C023/2013**

Archaeological trial hole at West end of churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C001/2013**

Repairs to boundary wall following temporary repairs authorised by Chancellor's Consent

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Warwick, St Mary**

**Case No:** C/1999

Addition of cast iron handrails at entrance to Beauchamp Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C059/2000**

Installation of a Memorial plaque to Lieutenant Colonel John Scott, of the Warwickshire Regiment, in the Regimental Chapel (N.B. discussed and approved at June meeting, but formally published in this agenda)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C004/2000**

Fit electronic mechanism in nave sited Queen Anne clock to replace c1880 mechanism

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C143/2000**

Health and safety work to fleurs-de-leys patterned wrought iron gate to the Beauchamp Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C162/2000 & C014/2003**

Proposed loan of artefacts including effigy and hearse of Richard Beauchamp, two small statues and some stained glass for exhibition at the Victoria and Albert Museum

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C030/2001**

Refurbishment of west entrance and porch area: -

1. Cleaning and finishing of existing timberwork
2. New light fittings
3. Level and make good existing flooring

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C021/2001**

Installation of Air Aid radio controlled fire alarm, as per architect's drawing number 0569

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the architect oversee the installation

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C087/2002**

Alterations to main entrance doors by the removal of eight panels and replacement with clear glass with an engraved design upon them in order to give visitors some view of the church interior even when it is closed

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C004/2003**

Decorative treatment of bell trap door under tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C050/2003**

Introduction of a statue of the Blessed Virgin Mary into the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C012/2004**

Ancillary accommodation in north churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C022/2003**

Installation of a mobile telecommunications facility in the church tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C007/2003**

Installation of bronze commemorative plaque on wall near door to Dean's Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C015/2003**

Provision of inscribed teak bench on tarmac path to south side of the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C062/2003**

Re-decoration of ceiling panels in the Beauchamp Chapel, in natural colours to match those presently in place

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C019/2004**

To install: -

1. 4 security CCTV cameras: one in each of the following locations: -
  - a) Nave
  - b) Outer vestry
  - c) Beauchamp Chapel
  - d) (nave) shop
2. Monitor at the reception desk at the west end of the nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C104/2006**

Installation of 2 memorial plaques (11.5" x 6.5") on wall of Regimental Chapel: -

1. Colonel William Hall Jackson
2. Colonel William Arthur Travell Bowley

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 18/09/2006

**Case No: C091/2006**

Disposal of: -

1. 19th Century Rosewood table
2. Two 18th Century Hepplewhite walnut chairs
3. Seven Queen Anne chairs c1700

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C081/2006**

Plaster repairs to nave ceiling

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C104/2007**

Provision of: -

1. WCs
2. Facilities for the provision of refreshments
3. Accommodation for children during worship
4. Increased rehearsal and changing space, together with music storage, in the Song School
5. Meeting / function accommodation
6. Permanent office facility

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C033/2007**

Installation of telecommunications equipment in addition to those installed in 2004

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C108/2007**

Installation of ball bearings on bells 1, 2 & 3

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC keeps, unless one is already stored away, a sample of the Taylor plain bearing, as they are become rare
3. That the PCC considers, in discussion with Taylors, fixing the new gudgeons to the

**Case No: C103/2007**

Installation of memorial plaque to Captain Edward Hugh Lee to be affixed to the chancel south wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the PCC provides the DAC with a copy of the contractor's estimate

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 19/12/2007

**Case No: C084/2008**

Private Faculty Application: -  
To scan the Fulke Greville monument using Ground Penetrating Radar

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That a copy of the Report is lodged with both the Warwickshire Historic Monument

**Case No: C176/2008**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -  
Restoration of the sarcophagus built by Sir Fulke Greville, Lord Brooke, in the Chapter House

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/11/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C065/2008**

Installation of new visitor's reception desk

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C116/2009**

Replacement of flagpole

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the steel flagpole should white powder coated rather than painted

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/10/2009



**Case No: C206/2009**

Storage in church of items obstructing access to the Beaufoy monument

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C033/2009**

Installation of 'Welcome' sign to external wall at base of the tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C034/2009**

Installation of Induction Loop system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the

**Case No: C160/2009**

Introduction of memorial plaque to John Thornton, on West end wall of nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C154/2009**

Installation of additional telecommunications equipment to that installed in 2004 and 2007

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C032/2009**

Chancel roof wallplate and gutter repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/10/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/06/2009

**Case No: C075/2009**

Conversion of (part of) crypt into parish office space comprising:-  
1. Improvement of heating and lighting  
2. Screening in arches  
3. Repair of floor  
4. Improvement of access  
5. Restoration of glazing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C099/2009**

Plant 1 x Acer, south of Beauchamp Chapel with memorial plaque in memory of Arthur Carless

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. That the tree and plaque should avoid archaeological remains or graves

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C057/2009**

Insertion of a small endoscope into the monument of Sir Fulke Greville, Lord Brooke, in the Chapter House

**Conditions: -**

1. That the Petitioner has not provided credible independent research into the history and likely contents of the monument
2. That the potential commercial gains and research benefits of the proposal do not outweigh the ethical issues involved

**Case No: C154b/2010**

Installation of security measures

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/02/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C037/2010**

Introduction, in memory of Jim Skinner, of a Memorial Book and Display Case

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C192/2010**

Installation of 3 x additional transmission dishes to the existing steelwork in the tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 28/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C154a/2010**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken with Chancellor's Consent: -

Replacement of the roofs of the: -

1. Chapter House
2. North Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That there should be no installation of security measures

**Case No: C213/2010**

Installation of West Gallery to provide Visitor's Centre

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C137/2011**

Cleaning of Beaufoy marble monument

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C257/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works carried out under Chancellor's Licence: -  
Replacement of rainwater downpipes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That once the PCC has applied the "Smartwater": -

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C023/2011**

To make permanent the re-location of the choir stalls, following the trial period permitted under the Archdeacon's Licence granted 28 January 2010

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any damage to the floor is made good in matching materials

**Case No: C082/2012**

Repair to lower panel of North Aisle window as per the estimate by Norgrove Studios

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/08/2012

**Case No: C064/2012**

Repairs to the Nave ceiling as per the specification by Christopher Langstone

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C156/2013**

Works to the South Elevation of the Beauchamp Chapel as per the specification by Christopher Langstone (July 2013)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the choice of stone is reviewed once contractors are appointed in order to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/08/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C081/2013**

Electrical works as per the specification by Christopher Langstone

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C082/2013**

Conversion of clock to autowinding as per the proposal by Smith of Derby

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Warwick, St Nicholas**

**Case No: C125/2000**

Restoration of the Rose window as specified by Christopher Langstone

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That mortar should comprise a lime putty to sand mix in a ration of 1:3 with a pozzolanic additive if a faster set is required, or Feebly hydraulic lime to sand mix of 2:5

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C028/2000**

Install old oak and brass handrail to heighten existing balcony front to west gallery

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C079/2003**

Installation of window guards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That any fixings should be made into mortar joints not stonework using non-ferrous fixings

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C035/2003**

Fixing of Noticeboards to the walls of Nave and Porch

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C122/2005**

To fell diseased large Red Oak Tree

**Conditions: -**

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C131/2006**

Installation of replacement fire alarm system and enhancement emergency lighting

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C161/2006**

Installation of bench in the churchyard in memory of Gordon Ryder

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That natural stone slabs should be used as the base for the bench

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2007

**Case No: C006/2007**

Installation of sound control system in the belfry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
3. That no expanding foam should be used to fill gaps - insulation is to be tightly

**Case No: C021/2008**

Up-grading of ceiling lights in lower east end meeting room

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 16/05/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/03/2009



**Case No: C020/2008**

Introduction of new Credence Table for use in the Nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C186/2009**

Introduction of storage cupboards in the meeting room over the sanctuary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/06/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 16/02/2010

**Case No: C187/2009**

Replacement of the external Noticeboard at the end of the driveway on Saint Nicholas Church Street

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C015/2009**

Concerning the existing organ case in the west gallery: -

- 1. Installation within the case of new Rodgers combination pipe/electronic organ and speakers – console to be sited in the nave
- 2. Removal of the raised floor of the gallery

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That the technology proposed to mix pipe and digital sound sources has produced no significant instrument to evaluate, and that the hybrid organ would not be a long-lasting alternative to either a digital organ, or a pipe organ
- 2. That the proposals do not: -

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

02/06/2010

**Case No: C191/2010**

Following the 2009 QI Report, repairs to the structure and stonework of the spire and 4 x tower pinnacles

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C231/2011**

Introduction of music storage facility for organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C182/2011**

Installation of 5 hand dryers in the WCs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C133/2012**

Works to the Bell Tower electrics as per the estimate by Paul Clarkson Electrical

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C139/2013**

Stonework and window repairs as per the specification by Christopher Langstone

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the English Heritage architect is given opportunity to review the scope of the

**Case No: C137/2013**

Introduction of new external Noticeboards as per the Specification by Hallmark Graphics

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

# Church

---

## Warwick, St Paul

Case No: C071/2000

1. Re-ordering: -
- a) Remove existing portacabin-style vestries occupying the original apse
  - b) building new vestries in the south transept
  - c) installing glass partition between the south transept and the nave
  - d) Re-align double doors at the west end of the nave leading to meeting room
  - e) Replace existing window in partition between the nave and west end meeting room with large single lancet
  - f) Install new lighting
  - g) Re-align axis of worship to east (currently north) creating new dais and communion rail
  - h) Re-position and upgrade sound system
  - i) upgrade/partially replace existing wet heating system
2. Replace three existing exterior noticeboards with 1 large board

### Conditions: -

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C019/2001**

Disposal of large oak altar given by Unity Masonic Lodge Warwick in 1944, not currently in use, and the riddell posts adjoining {They were sold to the Masonic Rooms in Newark-upon-Trent}

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The at the DAC must approve the alternative use of the altar and posts

**Case No: C093/2003**

Removal of 18 lime trees from the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 26/04/2004

**Case No: C081/2004**

- 1. To provide an electrically operated drop-down projector screen
- 2. To provide a fixed data projector in a position which will not detract from worship

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background
- 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or

**Case No: C080/2004**

- 1. To extend the existing Memorial Garden
- 2. To provide named plots for the existing interred ashes
- 3. To provide tablets for existing plots and any future ones

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. All the stones in the proposed extension to the Garden of Remembrance must be similar
- 3. Any inscriptions on the stones must be in the same font, stlye to preserve a uniform

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2004



**Case No: C041/2006**

Installation of handrails: -

1. Pathway leading up to the entrance of the church
2. Pathway from the church to the church hall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C163/2006**

1. Fell 6 Lime Trees

2. Re-plant with low growing shrubs and a minimum number of trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That one Lime tree should be retained, unless it proves impossible to satisfactorily incorporate it into the re-planting scheme
3. That the re-planting scheme, which should include 2 or 3 native broad-leaf trees,

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/09/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/06/2007

**Case No: C079/2012**

- 1. Replacement of church doors
- 2. Repairs/strengthening of main path to church doors

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C103/2013**

Repair of churchyard wall as per the specification by Christopher Langstone

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the concrete coping is replaced with stone

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wasperton, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C5225/2014**

Repairs to the floor as per the specification by Carl Smith

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C068/2000**

Restoration of turret clock movement, paint dial, fit night silencing and auto-winding mechanisms

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C008/2001**

1. Installation of new lighting tracks at sanctuary arch  
2. Installation of external floodlight to illuminate east window  
3. Removal of existing strip lights in the sanctuary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C044/2003**

Removal of disused lean-to boiler house adjacent to porch and renovation of porch in accordance with quotation from J B & Co Builders

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the damp-proof membrane is omitted from the works

**Case No: C055/2004**

Restrospective application to replace (in February 2004) the existing Hammond organ by Technics SXPX 662

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/05/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/07/2004

**Case No: C109/2004**

1. To remove 3 pews from the south aisle  
2. To create 2 clergy seats using the pew ends

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C105/2007**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Replacement of the lighting in the chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/05/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/10/2007

**Case No: C066/2008**

Plaster repair works

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C141/2010**

Re-decoration of internal walls in matching limewash

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That appropriate steps be taken to protect the furniture, furnishings and organ within the church during the works

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 10/09/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C121/2013**

Removal of existing wall brackets holding up plaque, and replacement with new.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Weddington, St James**

**Case No: C159/2000**

Construction of church lounge

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C130/2004**

1. To replace the small paved area outside the doors of the church lounge with a larger paved area of approx. 34 sqm  
2. To lay a small 1 sqm area of slabs adjacent to the west door and screen this with a low wooden fence to hide the wheeled refuse bin (this item withdrawn by email 4 July 2005)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C055/2005**

Creation of a new Garden of Remembrance for the interment of ashes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the stones shall be either 3' or 3' 3" tall  
3. That the stones shall be either granite or slate

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 30/09/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/12/2005

**Case No: C163/2009**

- 1. Felling of diseased oak tree
- 2. Replacement of felled tree with young oak

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That the conditions stipulated by The Planning Inspectorate are adhered to

**Case No: C058/2009**

Arising from the 2007 Quinquennial Inspection, repairs to: -

- 1. Roof
- 2. Rainwater goods and drainage system
- 3. External stonework
- 4. Internal lime render
- 5. Churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

15/06/2009

---

**Church**

---

**Weethley, St James**

**Case No: C072/2004**

1. To enable works to be carried out to bring the church up to the standards laid down in the last Quinquennial Inspection Report  
2. Small additional items to bring the amenities of the church up to health and safety requirements and serve the present day community

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C051/2005**

To install a Viscount Prestige Model 1X electronic organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C124/2005**

1. Roof (and structural) repairs  
(2. New lightning protection)  
N.B.: Schedule of works amended by consent of PCC to delete the words in brackets

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 17/12/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/03/2006

**Case No: C096/2006**

**CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**  
Installation of floodlighting

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C017/2012**

Following the fall of plaster from the apex of the roof, investigation of the cause of the failure and the production of a report by the Church Architect setting out the remedial works required

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the resulting report and recommended remedial works are submitted to the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C061/2013**

Installation of removable handrail on Chancel steps

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. The stain and polish applied to the timber of the handrail must match the colour

**Case No: C062/2013**

Construction of churchyard path

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wellesbourne, St Peter**

**Case No: C5231/2014**

Upgrading of the heating system as per the specification by Peter Quinn (February 2014)

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C/1999**

Replacement of existing stone slabs with grey paviors to match other existing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C009/2002**

1. Tarmac the pathway from the gate at the east end churchyard entrance to the paviours in front of the church porch. Overlay the existing path to a thickness of 40mm  
2. Roof repairs to South Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. Architects option 3 for roof repair to be followed  
3. White spar chippings to be exluded from tarmac mix

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C066/2005**

Re-location of Royal British Legion Standard: -  
1. Raise two brass eyes 2' and re-fix  
2. Provide hardwood beaming block fixed to wall  
3. Provide 3/8 brass chain

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C044/2006**

Installation of 4' wide bench, with brass recessed engraved plaque, into the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 30/09/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C077/2006**

- 1. Repairs to stonework and lead flashings
- 2. Re-pointing tower stonework

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C027/2007**

Installation of new drainage system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/10/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 23/10/2007

**Case No: C019/2007**

Replacement of: -  
1. 4 x long pews  
2. 4 x short pews  
to create a wheelchair space trialled under Archdeacon's Licence (expired 31/08/2006)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C080/2007**

Replacement of Chancel and Nave carpet damaged during storms in 2006

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 16/05/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 23/10/2007

**Case No: C150/2008**

Replacement of: -

1. Electrical switchgear
2. Switchgear cupboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C149/2008**

Cleaning & re-engraving of the War Memorial

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/01/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C109/2008**

Creation of Memorial Wall on the inside elevation of the existing churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C162/2008**

Replacement of existing external noticeboard

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/04/2010

**Case No: C021/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -  
Installation of memorial to Waltraut (Valerie) Irmgard Strich in limestone bearing the symbols of 2 cats

**Conditions: -**

That the images would: -  
1. Be in 3-D  
2. Are not consistent with the Chancellor's Regulations  
3. Would, if allowed, be seen to be setting a precedent that other applications might

**Case No: C125/2009**

Replacement of the carpet in the North Aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/06/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 04/10/2009

**Case No: C194/2009**

Private Faculty Application: -  
Installation of a memorial to Lionel Ottaway in York sandstone bearing the image of a lamb

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C180/2010**

Re-ordering of North Aisle comprising:-  
1. Removal and disposal of freestanding pews  
2. Introduction of: -  
a) 40 x 'York Deluxe' stacking chairs with bookrest box  
b) Additional furniture for the children's corner: -  
i) 4 x Tables  
ii) 8 x stacking chairs  
iii) 1 x Bookcase  
iv) 1 x Mobile cupboard  
v) 2 x straight seat benches

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 24/03/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 04/07/2011



**Case No: C081/2009**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION: -

Installation of memorial in memory of Paul Lambton in Hopton Wood stone with black lettering and the engraved image of a dove

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the dove emblem should be hand-carved

**Case No: C243/2010**

Pruning and removal of deadwood from: -

1. 2 x Oak
  2. 1 x Sycamore
- Trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/09/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C101/2010**

- 1. Repairs to 2 windows in the North Aisle
- 2. Replacement of missing glass pane in the Tower window

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C032/2010**

- Construction of: -
- 1. Access to the proposed extension to the churchyard
  - 2. Supporting piers to defective boundary wall wall and refurbishment of public footpath

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That any soil excavated is sieved for human remains and any human remains that

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2011

**Case No: C061/2010**

Installation of bench in the churchyard

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C073/2010**

In the churchyard, installation of: -  
1. Infill / introduce new Beech hedge  
2. Introduce Wildflower & bulb planting in 2 areas of the churchyard  
3. Erect: -  
a) Safety gate to entrance to boiler house  
b) Screen around boiler vent

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C122/2011**

Replacement of Lady Chapel roof covering (27sqm)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C230/2011**

Disposal of choir robes

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/09/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C005/2011**

Internal lighting scheme

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

**Case No: C140/2012**

In the Churchyard:  
Creation of supplementary Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 30/10/2012

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C116/2012**

In the Garden of Remembrance:-  
Installation of two additional stones as extensions to the memorial wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the stones are placed closer to the wall, at most 90cm away

**Case No: C122/2013**

Installation of 4 destratification fans (2 in the nave, and 2 in the north aisle)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C036/2013**

In the Garden of Remembrance extension:  
Erection of memorial

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Weston-under-Wetherley, St Michael**

**Case No: C156/2000**

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Conversion of vestry into kitchen and WC</li><li>2. Insertion of glazed screen at chancel arch to separate chancel from the nave</li><li>3. Insertion of glazed screen between chancel and Lady Chapel to create meeting room</li><li>4. Re-siting of organ from chancel to west end</li><li>5. Open up west end of church by removing some pews</li></ol> |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C048/2003**

- 1. Installation of new gas-fired heating system
- 2. Repair and re-decoration of Victorian vestry and removal of stud partition
- 3. Removal of pews and raised floor at end of the church and installation of level concrete floor
- 4. Re-wiring of electrical system
- 5. Provision of new carpet to match existing red tiles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C046/2008**

- 1. Removal of the existing pipe organ
- 2. Installation of: -
  - a) Ahlborn AG2300 digital organ console in chancel adjacent to existing pipe organ
  - b) 4 x speaker cabinets (370 x 500 x 310 mm) onto nave west wall
  - c) 1 x free-standing sub-bass speaker cabinet (500 mm cube) in the south-west corner of the nave
  - d) Associated wiring

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the wiring and speakers should be as unobtrusive as possible an of an

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 24/02/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 17/07/2008

**Case No: C097/2009**

1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works carried out with Chancellor's Consent (19 May 2009): -
- a) Partial demolition of section of churchyard wall
  - b) Grading back of churchyard to make safe
2. Re-building of the churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C009/2011**

Making good of collapsed section of churchyard wall

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the re-building of the wall and butress should in salvaged stone laid to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/10/2011

**Case No: C019a/2012**

Repairs following the 2009 QI Report, as per the estimate by D J Handy: -

- 1. Replacement of damaged laths and tiles on Chancel roof
- 2. Re-pointing of verge to roof
- 3. Removal of 3 dead trees around stone buttresses

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the re-poiting of the Verge to the roof and the stonework around the 2 east

**Case No: C019b/2012**

Repairs following the 2009 QI Report, as per the specification by Stephen Oliver: -  
Re-pointing of Stonework around the 2 east windows

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Westwood, St John Baptist**

**Case No: C/1999**

Extensive re-pointing and renewal of brickwork and ashlar stonework as specified in the Schedule of Works

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C097/2002**

- 1. Carpet Nave to match chancel
- 2. Removal of pews and installation of freestanding seats
- 3. Re-carpet the Leigh Room, Trinity Room, Reception and Office (phase II of re-ordering)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C132/2010**

Repairs to the Nave roof and ceiling

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/10/2010

---

## Church

---

### Whatcote, St Peter

**Case No:** C155/2000

West end re-ordering to create: -

1. New ringing floor in tower
2. Wheelchair access compliant WC in tower base
3. Stairs to new ringing floor
4. Cupboard foldaway-style kitchen facility in west end of nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C036/2002**

1. Masonry repairs to the tower
2. Additional external light at main gate
3. Re-ordering of interior including: -
  - a) installation of gallery kitchen, toilet and storage cupboards
  - b) a new bell ringing floor in the tower
  - c) re-location of the font and organ
  - d) installation of an outer porch door
  - e) installation of curtain between nave and chancel
  - f) replacement of pews with chairs {N.B. Item f) was withdrawn}

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That an archaeological investigation be carried out with regard to the internal ground disturbance

**Case No: C115/2004**

Replace pews with 40 wooden chairs upholstered in a fabric in keeping with the church and disposal of 6 x 19thC bar backed benches and 6 x 19thC solid backed pine chapel pews

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the medieval pews should be retained and moved into the choir and the Victorian pews from the choir disposed of
3. The fabric for the seating on the new chairs should be of "oatmeal" colour

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/10/2003

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 13/12/2004

**Case No: C114/2004**

1. To re-instate the path from the east gate to the south door of the church. Material will be "Breedon" self-binding gravel with tanalised timber edgings to ground level, held in place by soft wood pegs. The path will be 1.5m wide from the gate to the church with a 2.2m x 3.3m area at the church entrance.  
2. Install a small brass plaque on the wall of the church at the northwest corner to acknowledge the help that the church received from the grant providers with the re-ordering project to provide facilities for the community use of the building

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C128/2005**

1. Add further alternating tread stairs to upper floor in tower to provide safe and easy access  
2. Sound-proof ceiling under belfry floor with two layers of 19mm plasterboard with taped joints screwed to underside of existing joints

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/12/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 13/12/2005



**Case No: C007/2009**

1. Removal and disposal of:  
a) 2 x medieval planking pew ends from the choir stalls  
b) 1 x pew in the nave  
2. Installation of chairs in the Chancel (identical with those in the Nave)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C193/2010**

Repairs to the Preaching Cross (a Scheduled Ancient Monument)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
3. That the PCC confirms that they have received Scheduled Ancient Monument

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C066/2010**

Repairs to the stonework: -

1. South elevation
2. East elevation
3. South Porch
4. Southwest corner of the Nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2011

---

**Church**

---

**Whichford, St Michael**

**Case No: C029/2000**

Affix brass plaque to commemorate casting of new bells

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C069/2002**

Install new heating system (and de-stratification fans - part withdrawn January 2004)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C068/2002**

1. Re-hang bells on ball bearings  
2. Fit electric autowinder to turret clock

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C215/2009**

Following the 2008 Quinquennial Inspection, stonework repairs to 2 windows in the south elevation of the de Mohun Chapel

**Conditions: -**

1. That the stonemason has produced a scheme of restoration and not conservation

**Case No: C158/2010**

Installation of a memorial in natural York Stone with the emblems of a cross and a Retriever dog with a single flower holder in memory of Stephen Hands

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 10/02/2011

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/10/2010

**Case No: C246/2011**

Installation of roof security system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C123/2012**

Following the 2008 QI Report, repairs as per the specification and addendum (March 2013) by John Melvin, comprising:

- 1. Stone repairs and replacement
- 2. Removal of cement mortar and re-pointing
- 3. Removal of loose stone
- 4. Replacement of window guards
- 5. Removal of rust stains on stonework
- 6. Replacement of window ferramenta

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C131/2012**

Removal of pews at West end of nave

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C124/2012**

In the de Mohun Chapel:-

1. Installation of screen to make meeting room/Sunday school
2. Internal decoration

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C046/2012**

Following the 2008 QI Report, repairs to 2 windows: -

1. Window to South Aisle
2. West window of Tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC submits to the satisfaction of John Marshall: -

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Whitchurch, St Mary**

**Case No: C061/2000**

To replace the existing plain glass window on the south side of the nave with a Millennium Window portraying God's creativity in the surrounding district of the three villages of the benefice

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the detail of the final design, after consideration of the views expressed by the Council for the Care of Churches, is approved by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C014/2004**

- 1. To install electricity to church (3 phase)
- 2. To install an electrical under pew heating system
- 3. To install a lighting system.

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The location of any trenching to be agreed, in advance, with the Archaeological Advisor
- 3. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs to be agreed, in advance, with the Church Architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 09/07/2004

---

## Church

---

### Whitley, St James

**Case No:** C119/2004

Install CCTV cameras:

1. South-facing side of the church
2. North-facing side of the church  
to deter vandalism

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

22/04/2005

**Case No: C012/2005**

Alterations to the vestry roof and replacement of guttering

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C010/2005**

Replace tarmac in three areas at the front of the church (south facing) as follows: -

- 1. Area at the top of the steps, where it has sunk and is cracked
- 2. Area adjacent to the high level walls
- 3. Area adjacent to the entrance door (14m2)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 06/07/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 12/04/2005

**Case No: C011/2005**

Remove top course of brickwork, including handrails, of the brick walls on both sides of the south facing steps and replace with class B engineering brick and new hand rails

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

**Case No: C013/2005**

Repairs to the window sills to the north of the church (kitchen and creche)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/07/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/07/2005

**Case No: C099/2005**

- 1. Plant Amelanchier Lamarchii (Serviceberry) Tree in the church garden
- 2. Install memorial plaque in memory of David Ledsham

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C009/2005**

Repairs to the cellar wall required by the Quinquennial Inspection

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/07/2005

**Case No: C049/2006**

Installation of window blinds

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Whitnash, St Margaret**

**Case No: C049/2001**

**CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -**  
Glazing repairs to vandal damaged tower west and nave north windows, including restoration (memorial) dedication

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C071/2002**

1. Upgrading of sound system including re-location of pew to install new sound desk at the rear of the church by the west entrance  
2. Installation of projector, fixed to the ceiling in the north aisle, to project on to a motorised screen (this screen will replace present screen in the same position)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C141/2006**

To replace existing Potterton boiler in the boiler house below the vestry with a new boiler in the vestry

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That all external flue terminals and guards should be finished to match external stonework  
3. That all wiring and pipework should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/02/2007

**Case No: C118/2009**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
To lay up the Standard of the Burma Star Association

**Conditions: -**

1. The installed methods of support for the Standard is inappropriate

**Case No: C157/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken:  
Replacement of roof and flashings between Chancel and Chapter house with Sika Trocal single ply membrane

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Willenhall, St John the Divine**

**Case No: C034/2000**

Burial of Millennium time capsule below the floor of baptismal plinth at centre rear of church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C035/2000**

Install sound amplification and induction loops

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C107/2002**

1. Laying of carpet throughout the church using Durmtex cord or similar to maintain existing two colour contrasting pattern of existing floor tiles  
2. Installation of barrier carpet in the foyer in colour to match existing pattern  
3. Minor repairs to uneven concrete floor in order to make safe. Work to be done using "self-levelling" floor screed.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C122/2003**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY, the Committee having previously agreed in principle: -  
Replacement of existing wooden chairs in church with new ones

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C148/2009**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION: -  
In 1 window in the north wall: -  
1. Replacement of glass  
2. Installation of film to replicate reeded glass

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 11/05/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 02/09/2010

**Case No: C037/2009**

Replacement of windows

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C245/2011**

Repairs to the Bell and Bell Tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the church architect

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/02/2012

**Case No: C022/2013**

Replacement of windows on east wall of Church Hall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That timber rather than PVC is used for the frames

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Willey, St Leonard**

**Case No: C142/2000**

Opinion on 'Forest marble' as a suitable re-roofing alternative for stipulated Collyweston slate which is unavailable

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C050/2007**

1. Concerning the wiring and electrical installations: -
- a) Renew all existing installations
  - b) Install new power points
  - c) Replace consumer unit
  - d) Install ceramic plate heaters to replace existing electric bar heaters
2. Replace existing nave flooring with new oak boards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs
3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/02/2008

---

**Church**

---

**Willoughby, St Nicholas**

**Case No:** C041/2001

Floodlight tower from lights located behind nave parapet

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C038/2002**

Installation of external floodlights to illuminate church clock and three sides of the church tower

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That all cabling and wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with its background
3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into mortar joints not stonework,

**Case No: C137/2004**

To remove the discoloured and crumbling plaster from the top section of the inside south aisle wall  
All as per architect's specification

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That Clause 31 on page 5 of the specification should be altered to make the mortar being a lime/sand mix
3. The architect must ensure that the contractors are aware of the need to be vigilant

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 21/04/2005

**Case No: C181/2009**

To fell 3 x Acacia Trees to the west of the church

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That the PCC ensures that permission is not required from the local authority because the trees are covered by a Tree Preservation Order or are located within a

**Case No: C005/2009**

Facilities comprising: -  
1. Extension to, and re-opening of, south porch to provide meeting room, WC and servery  
2. Re-ordering of tower base  
3. Creation of new vestry at west end of south aisle  
4. Re-location of font from west to east end of south aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C006/2009**

Creation of Garden of Remembrance by: -

1. Introduction of perimeter hedge 500mm x 300mm
2. Creation of footpath
3. Construction of raised Burial Areas divided into sections by 8 "spokes" with oak boards
4. Introduction of central cross 1200m x 12mm square with cross piece 250mm square
5. Introduction of Book of Remembrance to be kept in the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the plaques should be bronze, which weathers better than brass

**Case No: C057/2010**

Replacement of: -

1. 4 x Rainwater downpipes
2. Flashing to Vestry roof

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That the gutters and downpipes should be in black powder coated cast aluminium

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/09/2010

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C087/2013**

Grinding out of tree stumps of 21 Leylandii trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C094/2013**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY for works undertaken:  
Felling of 21 Leylandii trees

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C112/2013**

Removal of Carillion and clock weight housing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wilmcote, St Andrew**

**Case No: C021/2000**

Replacement of existing organ

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C117/2006**

1. Installation of WC & servery  
2. Cleaning of "murals"

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C070/2006**

To lay flat the following headstones: -  
1. William Harris (Ref 337)  
2. John Henry Rutter (Ref 480)  
3. William Henry Kyte (Ref 789)  
4. Ann Elizabeth Smith (Ref 552)  
5. William Kendrick (Ref 545)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That a further faculty for the repair of the headstones should be made within 12 months.

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C079/2008**

- 1. Removal of raised platform at the west end of the church on the south side
- 2. Re-location of pew from near the font to the east end of the nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Church Architect must inspect the sub-floor once it is revealed and seek

**Case No: C224/2009**

Works to the trees in the churchyard comprising: -

- 1. Reduce overhanging branch of Yew Tree (T1) by 1.5m
- 2. Reduce height of 3 x Lawson Cypress Trees (G1) by 30%
- 3. Remove major deadwood from remaining trees

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/10/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C083/2009**

- 1. Replacement of: -
  - a) Storage heaters
  - b) Radiant heaters
- 2. Re-location of 1 pew from the north side of the west end of nave to the north side of the east end of the nave

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C220/2009**

- 1. In the churchyard, installation of: -
  - a) Prefabricated "Arch House" to accommodate accessible WC
  - b) New mains water supply
  - c) New sewage line
- 2. Installation of new French Drain along the south side of the church
- 3. Re-location of the waterbutt at the southwest corner of the church
- 4. Re-pointing of the south wall of the church
- 3. Re-surfacing of existing bin storage area

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the door into the WC building is hardwood, as opposed to upvc

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 03/09/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C244/2010**

Cut back branches of 1 x Yew Tree by 2m

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C238/2010**

To raise the sunken section of Nave floor adjacent to the Vestry

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C117/2012**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:-  
Introduction of memorial to Irene Sagi

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the central flower and extraneous punctuation (i.e. the ellipsis and full stop) be

**Case No: C054/2013**

Works to trees as per the tree report by T Mousley

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. Trees with suitable features (i.e. rot-holes, cracks, fissures) are frequently used by

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C095/2013**

Repairs highlighted in the 2010 Quinquennial Inspection, comprising of:

1. Masonry repairs including the rebuilding of the gable parapets of the east and west elevations of the north and south aisles
2. Replacement of the existing plastic rainwater goods with new cast aluminium gutters and downpipes as per the specification by John Goom, February 2013

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Withybrook, All Saints**

**Case No:** C/1999

Tower and stonework repairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C025/2000**

Installation of hand-made (locally crafted) wrought iron bell guide

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C079/2000**

Clean, repair and conserve c.1500 brass

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C098/2002 & C089/2003**

Installation of an above ground columbarium and re-location of the currently flat laid headstones

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C175/2011**

Repairs following the 2010 QI Report

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/11/2011

**Case No: C117/2011**

Repairs to the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC undertakes a security review of the church and churchyard and

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

# Church

---

## Wixford, St Milburga

**Case No:** C034/2001

Repair south chapel roof: -

1. Strip existing roof covering
2. Fit new underslaters felt
3. Fix new tanalised battens
4. Fit new Code 3 lead soakers at abutments
5. Re-lay tiles, supplying matching replacements for any damaged
6. Renew cement fillets at abutment with parapet walls
7. Treat internal timbers

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C094/2004**

- 1. Repair and replacement of lead flashing on church fleche (Steeple)
- 2. Replacement of rotten/missing weatherboarding
- 3. Replacemewnt of wooden shingles on the entire fleche

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the architect

**Case No: C123/2010**

Roof repairs

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, as soon as is feasible, the PCC submits an application to address the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 01/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wolfhamcote, St Peter**

**Case No:**

No application for Minor Works / Informal Advice / Formal Advice has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wolston, St Margaret**

**Case No: C5220/2014**

Excavation of 5 600x600x600mm archaeological trial trenches in the nave and aisles of the church

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done  
2. Condition  
That no works shall take place until the PCC, after consultation with the Diocesan

**Case No: C041/2000**

Excavation of two exploratory trenches in the churchyard for archaeological significance as a prelude to the construction of a new church centre

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2

**Case No: C102/2001**

Stone restoration programme as set out in the eighth Quinquennial Report 2001: -

- 1. Rubbing back, raking and repointing of exterior stonework
- 2. Mullion repairs
- 3. Internal local repairs to plaster and paintwork

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C071/2001**

Refurbish or replace clappers of the church bells and adjust hanging of three of the bells

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C039/2002**

1. Erection of single storey extension for use as a new church room  
2. Archaeological evaluation

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C152/2005**

- 1. Removal of the freestanding oak 3.8m choir pews and book rests on the north and south sides of the tower
- 2. Removal of 6 oak 1.25m freestanding benches and bookrests presently in the chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C114/2005**

- CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -**
- 1. De-commission and strip out defective Britannia oil fired boiler and associated pipe work within the breeze-block boiler house together with the external flue and adjoining oil storage tank
  - 2. Install 4 Worcester 40 Cdi condensing boilers, with balanced flues, to be fixed onto the south side of the boiler house wall
  - 3. Alterations to the cold water feed system
  - 4. Make good the roof of the boiler house
  - 5. Re-paint the outside of the boiler house to make it blend better with the adjacent stonework

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the church architect must be consulted over the colour of the paint to be used

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 07/03/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 14/02/2006

**Case No: C003/2005**

- 1. Renewal of old wiring
  - 2. Improvement of lighting and heating
  - 3. Re-decoration comprising primarily of repair of plaster and repainting
  - 4. Re-ordering comprising: -
    - a) removal of pews in the nave
    - b) removal of other furniture no longer used
    - c) introduction of a 'Welcome' are and a servery
    - d) construction of a draught lobby (internal or external)
  - 5. Replacement of rotting floors beneath pews
  - 6. Introduction of a screen between the Chancel and nave
- (Original list has been up-dated accordingly)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C153/2005**

Replacement of existing Fairfield Memorial Gates with like-for-like design manufactured in European Oak

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/03/2006

**Case No: C079/2005**

Refurbishment of the Sunday School Room

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C073/2005**

Replace existing oil-fired boiler with a new gas-fired boiler

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 07/03/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C022/2005**

1. To replace 17 no. damaged or broken quarry panes with new to match in window N2 on north elevation of chancel  
 2. To remove 1 no. damaged painted border and temporary seal and paint new section to match in window S7 on south elevation of chancel and insert back into window  
 3. To remove damaged painted sections and temporary seal and to paint new sections to match and insert back into window E3 and E4 in east window  
 4. To remove sections of damaged glass and temporary seal, fabricate new painted sections to match existing and insert into two lancet windows N13 and N14 on north elevation of nave  
 All in accordance with the detailed information and estimated costs from Limelight Studios

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C072/2006**

1. Repairs to: -  
 a) External masonry  
 b) Glazing  
 c) Roofs  
 2. Installation of: -  
 a) Window guards  
 b) New lightning conduction system

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
 2. That record drawings should be made on completion showing the location and stone-type of stones that had been replaced

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 20/04/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended Not Recommended No objection  
    
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 27/06/2006

**Case No: C145/2006**

Replace 4 broken clear glass panes in the nave west window damaged by vandals and 4 strap leads

**Conditions: -**

**Case No: C037/2007**

Installation of 2 brackets to hold semi-permanently fitted data projectors

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C038/2007**

External & internal repairs & conservation measures

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That a photographic record of the stones to be replaced should be made and sent to the DAC office
- 3. That, in the event of wall paintings being discovered, the works stop immediately

**Case No: C124/2009**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
1. Creation (1960s) of a Garden of Remembrance  
2. Extension (2008) to the Garden of Remembrance

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 22/06/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 12/10/2009

**Case No: C245/2010**

In the Nave: -

1. Replacement of 4 existing radiators
2. Installation of 1 additional radiator

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C110/2011**

Repairs to the South Aisle roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

02/08/2011

**Case No: C247/2011**

Construction of internal porch to North Door

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C132/2011**

CONFIRMATORY APPLICATION for works undertaken: -

Replacement of:-

1. Lighting
2. Wiring
3. Fittings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That when the internal porch to the North Door is constructed, that the electrical

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

30/03/2012



**Case No: C215b/2011**

Repair / removal of pew platforms

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C068/2011**

Repairs to the plaster in the: -  
1. Chancel  
2. Nave  
3. North Crossing  
4. Aisles

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/06/2011

**Case No: C227/2011**

- 1. Framing and display of plaque (3' x 2') salvaged from roof after lead theft
- 2. Moving of pipes at west end of South Aisle plinth
- 3. Replacement of Noticeboards on west wall of Nave
- 4. Installation of 2 emergency lights by the bell ropes

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

**Case No: C215a/2011**

Permanent removal of pews in North and South Aisle as permitted by the Archdeacon's Licence for Temporary Re-ordering (dated 21 August 2011)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 05/10/2012

**Case No: C035/2012**

Installation of electrical box in floor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C109/2012**

Relocation of heating pipes by North and South entrances

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C153/2013**

Re-ordering of the church as per the Overview document from the PCC (updated September 2013) comprising:  
1. Removal of pews  
2. Levelling of floor  
3. Introduction of chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C032/2013**

Repairs to boundary wall following vandalism comprising of:  
1. Replacement of blue coping stone bricks and wall bricks from the next two courses using lime rich mortar and flush pointing  
2. Clear weed growth from the wall (by use of an appropriate weed killer)  
3. Re-pointing other areas along that section where necessary

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C171/2013**

Installation of plaque to the Tilton family

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C170/2013**

Treatment for woodworm as per the quote from PestControl

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C125/2013**

Treatment of woodworm in roof above the North aisle transept

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the church architect confirms that he supports the proposals

**Case No: C013/2013**

Repair of Bell No. 7 as per the specification by Taylors

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wolverton, St Mary the Virgin**

**Case No: C039/2004**

To install 2 brass candlesticks, formerly situated in a chapel, which have been given to the church by a parishoner who served on the PCC

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C144/2006**

- 1. CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: - Removal of the bells
- 2. Repairs to the bells and their fittings

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the bell hanger and inspecting architect, or other professionally qualified person, should inspect the support to ensure that it is appropriate for continued use

**Case No: C086/2006**

Re-tile roof and re-clad bell tower

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/11/2006

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 08/09/2006



**Case No: C249/2010**

Installation of 6 spotlights in the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That the PCC should: -

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wolvey, St John Baptist**

**Case No:** C/1999

Construction of a Millennium Room

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That no work shall commence without the implementation of a written programme of archaeological work, which had been approved in writing by the DAC

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C085/2004**

Place a votive candle stand at the rear of the Nave (design to be as per photograph but without the money box and tray at the bottom)

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C086/2004**

Install a new sound system and hearing loop to replace the existing system, which is faulty and constantly failing

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 22/02/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C089/2008**

- 1. Repairs to lightning conductor following theft of copper
- 2. Installation of anti-vandalism guard

**Conditions: -**

- 1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C036/2009**

Installation of: -

- 1. New steel ladder to improve access to the tower roof
- 2. 2 x handrails for the ladder in the clock room
- 3. Bracing between the ladder in the clock room and the north and east walls
- 4. 4 x rope guides for bells 1, 4, 5 & Tenor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C095/2010**

Replacement of the flashings to roof junctions

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C161/2011**

Removal of large dead beech tree to stump level

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C193/2011**

Replacement of stolen lead flashings on South Aisle

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C099/2013**

Repair and refurbishment of strike and chiming hammers as per the report by Time Assured Ltd

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wood End, St Chad**

**Case No: C127/2000**

Installation of a hearing loop in the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C018/2003**

Installation of trunking around the base of the walls to accommodate loose electrical cables

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months 2. That the trunking should be of a colour to match its background

**Case No: C095/2004**

Installation of projection screen fixed to the wall

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 07/10/2005



**Case No: C116/2008**

- 1. Replace and repair cracked Marley tiles and concrete floor
- 2. Install scotch guarded carpet bonded to the floor

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy

**Case No: C189/2013**

Replacement of noticeboard as per the design from Church Notice Board Company (October 2013)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 25/02/2009

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Woodloes Park (Warwick), Christ Church**

**Case No:**

No Faculty/Informal Advice/Minor Works application has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Wootton Wawen, St Peter

Case No: C158/2000

1. To build an Anglo-Saxon style porticus onto the church and re-open the north door (at the crossing)
  2. Lower the floor of the crossing (currently a sanctuary) to allow free movement in and out of the porticus

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C048/2000**

Disposal (by sale) of 25 c1930 straw seated chairs and hassocks

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C093/2000**

To erect a 44" high York stone memorial in memory of Mr Bill Allen of Wootton Hall surmounted with a bronze topograph depicting historical geography of locale

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C011/2000**

Installation of new storage radiators to the Chancel

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C012/2001**

Introduction of up to 40 'Cranberry' coloured dark oak-stained 'Rosehill Maxim' church chairs, each with a brass memorial plaque approximately 125mm x 25mm

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C080/2003**

Plaster repair and limewash to nave and south aisle

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C123/2003**

1. Construction of extension on the north side of the church (Withdrawn)  
2. Opening up of blocked north "sanctuary" arch and some internal re-ordering

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C088/2003**

- 1. Provision of toilet facilities in churchyard
- 2. Replacement of electricity main to church
- 3. Enhancement of floodlighting by addition of two lighting units to cover the east end of the church porch and all associated trenching

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C131/2004**

To remove the No. 2 bell (of 6), dated 1591, from the tower of the church, and weld the crack which has rendered the bell toneless; and to accommodate all other requirements for the restoration and reinstatement of the bell according to John Taylor's specification dated 13 September 2004

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. The proposal to explore the archaeological significance of an apparent wall at the South-West corner of the church, uncovered during the excavation for the new electricity main, the extent of such further excavation to be at the discretion of the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/02/2005

**Case No: C127/2005**

- 1. Re-lay drain disturbed by groundwork relating to the new electricity supply to the church and to extend downpipe as necessary; to make good surface area with small gravel
- 2. Cut step into burial ground retaining wall opposite church porch to facilitate access to Church Field car parking, using salvaged limestone from recent groundwork
- 3. Introduce a timber kissing-gate into the timber-fence churchyard boundary with Church Field's occasional car park (in collaboration with the lease-holders, The Wagen Trust)
- 4. Dig out and improve existing rainwater soakaway and ducting at the church's east end

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC checks whether planning permission is required for the installation of the kissing gate
- 3. That none of the works shall take place until the petitioner has secured the

**Case No: C168/2006**

Installation of new kneeler at the altar

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued 17/12/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?   
 Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C053/2007**

- 1. Replacement of existing loop system in the nave
- 2. Installation of new loop system in the chancel

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That the PCC ensures the contractor complies with the DAC Conditions on the installation of Sound and Induction Loop Systems
- 3. That the PCC ensures that the contractor leaves sufficient gap between the

**Case No: C001/2007**

Removal of Victorian plinth from the Saxon sanctuary and re-opening of closed north door

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 28/06/2007

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C153/2010**

**Disposal of : -**

- 1. 2 x front pews with no kneeler board or seat
- 2. 2 x rear pews fashioned as pannelled fixtures (fire damaged)
- 3. 2 x small oak Altar Rails

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C161/2010**

- 1. Stonework repairs to Tower, north walls and west gables
- 2. Other repairs as identified by surveys
- 3. Re-instatement of finials on Nave roof

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the Church Architect agrees detailed drawings from the contractor for the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 03/11/2010

**Case No: C162/2011**

Repairs to the Lady Chapel roof, involving: -

- 1. Replacement of 85 tiles
- 2. Repair of associated torching

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C055/2012**

- 1. Fell: -
  - a) 3 dead trees
  - b) 1 hedge which is damaging neighbouring property
- 2. Plant: -
  - a) 1 Hawthorn hedge
  - b) Other trees as recommended by DAC

**Conditions: -**

- 1 That the Petitioners shall ensure that the works are carried out in accordance with the conditions imposed in the Notice of Decision from Stratford-on-Avon District Council dated 1st February 2012;
- 2. That the Petitioners shall cause any and all human remains unearthed in the

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C078/2012**

Reorganisation and upgrading of Lady Chapel exhibition, comprising of:-

1. Disposal of current exhibition
2. Introduction of new exhibition with display cases for artefacts
3. Removal of oak screen at west end of Lady Chapel
4. Removal/reduction in size of clergy/choir vestry
5. Introduction of servery
6. Introduction of storage cupboards in Lady Chapel and South aisle of nave
7. Removal and disposal of 3 pews in the nave
8. Relocation of chained library
9. Removal of Lady Chapel altar, Riddle Posts and curtain
10. Relocation/removal of furniture and other items
11. Introduction of new lighting scheme
12. Improvement of signage to exhibition

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C163/2013**

Installation of new heating system

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3. That the PCC submit details of the exact heater model that they are proposing to

**Case No: C165/2013**

Disposal of upright piano

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C142/2013**

Alterations and improvements to Electrical installations as per the Specification by Reg Ellis (August 2013), excluding all works relating to heating

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
3. That details are supplied and agreed once the contract is awarded

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wormleighton, St Peter**

**Case No: C068/2004**

Electrical works - mains position lighting and power re-wiring as per electrical inspection report and quotation following Quinquennial Report April 2003

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the work should be carried out at the direction of the architect
3. That all wiring should be as unobtrusive as possible and of an appropriate colour to blend with the background

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 24/09/2004

---

**Church**

---

**Wroxall, St Leonard**

**Case No:**

No application for Informal Advice / Minor Works / Formal Advice has been made

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



---

**Church**

---

**Wyken Croft, Risen Christ**

**Case No:** C/1999

- 1. Mastic jointing coping stones throughout Risen Christ complex to prevent water penetration
- 2. Replace 42 wooden-framed windows with UPVC double-glazed sealed units

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C083/2001**

To extend and re-furbish toilets in line with new disability legislation (Architect's drawings 1014si001, 1014xs002, 1014br003 and 1014br004)

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. Work to carried out under the direction of the Church Architect

**Case No: C041/2003**

- 1. Installation of new gas-fired heating system
- 2. Replacement of defective electronic organ with a new digital electronic organ

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C121/2004**

To renovate the Gayleard Room and Corner Room in accordance with architect's drawing no. 963RE105.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No:**

Re-ordering and refurbishment including: -

1. Encapsulation of asbestos
2. Replacement of carpet
3. Re-decoration
4. Re-lighting scheme
5. Replacing pews with chairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2004

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C119/2007**

Replacement of: -

1. Front doors and glass screen
2. Facia boards

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C165/2010**

Replacement of the flashings

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C036/2010**

Refurbishment of Day Care Centre

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C088/2012**

At the entrance to the Car Park: -  
Installation of gates and railings

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

**Church**

---

**Wyken Croft, St Mary Magdalene**

**Case No: C057/2000**

Installation of sound amplification and induction loop systems as per the specification

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C075/2000**

- 1. Repair stonework in west wall
- 2. Remove render
- 3. Re-paint porch

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months
- 2. That haired lime render with limewash finish should be used instead of the Sandtex finish recommended by the architect
- 3. That the type of stone to be used must be specified

**Case No: C084/2001**

Replacement of rainwater goods with either cast aluminium, or cast iron, or GRP - DAC advice sought on material

**Conditions: -**

- 1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C113/2003**

Cleaning of 19th Century chancel window

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C054/2003**

CONFIRMATORY FACULTY: -  
Repairs to vestry roof damaged by vandals

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued



**Case No: C111/2003**

Various items of repair work required at the church

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C029/2004**

1. Removal and replacement of damaged horse-hair plaster
2. Localised removal of plaster and render and repairs to stone surface of the tower
3. Introduction of a rubberised matting beneath the carpet
4. Overhaul of original front door to the tower
5. Re-decoration of front entrance porch with cementitious-based Sandtex or similar
6. Repairs/re-plastering of nave
7. Repair works to footpaths to and from the church to include removal of steps
8. Overhaul and repair of timber gates in the churchyard
9. Repairs to the tower external stonework

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
 Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
 Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
 Withdrawn   
 Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C046/2005**

Phase II of repairs: -  
1. Repair damaged interior plasterwork  
2. Limewash all surfaces which are currently limewashed  
3. Replace lime finishing to the entrance arch of the tower  
4. Lift and re-lay nave carpet  
5. Make good the church door and churchyard gates

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months

**Case No: C043/2005**

1. Erect independent tubular scaffolding to give access  
2. Carefully remove loose scale and rake out and re-point defective joints where necessary  
3. Carefully cut out and renew ashlar and quoins 16 ft.cu. And cut out and renew 3 No. part stones of buttress weatherings 4.75 ft.cu.

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months  
2. That the Church Architect be consulted on the scope and specification for the works  
3. That a lime-based mortar be used

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 14/12/2005

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?   
Date Faculty Issued 19/05/2005

**Case No: C120/2007**

Installation of new carpet in porch and on the stairs

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That the contractor complies with the DAC guidance on the fitting of carpets (copy attached)

**Case No: C164/2010**

Re-slatting of the roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
- 3 That the tiles should be fixed with large headed non-ferrous screws

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 22/05/2008

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C082/2010**

Replacement of storage heaters

**Conditions: -**

1. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done
2. That, where possible, all fixings should be made into joints, not stonework, using stainless steel or non-ferrous screws in fibre plugs

**Case No: C166/2011**

Repairs to the Vestry roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric

Minor Works Trees  Faculty

Recommended Not Recommended No objection

Withdrawn

Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

**Case No: C042/2011**

Like for like replacement of lead on Tower roof

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

**Case No: C172/2013**

PRIVATE FACULTY APPLICATION:  
Memorial to Harrison family

**Conditions: -**

1. A time limit of 12 months
2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued

---

## Church

---

### Wyken, The Holy Cross

**Case No:** C230/2010

- |   |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Removal and disposal of existing cracked bell</li><li>2. Removal of wooden bell-frame from west external wall of the church and make good</li><li>3. Installation of: -<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Replacement bell</li><li>b) New stainless steel bell-frame to west wall of the church</li></ol></li><li>4. Connection of internal electric clapper to new controller inside the church</li></ol> |
|---|

**Conditions: -**

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. A time limit of 12 months</li><li>2. That details of the works are entered in the Log Book so that a record is kept of what has been done</li></ol> |
|--|

Informal  Minor Works Fabric   
Minor Works Trees  Faculty   
Recommended  Not Recommended  No objection   
Withdrawn   
Faculty Issued?

Date Faculty Issued 06/09/2011